Journal of The Chemical Society

Perkin Transactions I

Indexes

1976

INDEX OF AUTHORS, 1976

A

Abbas, Saeed A., **Haines,** Alan H., and **Wells,** Alan G. Assignment of ^{13}C and ^{1}H resonances of methyl groups in the tri-*O*-methyl derivatives of methyl pentopyranosides: some observations on the methoxy ^{13}C chemical shifts, 1351.

Abbott, Douglas J., **Colonna,** Stefano, and **Stirling,** Charles J. M. Elimination and addition reactions. Part XXVI. Asymmetric induction in additions of nucleophiles and electrophiles to αβ-unsaturated sulphoxides, 492.

Abbott, Patrick J., **Acheson,** R. Morrin, **Eisner,** Ulli, **Watkin,** David J., and **Carruthers,** J. Robert. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIII. New structures for some 2:1 molar adducts from dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with thiazoles and benzo-imidazoles, -oxazoles, and -thiazoles formed by novel rearrangement. Crystal and molecular structure determinations for tetramethyl 3,8a-dimethylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-5,6,7,8-tetracarboxylate and tetramethyl 5-methylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-6,7,8,8a-tetracarboxylate, 1269.

Abe, Nobuhiro. See **Miyano,** Seiji, 1146.

Acheson, R. Morrin, **Bite,** Māris G., and **Cooper,** Martin W. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIV. Indolizines from reactions of hex-3-yne-2,5-dione, buty-3-yn-2-one, and allenecarboxylic esters with some nitrogen-containing heterocyclic ylides, 1908.

Acheson, R. Morrin, and **Harvey,** Charles W. C. Synthesis of some 9-aminoacridines with bulky substituents, 465.

Acheson, R. Morrin, **Hodgson,** Stephen J., and **Wright,** R. Gordon McR. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXV. Synthesis, tautomerism, and rearrangement of some 2*H*- and 4*H*-quinolizine esters, 1911.

Acheson, R. Morrin, and **Paglietti,** Giuseppe. Reduction of some 1-substituted pyridinium salts, 45.

Acheson, R. Morrin. See also **Abbott,** Patrick J., 1269.

Adams, Joyce H., **Gupta,** Padma, **Khan,** M. Shafig, **Lewis,** John R., and **Watt,** Robert A. Intramolecular cyclisation of 2-aminobenzophenones; a new 9-acridone synthesis, 2089.

Adamson, George W., and **Bush,** Judith A. Evaluation of an empirical structure–activity relationship for property prediction in a structurally diverse group of local anaesthetics, 168.

Afridi, A Sultan, **Katritzky,** Alan R., and **Ramsden,** Christopher A. Heterocyclic rearrangements. Part XIV. Attempts to activate ring-opening–ring-closure rearrangements with carbon as the central atom, 315.

Afzal, Muhammed, and **Tofeeq,** Mikdad. Conversion of shikonin angelate into [2,2-dimethyl-1-(2-methylcrotonoyloxy)cyclobutyl]-5,8-dihydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone; a novel cyclisation of a 4-methylpent-3-enyl side chain in a natural quinone, 1579.

Agar, Joseph T. H., and **Evans,** Willian C. Alkaloids of the genus *Erythroxylum*. Part 1. *E. monogynum* Roxb. roots, 1550.

Agbakwuru, Evans O. P., and **Whalley,** W. Basil. The pigments of ' dragon's blood ' resin. Part VIII. Synthesis of (±)-dracorubin and of (±)-nordracorubin, 1392.

Agwell, Stig. See **Lander,** Naftali, 8.

Ahbab, Mortaza, **Borthwick,** Alan D., **Hooper,** John W., **Millership,** Jeffrey S., **Whalley,** W. Basil, **Ferguson,** George, and **Marsh,** Frank C. The chemistry of fungi. Part LXIX. A new synthesis of the Grisane system: *X*-ray crystallographic examination of (±)-methyl 5,7-dibromo-2′α,5′α-epoxy-4-methoxy-3-oxogrisane-6′β-carboxylate, 1369.

Ahmed, Shamshad, **Lofthouse,** Roy, and **Shaw,** Gordon. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XLIV. Syntheses of some dihydro-1,3-oxazine derivatives and related substituted uracils, 1969.

Aigami, Koji. See **Fujikure,** Yoshiaki, 2133.

Airey, John E. See **Cookson,** Ronald F., 201.

Akhtar, M. Naseem, and **Boyd,** Derek R. Absolute configurations of (+)- and (−)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroanthracen-2-ol, 676.

Alabaster, Ramon J., and **Barry,** William J. Ring cleavage of some pyrazole-4-sulphonyl chlorides by chlorine, 428.

Alam, Shaikh Khairul. See **Ghatak,** Usha R., 1669.

Albert, Adrien. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XVII. Preparation of 1,6-dihydro-8-azapurines by heating 4-amino-5-aminomethyl-*N*-alkyl-1,2,3-triazoles with orthoesters or amidines, 291.

Alderson, Geoffrey W., **Black,** David St. C., **Clark,** V. Malcolm, and **Todd,** Lord. Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. Part XIV. Oxidative decarboxylation of 1-hydroxypyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acids and oxidation of some Δ^1-pyrroline 1-oxides by hypobromite, 1955.

Aldous, Graham L., **Bowie,** John H., and **Thompson,** Malcolm J. Thermal rearrangements of 2,5-diphenylisoxazole, 16.

Ali, S. Mahmood, **Findlay,** John W. A., and **Turner,** Alan B. Applications of high-potential quinones. Part X. Reactions of 3,4-dihydrocoumarin derivatives, 407.

Ali, S. Mubarik, and **Roberts,** Stanley M. Synthesis of α-methylene-γ-lactones involving Baeyer–Villiger oxidation of α-substituted cyclobutanones, 1934.

Alkabets, Rivka, and **Granoth,** Itshak. Lithium aluminium hydride-mediated methylation of diphenylmethane and allied compounds by bis-2-(methoxyethyl) ether, 2380.

Allen, David W., **Heatley,** Phillip, **Hutley,** Barrie G., and **Mellor,** Malcolm T. J. The effects of substituents at phosphorus on the mode of decomposition of phosphonium betaines in protic solvents, 2529.

Allen, David W., and **Oades,** A. Christopher. Reaction of dibenzophospholes with benzoyl chloride; ring expansion to dibenzo[*b*,*d*]phosphorins, 2050.

Allum, Keith G. See **Ledlie,** Michael A., 1734.

Al-Rawi, Jasim M. A., and **Elvidge,** John A. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part XI. Reactions

of 2-alkyl-(or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones with water and with alcohols, 2462.

Amaro, Juan M. See **Gonzalez,** Antonio G., 1663.

Ames, Donald E., and **Byrne,** Christopher J. A. Cinnolines. Part XVII. Reactions of 4-chlorocinnoline-3-carbonitrile and preparation of 2,3-dihydro-3-imino-1*H*-pyrazolo-[4,3-*c*]cinnolines, 592.

Ames, Donald E., and **Ribeiro,** Odartey. Heterocyclic synthesis from *o*-halogeno-acids. Part III. Synthesis of 2-methylindole-4-carboxylic acid and related compounds and of some derivatives of 3-phenylisoquinolin-1(2*H*)-one, 1073.

Amin, Shantilal, G. See **Bose,** Ajay K., 2193.

Amit, Boaz, **Ben-Efraim,** David A., and **Patchornik,** Abraham. Light-sensitive amides. Photocleavage of *N*-acyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-nitroquinolines to give free carboxylic acids, 57.

Anastasia, Mario, **Fiecchi,** Alberto, and **Scala,** Antonio. A ready synthesis of 5α,14β-cholest-7-en-3β-ol, 378.

Anderson, Alian B. See **McCrindle,** Robert, 1590.

Anderson, Stephen, **Glover,** Edward E, and **Vaughan,** Kenneth D. The *N*-amination and subsequent oxidation by bromine of imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyridines, 1722.

Anderson, Wayne K., **LaVoie,** Edmond J., and **Bottaro,** Jeffrey C. Use of 2,3-dichloropropene and 1,3-dichlorobut-2-ene as synthons for heterocyclic compounds: synthesis of 2-methylbenzo[*b*]furans, 2-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophens, and 4-methyl-2*H*-chromen, 1.

Ando, Takao. See **Nojima,** Masatomo, 1504.

Ansari, Wajid Hussain, **Rahman,** Wasiur, **Barraclough,** David, **Maynard,** Ruth, and **Scheinmann,** Feodor. Biflavanoids and a flavanone-chromone from the leaves of *Garcinia dulcis* (Roxb.) Kurz, 1458.

Aoyama, Hiromu, **Omote,** Yoshimori, **Hasegawa,** Tadashi, and **Shiraishi,** Hiroaki. Acid-catalysed cyclization of α-oxo-anilides to 1,3-dihydro-3-hydroxyindol-2-ones, 1556.

Aoyama, Hiromu. See also **Hasegawa,** Tadashi, 2054.

Aoyama, Yasuhiro. See **Murakami,** Yukito, 1320.

Aqil, Mohammad. See **Okigawa,** Masayoshi, 580.

Archer, David A., and **Singer,** Brian W. Reaction between 2-phenylaziridines and 3-halogenocyclohex-2-enones, 2484.

Ardrey, Robert E., and **Cort,** Leslie A. Halogeno-1,4-dioxans and their derivatives. Part VIII. Direct replacement of chlorine in 2,3-dichloro-1,4-dioxan by sulphur and by nitrogen. Conformations of the products, of a rigid *cis*-fused hexahydro-1,4-dioxino[2,3-*b*][1,4]dioxin, and of bi-1,3-dithian-2-yl, 121.

Armarego, Wilfred L. F., **Milloy,** Beverly A., and **Pendergast,** William. A highly stereospecific synthesis of (*R*)- and (*S*)-[2-$^2H_1$]glycine, 2229.

Armarego, Wilfred L. F., and **Reece,** Phillip A. Purine studies. Part XX. Methylation and reduction of 2,8-dioxo-, 2,8-diamino-, and 2-amino-8-oxopurines, and the stereochemistry of their 1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-derivatives, 1414.

Asay, R. Elliott. See **Bradshaw,** Jerald S., 2505.

Atkinson, Robert S., and **Green,** Richard H. Mechanism of the boron trifluoride-catalysed cyclisation of some cyclooctenylidene derivatives, 2457.

Ayengar, K. N. Narayan. See **Sunder,** Ramadoss, 117.

Ayres, David C., and **Lim,** Chang Kee. Lignans and related phenols. Part XV. Remote substituent effects on the rates and products of some reactions of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 832.

B

Back, Thomas G., **Barton,** Derek H. R., **Bitten-Kelly,** Michael R., and **Guiziec,** Frank S., jun. Olefin synthesis by two-fold extrusion processes. Part 3. Synthesis and properties of hindered selenoketones (selones), 2079.

Badger, Rodney J., and **Barlin,** Gordon B. Reactions of 2-, 6-, and 8-monosubstituted 1- and 3-methylpurines with hydroxide ions in water, 151.

Badran, Mohga M. E., and **Whalley,** W. Basil. The chemistry of the ' insoluble red ' woods. Part XII. Some reactions of isoflavylium salts, 1389.

Bailey, A. Sydney, **Baldry,** Patricia A., **Peach,** Josephine M., **Critchley,** Stephen R., **Prout,** Keith, and **White,** Ester. Action of heat on 6-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylamino-5-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylimino-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-4,6-butano-4*H*-pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline: crystal structure of 7a-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylamino-4,5,7a,8,9,10-hexahydro-7*H*-pyrrolo[3,2,1-*de*]phenanthridine, 2254.

Bailey, A. Sydney, and **Wilkinson,** Patricia A. Further examination of the reaction between hexahydro-*N*-methylcyclohept[*b*]indole and arenesulphonyl azides, 481.

Baird, Mark S. Iodocyclopropanes. Part I. Di-iodocarbene adducts of some cyclic olefins, 54.

Baker, Raymond, **Cookson,** Richard C., and **Saunders,** Alan D. Reactions of a ' myrcene–magnesium ' complex with aldehydes, ketones, epoxides, carbon dioxide, and acetonitrile, 1809

Reaction of ' myrcene–magnesium ' with esters, acetyl chloride, and acetic anhydride: formation of cyclopentenols and cyclopropane derivatives, 1815.

Baldas, John. See **Birch,** Arthur J., 898.

Baldry, Patricia A. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 2254.

Ball, Kenneth. See **Ellis,** Rodney C., 1377.

Ball, Leslie F. See **Ife,** Robert J., 1776.

Banerjee, Ajay Kumar. See **Sarma,** Aluru Sudarsana, 722.

Banerji, Asoke, **Jones,** Robert B., **Mellows,** Graham, **Phillips,** Lawrence, and **Sim,** Keng-Yeow. Fusicoccin. Part 6. Biosynthesis of fusicoccin from [3-^{13}C]- and (4*R*)-[4-$^3H_1$]-mevalonic acid, 2221.

Banerji, Julie, **Dennis,** Nicholas, **Frank,** Judit, **Katritzky,** Alan R., and **Matsuo,** Taisuke, 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XXVI. 3-Hydroxypyridine and 1-benzyl-3-oxidopyridinium, 2334.

Banks, Ronald E., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Robinson,** John M. Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXIII. Reaction of some 2-, 3-, and 4-substituted pyridine 1-oxides, 5-methylpyrimidine 1-oxide, and quinoline 1-oxide with perfluoropropene, and of pyridine 1-oxide with perfluoro-(2-methylpent-2-ene): synthesis of 2-(1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl)-pyridines or -pyrimidines and their *N*-oxides and of 2,2,3-trifluoro-2,3-dihydro-3-trifluoromethylfuro[3,2-*b*]pyridine, 1226.

Banks, Ronald E., and **Noakes,** Timothy J., *NN*-Dichloroperfluoroaniline, 143.

Bannai, Kiyoshi, **Morisaki,** Masuo, and **Ikekawa,** Nobuo. Studies on steroids. Part 37. Synthesis of the four stereoisomers of 20,22-epoxycholesterol, 2116.

Banville, Jacques, and **Brassard,** Paul. Reactions of keten acetals. Part VI. Total syntheses of the anthraquinones (±)-nalgiovensin, (±)-isorhodoptilometrin, and (±)-rhodoptilometrin. Part 7. Total syntheses of the tetramethyl ethers of the 1-acyl-2,4,5,7-tetrahydroxyanthraquinones rhodolamprometrin and rhodocomatulin, 613, 1852.

Barker, S. Alan. See **Kennedy,** John F., 962.
Barlin, Gordon B. Methylation of aminopyridazines, 1424.
Barlin, Gordon B. See also **Badger,** Rodney J., 151.
Barlow, Linda, and **Pattenden,** Gerald. Synthesis of poly-*Z*-isomers of 2,6,11,15-tetramethylhexadeca-2,6,8,10,14-pentaene, a C_{20} analogues of phytoene. Re-examination of the stereochemistry of a new isomer of phytoene from *Rhodospirillum rubrum*, 1029.
Barlow, Linda. See also **James,** Brian G., 1466.
Barraclough, David. See **Ansari,** Wajid Hussain, 1458.
Barraclough, Paul, **Edwards,** Michael, **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., and **Harris,** C. John. Reaction of sulphimides with electrophilic acetylenes, 716.
Barraclough, Paul, and **Young,** Douglas W. An alternative synthesis of 2-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-enes, 264.
Barry, William J. See **Alabaster,** Ramon J., 428
Bartle, Michael, **Gore,** Suresh T., **Mackie,** Raymond K., and **Tedder,** John M. Reaction of 2,4-dinitrobenzenediazonium ions with thiophens. Part 1. An acidic Gomberg reaction, 1636.
Barton, Derek H. R., **Bateson,** John H., **Datta,** Subhash C., and **Magnus,** Philip D. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part XIV. Closure of ring B by base-catalysed photocyclisation, 503.
Barton, Derek H. R., **Cottier,** Louis, **Freund,** Kurt, **Luini,** Fulvio, **Magnus,** Philip D., and **Salazar,** Ignazio. Total synthesis of bikaverin (6,11-dihydroxy-3,8-dimethoxy-1-methylbenzo[*b*]xanthen-7,10,12-trione), 499.
Barton, Derek H. R., **Danks,** Leslie J., **Ganguly,** Ashit K., **Hesse,** Robert H., **Tarzia,** Giorgio, and **Pechet,** Maurice M. Electrophilic addition of perfluorofluoro-oxy-compounds to unactivated double bonds, 101.
Barton, Derek H. R., **Ducker,** John W., **Lord,** W. Anthony, and **Magnus,** Philip, D. Some reactions of thiohydrazides and related compounds, 38.
Barton, Derek H. R., **Gunatilaka,** A. A. Leslie, **Nakanishi,** Tsutomu, **Patin,** Henri, **Widdowson,** David A., and **Worth,** Brian R. Synthetic uses of steroidal ring B diene protection: 22,23-dihydroergosterol, 821.
Barton, Derek H. R., and **Patin,** Henri. Chemistry of the tricarbonyliron complexes of calciferol and ergosterol, 829.
Barton, Derek H. R., **Stick,** Robert V., and **Subramanian,** Raman. Some reactions of soft electrophiles with esters and other compounds containing the thiocarbonyl group, 2112.
Barton, Derek H. R. See also **Back,** Thomas G., 2079.
Bateson, John H. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 503.
Battersby, Alan R., **Hodgson,** Gordon L., **Hunt,** Eric, **McDonald,** Edward, and **Saunders,** John. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part VI. Nature of the rearrangement process leading to the natural type III porphyrins, 273.
Battersby, Alan R., **Hunt,** Eric, **McDonald,** Edward, **Paine,** John B., and **Saunders,** John. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part VIII. Enzymic decarboxylation of uroporphyrinogen-III: structure of an intermediate, phyriaporphyrinogen-III, and synthesis of the corresponding porphyrin and of two isomeric porphyrins, 1008.
Battersby, Alan R. **Ihara,** Masataka, **McDonald,** Edward, **Saunders,** John, and **Wells,** Robert J. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part VII. Synthesis of specifically labelled [$^{14}C_1$]uroporphyrin-III and of [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]uroporphyrin-III. Conversion of the latter into [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]protoporphyrin-IX; biosynthetic significance of its ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, 283.
Battersby, Alan R., **McDonald,** Edward, **Redfern,** Janet R., **Staunton,** James, and **Wightman,** Richard H. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part V. Structural integrity of the type III porphyrinogen macrocycle in an active biological system; studies on the aromatisation of protoporphyrinogen-IX, 266.
Battersby, Alan R., **Sheldrake,** Peter W., **Staunton,** James, and **Williams,** D. Clive. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part VII. Stereospecific syntheses of tritium-labelled (2*R*)- and (2*S*)-dopamines: stereochemical course of hydroxylation of dopamine by dopamine β-hydroxylase (E.C. 1.14.17.1), 1056.
Battersby, Alan R., **Staunton,** James, and **Summers,** Michael C. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part VI. Stereochemical course of the dehydrogenation of stereospecifically labelled benzylamines by the amine oxidase from pea seedlings (E.C. 1.4.3.6.), 1052.
Batty, John W., **Howes,** Peter D., and **Stirling,** Charles J. M. Elimination and addition reactions. Part XXVII. Addition of amides to electrophilic alkenes, 1543.
Baxter, Anthony G. W., and **Stoodley,** Richard J. Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part VIII. β-Elimination reactions of 7-oxo-8-oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.3.0]-non-2-ene-3-carboxylates. Part IX. Thermal equilibration of thiazine and thiazoline *S*-oxides, 584, 2540.
Beachen, John F. See **Briggs,** Lindsay H., 1789.
Bearder, John R., **Frydman,** Valerie M., **Gaskin,** Paul, **Hatton,** Ian K., **Harvey,** William E., **MacMillan,** Jake, and **Phinney,** Bernard O. Fungal products. Part XVII. Microbiological hydroxylation of gibberellin A_9 and its methyl ester, 178.
Bearder, John R., **Frydman,** Valerie M., **Gaskin,** Paul, **MacMillan,** Jake, **Wels,** Colin M., and **Phinney,** Bernard O. Fungal products. Part XVI. Conversion of isosteviol and steviol acetate into gibberellin analogues by mutant B1–41a of *Gibberella fujikuroi* and the preparation of [^{3}H]-gibberellin A_{20}, 173.
Beaton, Christopher M., **Chapman,** Norman B., **Clarke,** Kenneth, and **Willis,** Jean M. Some derivatives of 2- and 3-phenylthiophen, 2355.
Bedford, Colin T., **Bhattacharjee,** Dipali, **Fairbrother,** Jeremy R. F., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Safe,** Steve, and **Thaller,** Viktor. Natural acetylenes. Part XLIX. Polyacetylenes from *Dahlia scapigera* (A. Dietr.) Link and Otto var. *scapigera* f. *scapigera* and some *Dahlia* hybrids, 735.
Beeley, Lee J., and **MacMillan,** Jake. Partial syntheses of 2-hydroxygibberellins; characterisation of two new gibberellins, A_{46} and A_{47}, 1022.
Begley, Michael J., **Crombie,** Leslie, **Ham,** Peter J. and **Whiting,** Donald A. Structures of three oxygenated 24-methyl-steroids (Nic-3, -7, and -11) from the insect repellant plant *Nicandra physaloides* (Solanaceae): *X*-ray analysis of Nic-3 acetate and Nic-11 ethyl ether, 296. A new class of natural steroids, withring D aromatic, from *Nicandra physaloides* (Solanaceae)-*X*-Ray analysis of Nic-10, and the structures of Nic-1 ('nicandrenone'), -12, and -17, 304.
Bellamy, Anthony J., and **Hunger,** Joseph, *EZ*-Isomerism in alkyl phenyl ketone phenylhydrazones and acetaldehyde phenylhydrazone, 456.
Beni Efraim, David A. See **Amit,** Boaz, 57.

Bentley, Robert L., and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXIII. Preparation and reactions of 4-(2-dialkylaminophenyl)azetidin-2-ones, 1725.

Bentley, T. William. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 2419.

Ben-Zvi, Zvi. See **Lander,** Naftali, 8.

Bergmann, Felix, **Chen,** Gou Wei, and **Rahat,** Miriam. Physical properties and chemical reactivity of 8-(methylthio)hypoxanthines, 90.

Bergmann, Felix, and **Rahat,** Miriam. Thermal decomposition of quaternary hypoxanthinium salts and related purines, 239.

Bermejo, Jaime. See **Gonzalez,** Antonio G., 1663.

Bertini, Vincenzo, **De Munno,** Angela, and **Pocci,** Marco. Vinyl derivatives of heterocyclic systems and their polymers: isoxazole derivatives, 570.

Bertisen, Mat A. See **Ooms,** Pieter H. J., 1538.

Beska, Emannel, and **Rapoš,** Pavel. Transhalogenation of mucohalic acids by Grignard reagents, 2470.

Bhakuni, D. S. See **Pande,** Hema, 2197.

Bhanu, Subramaniam, **Khan,** Ejaz A., and **Scheinmann,** Feodor. Chain extension reactions of acetylenes. Part II. A comparison of the reactions of butyl-lithium with 1-iodoalk-1-ynes and 1-bromoalk-1-ynes, 1609.

Bhattacharjee, Dipali. See **Bedford,** Colin T., 735.

Bhattacharyya, Sasanka. See **Kamat,** Vinayak S., 1857.

Bhutani, Kamlesh K. See **Singh,** Harkishan, 1210.

Bianchi, Giorgio, **De Micheli,** Carlo, and **Gandolfi,** Remo. Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part X. 1,3-Dipolar cycloadditions of nitrones and nitrile oxides with indene, 1,2-dihydronaphthalene, and *trans*-1-phenylpropene, 1518.

Bien, Shlomo, **Gillon,** Arie, and **Kohen,** Sol. Dependence of product on catalyst on the transition-metal catalysed decomposition of ethyl 2-allyl-4-diazoacetoacetate, 489.

Birch, Arthur J., **Baldas,** John, **Hlubucek,** Joseph R., **Simpson,** Thomas J., and **Westerman,** Philip W. Biosynthesis of the fungal xanthone ravenelin, 898.

Birch, Arthur J., and **Pearson,** Anthony J. Organometallics in synthesis: alkylation of tricarbonyldienyliron cationic complexes with organocadmium reagents, 954.

Birchwood, Peter J. See **Shadbolt,** Roy S., 1190.

Bishop, Clark T. See **Bradshaw,** Jerald S., 2505.

Bite, Māris G. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 1908.

Bitten-Kelly, Michael R. See **Back,** Thomas G., 2079.

Bittner, Shmuel, and **Grinberg,** Sarina. Alkylation, acylation, and Beckmann rearrangement of oximes in the presence of an oxidation–reduction system, 1708.

Black, David St. C., **Clark,** V. Malcolm, **Odell,** Brian G., **Sutherland,** Ian O., and **Todd,** Lord. Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. Part XI. Attempted synthesis of β-dinitrones by oxidative routes, 1942.

Black, David St. C., **Clark,** V. Malcolm, **Odell,** Brian G., and **Todd,** Lord. Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. Part XII. Synthesis and some reactions of β-oxo-Δ^1-pyrroline 1-oxides, 1944.

Black, David St. C., **Clark,** V. Malcolm, **Thakur,** R. S., and **Todd,** Lord. Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. Part XIII. A new synthesis of 2-cyano-Δ^1-pyrroline 1-oxides and their behaviour towards a Grignard reagent, 1951.

Black, David St. C. See also **Alderson,** Geoffrey W., 1955.

Bloomer, James L., and **Kappler,** Francis E. Microbial metabolites. Part XI. Total synthesis and absolute configuration of (*S*)-carlosic acid (4-butyryl-2,5-dihydro-3-hydroxy-5-oxofuran-2-acetic acid) and conversion of (*R*)-5-methyltetronic acid into (*R*)-carolic acid {3,4-dihydro-8-methylfuro[3,4-*b*]oxepin-5,6(2*H*,8*H*)-dione}, 1485.

Bokij, Nina G. See **Mikolajczyk,** Marian, 371.

Bombardelli, Ezio, **Bonati,** Attilio, **Gabetta,** Bruno, **Martinelli,** Ernesto M., **Mustich,** Giuseppe, and **Danieli,** Bruno. Structures of tabernaelegantines A—D and tabernaelegantinines A and B, new indole alkaloids from *Tabernaemontana elegans*, 1432.

Bonati, Attilio. See **Bombardelli,** Ezio, 1432.

Bondavalli, Francesco, **Longobardi,** Mario, and **Schenone,** Pietro. Reduction of 5-hydroxymethylene-*cis*-caran-4-one with complex hydrides, 678.

Bone, Stephen A., and **Trippett,** Stuart. Application of diethyl azodicarboxylate in the synthesis of spirophosphoranes, 156.

Bonnett, Raymond, **Cornell,** Peter, and **McDonagh,** Anthony F. The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part VII. Benzoyloxylation of phenylpyrroles and of octaethylporphyrin, 794.

Borthwick, Alan D. See **Ahbab,** Mortaza, 1369

Bosbury, Paul W. L., **Fields,** Roy, **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Moran,** Daniel. Polyhalogenoallenes. Part X. An improved preparation of perfluoro-(3-methylbuta-1,2-diene) and the structure of its dimers, 1173.

Bose, Ajay K., **Amin,** Shantilal G., **Kapur,** Jagdish C., and **Manhas,** Maghar S. Studies on lactams. Part 45. Some carbocyclic analogues of cephalosporin, 2193.

Bose, Ajay K., **Hoffmann,** William A., III, and **Manhas,** Maghar S. Studies on β-lactams. Part 46. Synthesis of nine-membered heterocycles *via* β-lactams, 2343.

Bottaro, Jeffrey C. See **Anderson,** Wayne K., 1.

Boulton, A. John. See **Nutiu,** Remus, 1327.

Bower, John D., **Guest,** Kenneth P., and **Morgan,** Barry A. Enkephalin. Synthesis of two pentapeptides isolated from porcine brain with receptor-mediated opiate agonist activity, 2488.

Bowie, John H. See **Aldous,** Graham L., 16.

Bowman, W. Russell, **Gretton,** W. Roy, **Kirby,** Gordon W., and **Michael,** Jeffrey D. Thermal oxygen atom transfer from benz[*cd*]indazole 1,2-dioxide to benzenoid derivatives, 680.

Boyd, Derek R., **Campbell,** Rose M., **Craig,** Hazel C., **Watson,** Christopher G., **Daly,** John W., and **Jerina,** Donald M. Mechanism of aromatic hydroxylation in fungi. Evidence for the formation of arene oxides, 2438.

Boyd, Derek, R. See also **Akhtar,** M. Naseem, 676.

Boyd, Gerhard C., **Norris,** Timothy, and **Lindley,** Peter F. Cycloaddition reactions of dehydrodithizone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of 5-diethylamino-4-methyl-1-phenyl-3-phenylazopyrazole, 4a,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-6-methyl-8a-morpholino-1-phenyl-3-phenylazo-1*H*-pyrido[4,3-*e*]-[1,3,4]thiadiazine, and 3′-phenyl-5′-phenylazo-2-pyrrolidinospiro[1*H*-indene-1,2′(3′*H*)-[1,3,4]thiadiazole], 1673.

Boyer, Joseph H., and **Srinivasan,** K. G. Thermal and photochemical α-carbon–carbon cleavages in imines, 1583.

Boyle, John T. A., **Grundon,** Michael F., and **Scott,** Michael D. The reactions of hydrazones and related compounds with strong bases. Part III. 1,2,4-Triazoles, 1,2,4-triazines, and 1,3,5-triazines from aromatic aldehyde azines, 207.

Bradshaw, Jerald S., **Bishop,** Clark T., **Nielsen,** Steven F., **Asay,** R. Elliott, **Masihdas,** David R. K., **Flanders,** E. Dean, **Hansen,** Lee D., **Izatt,** Reed M., and **Christensen,**

James J. Preparation of macrocyclic ether–esters, thioether–esters, and ether–thiolesters, 2505.

Brain, Edward G., **Eglington,** A. John, **Nayler,** John H. C., **Pearson,** Michael J., and **Southgate,** Robert. Syntheses based on 1,2 secopenicillins. Part 1. Oxidation, 447.

Brandi, Alberto, **De Sarlo,** Francesco, and **Guarna,** Antonio. Behaviour of nitrile oxides towards nucleophiles. Part IV. Heteromacrocycles from acetonitrile oxide, 1827.

Brassard, Paul. See **Banville,** Jacques, 613, 1852.

Bremner, David H., **Campbell,** Malcolm M., and **Johnson,** Graham. Transformations of penicillins: new methods of formation and reactions of 6,6-disubstituted penams and 7,7-disubstituted cephems, 1918.

Breton, Jose Luis. See **Gonzalez,** Antonio G., 1663.

Brewster, Keith, **Chittenden,** Rosemary A., **Harrison,** John M., **Inch,** Thomas D., and **Brown,** Charles. Oxidation of some dibenz[*b,f*][1,4]oxazepines by peracetic acid, 1291.

Brewster, Keith, **Clarke,** Raymond J., **Harrison,** John M., **Inch,** Thomas D., and **Utley,** David. Preparation of the eight monohydroxydibenz[*b,f*][1,4]oxazepin-11(10*H*)-ones, 1286.

Briggs, David R., and **Whalley,** W. Basil. The chemistry of fungi. Part LXXI. Synthesis of 3,5-dihydroxy-4-methylbenzoic acid, 1382.

Briggs, Lindsay H., **Beachen,** John F., **Cambie,** Richard C., **Dudman,** Nicholas P. B., **Steggles,** Alan W., and **Rutledge,** Peter S. Chemistry of the *Coprosma* genus. Part XIV. Constituents of five New Zealand species, 1789.

Britten, Adam, and **Njau,** Efraim. Trichloroacetic acid-induced rearrangement of steroids. Aromatisation of 17-methyltestosterone into 1,2,10,15,16,17-hexahydro-10,17,17-trimethylcyclopenta[*a*]phenanthren-3-one, 158.

Brooke, Gerald M. **Chambers,** Richard D., **Musgrave,** W. Kenneth R., **Storey,** R. Anthony, and **Yeadon,** John. Polyhalogenoheterocyclic compounds. Part XXVIII. Polychloroindoles, 162.

Brooke, Gerald M., and **Hall,** David H. Pyrolyses of pentafluorophenyl prop-2-enyl and [2,3,3-$^2H_3$]prop-2-enyl ethers. Formation of 1-fluorovinyl 2,3,4-trifluorophenyl ketones *via* internal Diels–Alder reactions, 1463.

Brooke, Philip K., **Challand,** S. Richard, **Flood,** Michael E., **Herbert,** Richard B., **Holliman,** Frederick G., and **Ibberson,** P. Nicholas. Synthesis of some methoxy- and hydroxy-phenazine-1-carboxylic acids, 2248.

Brophy, Graham C. See **Shoppee,** Charles W., 1880.

Brown, Allan G., **Smale,** Terry C., **King,** Trevor J., **Hasenkamp,** Rainer, and **Thompson,** Ronald H. Crystal and molecular structure of compactin, a new antifungal metabolite from *Penicillium brevicompactum*, 1165.

Brown, Charles. See **Brewster,** Keith, 1291.

Brown, Eric, and **Dhal,** Robert. Studies related to the total synthesis of alkaloids in the carpaine and cassine series. Part 6. Total synthesis of (±)-azimic acid, 2190.

Brown, P. Margaret, and **Thomson,** Ronald H. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXVI. A synthesis of tetrangulol (1,8-dihydroxy-3-methylbenz[*a*]anthracene-7,12-quinone), 997.

Brown, Roger C., and **Cairns,** Hugh. Conversion of benzopyrones into spiro[benzopyran-2,2′-furan]s; a route to 2-(1,3-dioxoalkyl)benzopyrones, 1553.

Brown, Richard T., **Chapple,** C. Lyn, **Duckworth,** D. Malcolm, and **Platt,** Ray. Conversion of secologanin into elenolic acid and 18-oxayohimban alkaloids, 160.

Brownbridge, Peter, **Hodgson,** Philip K. G., **Shepherd,** Robin, and **Warren,** Stuart. Solvolysis of secondary alkyl tosylates with β-dimethyl and β-nitro, sulphinyl, sulphonyl, or phosphonoyl substituents: fragmentation *vs.* rearrangement, 2024.

Brownbridge, Peter, and **Warren,** Stuart. Mechanism of the [1,3] phenylthio shift in the rearrangement of allyl sulphides, 2125.

Brundish, Derek E., **Martin,** John R., and **Wade,** Roy. Tritiated peptides. Part 2. Synthesis of two [3,5-$^3H_2$-Tyr^2]-analogues of corticotrophin, 2182.

Brundish, Derek E., and **Wade,** Roy. Tritiated peptides. Part 3. Synthesis of [4-^{3}H-Phe^7]-β-corticotrophin-(1—24)-tetracosapeptide, 2186.

Bryce-Smith, Derek, **Morris,** Peter J., and **Wakefield,** Basil J. Organometallic compounds of Group II. Part VII. Preparation of 4-alkylpyridines by reactions of some light metals with alkyl halides in pyridine, 1977.

Brynjolffssen, Jitka, **Hands,** David, **Midgley,** John M., and **Whalley,** W. Basil. Unsaturated steroids. Part I. Synthesis of 22-23-dihydroergosterol, 826.

Buchanan, J. Grant, **Clode,** David M., and **Vethaviyasar,** Nadaraja. Potential hexokinase inhibitors. Synthesis and properties of 2,3-anhydro-D-allose, 2,3-anhydro-D-ribose, and 2-*O*-methylsulphonyl-D-mannose, 1449.

Buchanan, J. Grant, **Dunn,** Allan D., and **Edgar,** Alan R. *C*-Nucleoside studies. Part III. Glycofuranosylethynes from 2,3: 5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannose, 68.

Buggle, Katherine, and **O'Sullivan,** Daniel. Base-catalysed reactions of 3-benzylthioinden-1-ones, 818.

Bull, James R., and **Tuinman,** Albert. Intramolecular condensation of steroidal α-acetoxy-ketones, 212.

Bullivant, Michael J., and **Pattenden,** Gerald. Photochemistry of 2-(prop-2-enyl)cyclopent-2-enones, 249.

A photochemical di-π-methane rearrangement leading to methyl chrysanthemate, 256.

Bunce, Nicel J., **Goon,** David J. W., and **Schoch,** Jean-Pierre. Synthesis and photolysis of some 1-naphthyl azoxy-compounds, 688.

Burdon, James, **Knights,** John R., **Parsons,** Ian W., and **Tatlow,** J. Colin. Fluorination of nitriles over cobalt trifluoride and potassium tetrafluorocobaltate, 1930.

Burns, William, **Grant,** David, **McKervey,** M. Anthony, and **Step,** George. Non-coplanar double bonds: the existence of adamantene, 234.

Burton, Trevor S., **Caton,** Michael P. L., **Coffee,** Edward C. J., **Parker,** Trevor, **Stuttle,** Keith A. J., and **Watkins,** G. Leonard. Prostaglandins. Part 4. Synthesis of (±)-11-deoxyprostaglandins from 2-(ω-hydroxyheptyl)cyclopent-2-enones, 2550.

Bush, Judith A. See **Adamson,** George W., 168.

Bushby, Richard J. Thermal rearrangement of 2,2,4,4-tetramethylthietan-3-one 1-oxide; a reaction related to the ring expansion of the penicillin *S*-oxides, 2590.

Butler, Richard N., and **King,** William B. Mercurial derivatives from the reactions of substituted hydrazones with mercury(II) acetate and phenylmercury(II) hydroxide, 986.

Butler, Richard N., **O'Regan,** Cornelius B., and **Moynihan,** Patrick. Sequential nature of the thermal reaction of stearic acid with some 1,2-diamines, 386.

Butt, Mohammed I., **Neilson,** Douglas G., **Watson,** Kathleen M., and **Hull,** Roy. Cyclisation reactions of α-hydroxyimidates with oxalyl chloride and *NN′*-dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide, 542.

Bycroft, Barrie W., and **King,** Trevor J. Revised constitution, absolute configuration, and conformation of griseoviridin, a modified cyclic peptide antibiotic, 1996.
Byrne, Christopher J. A. See **Ames,** Donald E., 592.

C

Cabrino, Renzo, **Farina,** Enrico, **Del Cima,** Francesco, and **Pietra,** Francesco. On the reactions of alkanedithiols with picryl halides, 2214.
Cacchi, Sandro, **Palmieri,** Gianni, and **Misiti,** Domenico. Reaction of 2′-hydroxychalcone with hydrazoic acid, 2371.
Cachia, Paul, **Darby,** Nicholas, **Eck,** Charles R., and **Money,** Thomas. Further observations on the bromination of camphor, 359.
Cadogan, J. I. G., **Done,** John N., **Lunn,** George, and **Lim,** Peter K. K. Nitrene-induced cyclisations accompanied by rearrangement in thermolyses of aryl 2-azidophenyl sulphones: a note on quantitative high-speed liquid chromatographic analysis of substituted phenothiazine 5,5-dioxides, 1749.
Cairns, Hugh. See **Brown,** Roger C., 1553.
Cairns, James, **Hewitt,** Colin L., **Logan,** Robert T., **McGarry,** George, **Stevenson,** Donald F. M., and **Woods,** Gilbert F. Alkylated steroids. Part 1. 16α-Substituted 17α-methylpregnanes, 1558.
Cambie, Richard C., **Hayward,** Rodney C., **Lindsay,** Barry G., **Phan,** Alice I. T., **Rutledge,** Peter S., and **Woodgate,** Paul D. Reactions of iodine oxide with alkenes, 1961.
Cambie, Richard C., **Hayward,** Rodney C., **Rutledge,** Peter S., **Smith-Palmer,** Truis, and **Woodgate,** Paul D. Reactions of thallium(I) azide and iodine with alkenes, 840.
Cambie, Richard C., **Lindsay,** Barry G., **Rutledge,** Peter S., and **Woodgate,** Paul D. Reaction of thallium(I) acetate–iodine and silver(I) acetate–iodine with norborn-2-ene, 845.
Cambie, Richard C., **Rutledge,** Peter S., **Smith-Palmer,** Truis, and **Woodgate,** Paul D. Selective iodination of phenols in the *ortho*-position, 1161.
Cambie, Richard C. See also Briggs, Lindsay H., 1789.
Campbell, Malcolm M. See **Bremner,** David H., 1918.
Campbell, Rose M. See **Boyd,** Derek R., 2438.
Campion, Thomas H., **Morrison,** George A., and **Wilkinson,** John B. Neighbouring group participation in the cleavage of some steroidal acetoxy-epoxides, 2508.
Caristi, Corrado. See **d'Alcontres,** Guglielmo Stagno, 1694.
Carlsen, Lars, **Harrit,** Niels, and **Holm,** Arne. Oxathiirans as intermediates in the photolysis of sulphines, 1404.
Carnduff, John, and **Leppard,** David G. Hydroperoxynaphthalenones from the mild autoxidation of certain simple 1-alkyl-2-naphthols, 2570.
Carruthers, J. Robert. See **Abbott,** Patrick J., 1269.
Carson, John F., and **Lundin,** Robert E. Cyclisation of (+)- and (−)-*S*-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)-L-cysteine *S*-oxides, 1195.
Carter, Marjorie L. C. See **Eğe,** Seyhan N., 868.
Carter, Rachel H., **Colyer,** Roger M., **Hill,** Robert A., and **Staunton,** James. Synthesis of isocoumarins *via* indanones, 1438.
Caton, Michael P. L. See **Burton,** Trevor S., 2550.
Cavazza, Marino, **Veracini,** C. Alberto, and **Pietra,** Francesco. A new route to cycloheptatrienylideneammonium salts; restricted rotation about the C=N bond, 1915.
Chakrabarti, Jiban K., **Hotten,** Terrence M., **Rackham,** David M., and **Tupper,** David E. Chemistry of adamantane. Part IX. 1,2-Difunctional adamantanes; synthesis and reactions of protoadamantane-4-spiro-oxiran, 1893.
Chakrabarty, Sephali. See **Ghatak,** Usha R., 1975.
Chakraborti, Prabir C. See **Ghatak,** Usha R., 1669.
Challand, S. Richard. See **Brooke,** Philip K., 2248.
Chaloner, Penelope A., and **Holmes,** Andrew B. The lithium enolate of cyclo-octa-2,4,6-trienone and its reactions with electrophiles, 1838.
Chambers, Richard D., **Daniels,** Richard, **Musgrave,** W. Kenneth R., and **Russell,** Peter L. Polyhalogenoheterocyclic compounds. Part XXIX. Perchloro-acridine, -phenanthridine, and -benzo[*h*]quinoline, 1069.
Chambers, Richard D., **Parkin,** Ann, and **Matthews,** Raymond S. Polyfluoroallyl cations, 2107.
Chambers, Richard D. See also **Brooke,** Gerald M., 162.
Chapman, Norman B. See **Beaton,** Christopher M., 2355.
Chapple, C. Lyn. See **Brown,** Richard T., 160.
Charon, Daniel, and **Szabó,** Ladislas. Phosphorylated sugars. Part XX. Synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*manno*-octulosonic acid 8-(dihydrogen phosphate), 1628.
Chauhan, V. S. See **Subramanian,** G. B. V., 967.
Chee, Teo Liap. See **Corbett,** R. Edward, 850.
Chen, Fa-ching, and **Lin,** Yuh-meei. Rhusflavanone, a new biflavanone from the seeds of wax-tree, 98.
Chen, Gou Wei. See **Bergmann,** Felix, 90.
Cheng Ching Yee, and **Shaw,** Robert A. Phosphorus–nitrogen compounds. Part XLIII. Reactions of *NN*-dialkylanilines with phosphorus(v) chlorides; examples of ambident nucleophilic behaviour, 1739.
Chexal, Kuldip K., **Handa,** Balraj K., **Hassall,** Cedric H., and **Thomas,** W. Anthony. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XVIII. Studies relating to the synthesis and conformation of a novel bicyclic peptide system, 2019.
Chexal, Kuldip K. See also **Cox,** Robert E., 578, and **Hassall,** Cedric H., 2010.
Chittenden, Rosemary A. See **Brewster,** Keith, 1291.
Cho, Hee, and **Harvey,** Ronald G. Synthesis of hydroquinone diacetates from polycyclic aromatic quinones, 836.
Christensen, James J. See **Bradshaw,** Jerald S., 2505.
Christiaeno, L. See **Evers,** M., 2452.
Christie, Robert M., and **Reid,** David H. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIX. Synthesis of 6,6a-dithia- and 6,6a-diselena-1,2-diazapentalenes. Part XX. Substitution of 1-oxa-6,6a-dithiapentalenes with arenediazonium fluoroborates: rearrangement into 6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes, 228, 880.
Cinquini, Mauro, **Colonna,** Stefano, **Cozzi,** Franco, and **Stirling,** Charles J. M. Asymmetric induction and racemisation in allenic sulphoxides, 2061.
Clark, Bernard A. J., **Parrick,** John, and **Dorgan,** Roderick J. J. Formation of certain substituted 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazines by thermal cyclisation of pyrazinylhydrazones and a route to 5*H*-pyrazino[2,3-*b*]indole; a synthesis of 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine and some of its properties, 1361.
Clark, Jim, and **Parvizi,** Bahman. Heterocyclic studies. Part XXXVIII. Synthesis and disproportionation of pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinolinium salts, 131.
Clark, Jim, **Parvizi,** Bahman, and **Colman,** Robert. Heterocyclic studies. Part XXXIX. Ring cleavage of some pyrimidine derivatives in alkali, 1004.
Clark, Jim, **Parvizi,** Bahman, and **Southon,** Ian W. Heterocyclic studies. Part XXXVII. Ready ring cleavage and decarbonylation of pyrimidine-5-carbaldehydes, 125.
Clark, John C., **Phillipps,** Gordon H., and **Steer,** Margaret R.

R. A new asymmetric transformation of α-amino-acid esters with (+)-tartaric acid, 475.
Clark, John C., **Phillipps,** Gordon H., **Steer,** Margaret R., **Stephenson,** Leslie, and **Cooksey,** A. Roy. Resolution of esters of phenylglycine with (+)-tartaric acid, 471.
Clark, V. Malcolm. See **Alderson,** Geoffrey W., 1955, and **Black,** David St. C., 1942, 1944, 1951.
Clarke, Christopher T., **Jones,** John H., and **Walker,** Robert. Reaction of 2-amino-2-deoxy-D-gluconic acid with hot acetic anhydride–sodium acetate, 1001.
Clarke, Kenneth. See **Beaton,** Christopher M., 2355.
Clarke, Raymond J. See **Brewster,** Keith, 1286.
Clode, David M. See **Buchanan,** J. Grant, 1449.
Cocker, Wesley, and **Grayson,** David H. The chemistry of terpenes. Part XXI. By-products from the epoxidation of (+)-car-3-ene with acetonitrile–hydrogen peroxide, 791.
Coffee, Edward C. J. See **Burton,** Trevor S., 2550.
Cogolli, Pietro. See **Pellicciari,** Robert, 2483.
Colman, Robert. See **Clark,** Jim, 1004.
Colonna, Stefano. See **Abbott,** Douglas J., 492, and **Cinquini,** Mauro, 2061.
Colvin, Ernest W., **Purcell,** Thomas A., and **Raphael,** Ralph A. Total synthesis of the macrocyclic antibiotic (±)-pyrenophorin, 1718.
Colyer, Roger M. See **Carter,** Rachel H., 1438.
Coman, Ruth, **Leftwick,** Allan P., and **Weedon,** Basil C. L. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXXIV. Synthesis of violerythrin and other cyclopentenediones, 2140.
Connolly, Joseph D., **MacLellan,** Malcolm, **Okorie,** Domingo A., and **Taylor,** David A. H. Limonoids from *Xylocarpus moluccensis* (Lam.) M. Roem, 1993.
Connolly, Joseph D. See also **Purushothaman,** Kozhiparambil K., 2594.
Cooksey, A. Roy. See **Clark,** John C., 471.
Cookson, Richard C., **Sharma,** Mohesh, and **Wilkinson,** Richard J. Aromatic musks derived from 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,1,4,4,6,7-hexamethylnaphthalene, 195.
Cookson, Richard C. See also **Baker,** Raymond, 1809, 1815.
Cookson, Ronald F., **Nowotnik,** David P., **Parfitt,** Robert T., **Airey,** John E., and **Kende,** Andrew S. Polycyclic fused amidines. Part III. An unexpected mode of cyclisation of 2-phenacylisoquinolinium bromide, 201.
Cooley, George, and **Kellie,** Alexander E. 5β-Pregn-6-ene-3α,17,20-triols, 452.
Coombs, Robert V., and **Danna,** Robert P. Total synthesis of 12-methyl-19-nor-steroids, 1643.
Cooper, G., and **Irwin,** W. J. Photocyclisation of 1-styrylimidazoles. A novel route to *N*-bridgehead compounds 75.
1-Styrylimidazoles, 545.
Cooper, Geoffrey, and **Irwin,** William J. Photodehydrocyclisation of 1-styrylimidazoles; an HMO study, 2038.
Cooper, Martin W. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 1908.
Corbett, R. Edward, and **Chee,** Teo Liap. Extractives from *Pseudowintera colorata*. Part V. A new sesquiterpene lactone, colorata-4(13),8-dienolide, 850.
Corbett, R. Edward, and **Wilkins,** Alistair L. Lichens and fungi. Part XII. Dehydration and isomerization of stictane triterpenoids. Part XIII. Comparison of the nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectra of 17,21-secohopane and 17,21-secoflavicane derivatives, 857, 1316.
Cornell, Peter. See **Bonnett,** Raymond, 794.
Cornforth, John Warcup. Structures of isamic acid and methylisatoid, 2004.
Cort, Leslie A. See **Ardrey,** Robert E., 121.
Cottier, Louis. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 499.
Couch, Peter W., **Games,** David E., and **Jackson,** Anthony H. Synthetic and biosynthetic studies of porphyrins. Part 1. Synthesis of the 'S-411' porphyrin obtained from meconium, 2492.
Cox, Robert E., **Chexal,** Kuldip K., and **Holker,** John S. E. The biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part VIII. Identification of *N*-benzoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-phenylalaninol acetate, a metabolite of *Aspergillus glaucus*, 578.
Cox, Robert E., and **Holker,** John S. E. The biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part IX. Sclerin: feedings with [1,2-^{13}C]acetate and [*methyl*-^{13}C]-methionine, 2077.
Cozzi, Franco. See **Cinquini,** Mauro, 2061.
Crabb, Trevor A., and **Wilkinson,** John R. Synthesis of compounds related to *endo*-6,14-ethenotetrahydrothebaines, 644.
Craig, Hazel C. See **Boyd,** Derek R., 2438.
Critchley, Stephen R. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 2254.
Croce, Piero Dalla, and **Pocar,** Donato. Heterocycles from ylides. Part III. Reactivity of allylic phosphonium ylides with 1,3-dipoles. Part IV. Reactivity of 4-arylmethylene-Δ^2-pyrazolin-5-ones with stabilized sulphur ylides, 619, 620.
Croisy, A. See **Evers,** M., 2452.
Crombie, Leslie. See **Begley,** Michael J., 296, 304.
Crossley, Roger, **Curran,** Adrian C. W., and **Hill,** David G. 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydroquinolines. Part II. Preparation and reactions of substituted 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline-8-carboxylic esters, 977.
Crowe, David F. See **Kugelman,** Max, 1088, 1097, and **Mallams,** Alan K., 1135.
Cum, Giampietro, **Sindona,** Giovanni, and **Ucella,** Nicola. Cycloaddition reactions of cumulenes. Part IV. A novel mode of reaction of azomethine oxides with 1,1-dimethylallene; formation of a substituted piperidin-4-one, 719.
Curran, Adrian C. W. 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydroquinolines. Part I. A novel synthesis of 7,8-dihydroquinolin-5(6*H*)-ones, 975.
Curran, Adrian C. W., and **Shepherd,** Robin G. 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinolines. Part III. Synthesis of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline-8-thiocarboxamides, 983.
Curran, Adrian C. W. See also **Crossley,** Roger, 977.

D

Dadson, Banyan A., and **Minta,** Akswai. Isolation, identification, and synthesis of rubesamide, a new naturally occurring cyclopropanecarboxamide from *Fagara rubescens*, 146.
d'Alcontres, Guglielmo Stagno, **Caristi,** Corrado, **Ferlazzo,** Alida, and **Gattuso,** Mario. Neighbouring group participation in isoxazole ring bromination. Part II, 1694.
Daly, John W. See **Boyd,** Derek R., 2438.
Danieli, Bruno. See **Bombardelli,** Ezio, 1432.
Danieli, Roberto. See **Ricci,** Alfredo, 1691.
Daniels, Peter J. L., **Mallams,** Alan K., **Weinstein,** Jay, **Wright,** John J., and **Milne,** George W. A. Mass spectral studies on aminocyclitol–aminoglycoside antibiotics, 1078.
Daniels, Richard. See **Chambers,** Richard D., 1069.
Danks, Leslie J. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 101.
Danna, Robert P. See **Coombs,** Robert V., 1643.

Daoust, Hubert, and **St-Pierre,** Serge. Synthesis and conformation of sequential polypeptides containing ε-benzyloxycarbonyl-lysine and benzyl esters of aspartic and glutamic acids, **1453.**

Darby, Nicholas. See **Cachia,** Paul, **359.**

Datta, Subhash C. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., **503.**

Datta, Supreeti. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, **321.**

David, Serge, **Lubineau,** André, and **Vatèle,** Jean-Michael. Synthesis of oligosaccharides by cycloaddition. Part II. Free and protected *O*-hexopyranosyl-(1 ⟶ 3)-D-glucoses with the α-D-*allo*-, α-D-*altro*-, α-L-*altro*-, β-L-*altro*-, and α-D-*galacto*-configurations, **1831.**

Davidson, Alan H. and **Warren,** Stuart. Organic synthesis using diphenylphosphinoyl as a migrating functional group: diene synthesis, **639.**

Davidson, R. Stephen, **Edwards,** Jack, and **Warburton,** Stephen K. Photochemical formation of amides from t-butylamine and aromatic aldehydes and ketones, **1511.**

Davies, Colin R., and **Davies,** John S. Application of 1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-diones in the synthesis of the piperazic acids (hexahydropyridazine-3-carboxylic acids), **2390.**

Davies, David I., and **Dowle,** Michael D. The iodo-lactones derived from norborn-5-en-2-*endo*-yl-acetic acid and -propionic acid, **2267.**

Davies, David I., and **Gale,** Adrian L. B. The cyclic acetals from 1,4,5,6,7,7-hexachloronorborn-5-en-2-*endo*-ylalkanols, **2581.**

Davies, John S. See **Davies,** Colin R., **2390.**

Davies, Roy V., **Iddon,** Brian, **Paterson,** Thomas McC., **Pickering,** Michael W., **Suschitzky,** Hans, and **Gittos,** Maurice W. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part XIX. Synthesis of 6,7-dihydrothieno[3,2-*c*]pyridines and 4,5-dihydrothieno[2,3-*c*]pyridines by intramoleclar cyclisation of 2-(2- or 3-thienyl)ethyl isothiocyanate, **138.**

Davies, Roy V. See also **Gittos,** Maurice W., **33,** 141.

Davies, Stephen G., and **Whitham,** Gordon H. A convenient synthesis of βγ-unsaturated carboxylic acids and esters. The isomeric 5-t-butylcyclohex-2-enecarboxylic acids, **2279.**

Dean, Francis M., **Hindley,** Keith B., **Houghton,** Leonard E., and **Robinson,** Malcolm L. Oxidative *C*-demethylation in phenols, **600.**

Dean, Francis M., **Hindley,** Keith B., **Murray,** Stephen, and **Taylor,** William. Derivatives of hydroxyquinol. Part 4. A synthesis of di-*O*-methylcitromycin; electronic effects in hydroxyquinol derivatives, **2444.**

Dean, Francis M., **Mitchell,** Gordon H., **Parvizi,** Bahman, and **Thebtaranonth,** Chachanat. Orientation of a bridged quinone system. An intramolecular photochemical cyclisation giving a cyclobutane ring, and a novel simulation by non-photochemical means, **595.**

A derivative of tricyclo [6.3.1.$0^{2,7}$]dodecane from the reaction between 2,6-dimethyl-1,4-benzoquinone and a quinonylmethyl carbanion; transformations involving nucleophilic attack at carbonyl oxygen, and a rearrangement to a spirobenzofuran derivative related to usnolic acid, **2067.**

Dean, Francis M., and **Park,** B. Kevin. Activating groups for the ring expansion of coumarin by diazoethane: benzoyl, pivaloyl, arylsulphonyl, arylsulphinyl, and nitro, **1260.**

De'ath, Norman J., **McNeilly,** S. Trevor, and **Miller,** J. Allen. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part VI. Benzoate esters and halogenophosphines, **741.**

De Dalal, Ila. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, **19.**

Degani, Iacopo, and **Fochi,** Rita. Pentatomic heteroaromatic cations. Part V. A convenient general method for the preparation of aldehydes from acyl chlorides *via* 2-substituted 1,3-benzoxathiolylium tetrafluoroborates. Part VI. New syntheses of aldehydes and ketones by reaction of 1,3-benzodithiolylium salts with Grignard reagents, **323,** 1886.

Deguchi, Yoshiyuki. See **Suzuki,** Nobutaka, **1901.**

Delbressine, Leon P. C. See **Ooms,** Pieter H. J., **1533.**

Del Cima, Francesco. See **Cabrino,** Renzo, **2214.**

Dell'Erba, Carlo. See **Novi,** Marino, **2264.**

De Micheli, Carlo. See **Bianchi,** Giorgio, **1518.**

De Munno, Angela. See **Bertini,** Vincenzo, **570.**

Dennis, Nicholas, **Ibrahim,** Badreldin, and **Katritzky,** Alan R. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XX. Preparation and dimerisation of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)- and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium. Part XXI. Thermal cycloadditions of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)- and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium with 2, 4, and 6 π-electron components, **2296,** 2307.

Dennis, Nicholas, **Katritzky,** Alan R., and **Parton,** Stuart K. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XVI. Reactions of benzyne with 3-hydroxypyridine, 1-methyl-3-oxidopyridinium, and related compounds, **2285.**

Dennis, Nicholas, **Katritzky,** Alan R., **Parton,** Stuart K., **Nomura,** Yujiro, **Takahashi,** Yasushi, and **Takeuchi,** Yoshito. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XVIII. Adducts from 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium and their quaternisation and conversion into tropone derivatives, **2289.**

Dennis, Nicholas, **Katritzky,** Alan R., and **Ramaiah,** Muthyala. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XI. 1-Oxido-3-phenylphthalazinium, **2281.**

Dennis, Nicholas, **Katritzky,** Alan R., and **Rittner,** Roberto. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XXV. 5-Aryl-1-methyl-3-oxidopyridiniums, **2329.**

Dennis, Nicholas, **Katritzky,** Alan R., and **Wilde,** Horst. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XXVII. Photochemically induced valence bond tautomerism and dimerisation of 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium, **2338.**

Dennis, Nicholas. See also **Baneji,** Julie, **2234.**

De Sarlo, Francesco, and **Guarna,** Antonio. Behaviour of nitrile oxides towards nucleophiles. Part III. Dimerisation of aromatic nitrile oxides catalysed by trimethylamine, **1825.**

De Sarlo, Francesco. See also **Brandi,** Alberto, **1827.**

Desimoni, Giovanni. See **Tacconi,** Gianfranco, **1248,** 1872.

Detre, George. See **Kugelman,** Max, **1097,** and **Mallams,** Alan K., **1135.**

Dhal, Robert. See **Brown,** Eric, **2190.**

Ding, L. K., and **Irwin,** W. J. *cis*- and *trans*-Azetidin-2-ones from nitrones and copper acetylide, **2382.**

Dixon, Keith, and **Greenhill,** John V. Use of cyclohexane-1,3-dione derivatives in the preparation of enaminones, **2211.**

Djura, Peter, **Sargent,** Melvyn V., and **Vogel,** Paul. Depsidone synthesis. Part II. Diploicin and gangaleoidin, **147.**

Dobashi, Kazuyuki. See **Murakami,** Yukito, **1320.**

Dodd, George H., **Golding,** Bernard T., and **Ioannou,** Panayiotis V. Preparation of glycerols protected at the 2-

hydroxy-group and their application to the synthesis of lipids, 2273.
Dominguez, Beatriz. See **Gonzalez,** Antonio G., 1663.
Done, John N. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1749.
Donnelly, Dewilla M. X. See **Fitzgerald,** Maurice A., 186.
Dorgan, Roderick J. J. See **Clark,** Bernard A. J., 1361.
Doughty, David G., **Glover,** Edward E., and **Vaughan,** Kenneth D. 2-Aminopyrrolo[1,2-*a*]- and 3-aminopyrrolo[1,2-*c*]-pyrimidines, 1991.
Dowle, Michael D. See **Davies,** David I., 2267.
Drewes, Siegfried E., and **Riphagen,** Brian G. Synthesis of new macrocycles. Part 5. Cyclization of 2,2-dithiodibenzoic acid derivatives, 2574.
Ducker, John W. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 38.
Duckworth, D. Malcolm. See **Brown,** Richard T., 160.
Dudman, Nicholas P. B. See **Briggs,** Lindsay H., 1789.
Duggan, Patrick G., and **Murphy,** William S. Intramolecular alkylation of phenols. Part III. Asymmetric induction by a chiral leaving group, 634.
Dunn, Allan D. See **Buchanan,** J. Grant, 68.
Dutta, Anand S., and **Giles,** Michael B. Polypeptides. Part XIV. A comparative study of the stability towards enzymes of model tripeptides containing α-aza-amino-acids, L-amino-acids, and D-amino-acids, 244.
Dutta, Phanindra Chandra. See **Sarma,** Aluru Sudarsana, 722.

E

East, D. Stuart R., **McMurry,** T. Brian H., and **Talekar,** Ratnakar R. The chemistry of santonene. Part XI. Products of photolysis of 4-hydroxysantonene and its 4-epimer, their structures, and some pyrolysis studies, 433.
Eck, Charles R. See **Cachia,** Paul, 359.
Edgar, Alan R. See **Buchanan,** J. Grant, 68.
Edmonds, Anthony C. F. See **Jones,** D. Neville, 459.
Edwards, Jack. See **Davidson,** R. Stephen, 1511.
Edwards, Michael. See **Barraclough,** Paul, 716.
Edwards, Raymond L., and **Lockett,** Howard J. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XVI. Bulgarhodin and bulgarein, novel benzofluoranthenequinones from the fungus *Bulgaria inquinans* (Fries), 2149.
Eğe, Seyhan N., **Carter,** Marjorie L. C., **Spencer,** Robin L., **Nordman,** Christer E., and **Friedman,** Harold Z. Formation and acid-catalysed rearrangement of 1,2-diazepin-5-ones, 868.
Eglington, A. John. See **Brian,** Edward G., 447.
Eisner, Ulli. See **Abbott,** Patrick J., 1269.
Elguero, José, **Katritzky,** Alan R., **El-Osta,** Bahlul S., **Harlow,** Richard L., and **Simonsen,** Stanley H. Synthesis, spectra, and crystal structure of 6,7,14,15-tetrahydrobisbenzimidazo[1,2-*a*;1′,2′-*e*][1,5]diazocine, 312.
Ellames, George, and **Hanson,** James R. Microbiological hydroxylation of 3β,7β-dihydroxykaurenolide, 1666.
Elliott, Donald F. See **Pinker,** Trevor G., 220.
Ellis, Rodney C., **Whalley,** W. Basil, and **Ball,** Kenneth. The chemistry of fungi. Part LXX. Synthesis of some xanthones, 1377.
El-Osta, Bahlul S. See **Elguero,** José, 312.
Elvidge, John A. See **Al-Rawi,** Jasim M. A., 2462.
Endo, Mamoru. See **Hino,** Tohru, 745.
Evans, Roger, and **Hanson,** James R. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XIV. Formation of the sesquiterpene trichodiene, 326.
Evans, Roger, **Hanson,** James R., and **Marten,** Tim. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XVI. Formation of the sesquiterpenoid trichothecin, 1212.
Evans, Roger, **Hanson,** James R., and **Nyfeler,** Robert. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XVII. Biosynthesis of the sesquiterpenoids cyclonerodiol and cyclonerotriol, 1214.
Evans, William C. See **Agar,** Joseph T. H., 1550.
Evers, M., **Weber,** R., **Thibaut,** Ph., **Christiaens,** L., **Renson,** M., **Croisy,** A., and **Jacquignon,** P. Benzo[*b*]selenophen-2(3*H*)-one: synthesis and properties, 2452.
Eyley, Stephen C., and **Williams,** Dudley H. Synthesis of 24ξ,25-dihydroxyprovitamin D_3, 727.
Synthesis of 25-hydroxyprovitamin D_3 and 25ξ,26-dihydroxyprovitamin D_3, 731.

F

Fairbrother, Jeremy R. F. See **Bedford,** Colin T., 735.
Faragher, Roy, and **Gilchrist,** Thomas L. Generation and interception of isobenzofurans from 2-(α-bromoalkyl)-benzophenones, 336.
Farina, Enrico. See **Cabrino,** Renzo, 2214.
Farminer, Arthur F., and **Webb,** Graham A. Nitration and nitrosation reactions of 7-nitro-1,3,5-triaza-adamantane and derivatives, 940.
Farquhar, David, **Gough,** Thomas T., and **Leaver,** Derek. Heterocyclic compounds with bridgehead nitrogen atoms. Part V. Pyrido[2,1,6-*de*]quinolizines (cycl[3.3.3]azines), 341.
Feingers, Judith. See **Zvilichovsky,** Gury, 1507.
Ferguson, George. See **Ahbab,** Mortaza, 1369, and **Whalley,** W. Basil, 1366.
Ferlazzo, Alida. See **d'Alcontres,** Guglielmo Stagno, 1694.
Fiandaca, Pasqualina. See **Purrello,** Giovanni, 692.
Fiecchi, Alberto. See **Anastasia,** Mario, 378.
Fields, Roy. See **Bosbury,** Paul W. L., 1173.
Findlay, John W. A. See **Ali,** S. Mahmood, 407.
Fitzgerald, Maurice A., **Gunning,** Peter J. M., and **Donnelly,** Dervilla M. X. Phytochemical examination of *Pericopsis* species, 186.
Flanders, E. Dean. See **Bradshaw,** Jerald S., 2505.
Fleming, Ian, and **Mah,** Talat. Preparation of benzyne from phenyl benzenesulphonate, 1577.
Flood, Michael E. See **Brooke,** Philip K., 2248.
Flowers, William T., **Holt,** Geoffrey, **Omogbai,** Fidelis, and **Poulos,** Constantine P. Alkyl aryl sulphides from the interaction of aryl thiocyanates and alcohols under the influence of triphenylphosphine or of trialkyl phosphites, 2394.
Flowers, William T., **Holt,** Geoffrey, **Poulos,** Constantine P., and **Poulos,** Kleoniki. Novel aspects in the synthesis and acid-promoted cyclisation of some 2-diazo-2′-(*p*-tolylsulphonylamino)acetophenones: electrophilic displacement of an arylsulphonyl group from a sulphonamide, 1757.
Fochi, Rita. See **Degani,** Iacopo, 323, 1886.
Foster, Hylton E., and **Hurst,** Jim. Pyrazolopyridines. Part IV. Preparation and tautomerism of 6-cyano- and 6-ethoxycarbonyl-1,4-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridin-7-ones, 507.
Frank, Judit. See **Banerji,** Julie, 2334.
Freund, Kurt. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 499.
Friedman, Harold Z. See **Eğe,** Seyhan N., 868.

Fritz, Heinz P., and **Würminghausen,** Thomas. Electrochemical syntheses. Part VII. Isomer distribution in the partial oxidation of n-alkanes, 610.

Frydman, Valerie M. See **Bearder,** John R., 173, 178.

Fuerniss, Stephen J., **Olander,** Claire R., **Wheeler,** Desmond M. S., **McPhail,** Andrew T., and **Onan,** Kay D. The di-π-methane rearrangements of 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano- and -ethanonaphthalene-5,8-diols, 550.

Fujikura, Yoshiaki, **Inamoto,** Yoshiaki, **Takaishi,** Naotake, **Ikeda,** Hiroshi, and **Aigami,** Koji. Dehydrobromination of 3-bromotricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undecane (3-bromo-4-homoisotwistane) and some addition reactions of tricyclo-[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undec-2-ene. Stereochemistry of the formation and reaction of an anti-Bredt compound probed by deuterium substitution, 2133.

Fujita, Eifichi. See **Fujita,** Tetsuro, 2098, and **Node,** Manabu, 2144, 2237.

Fujita, Tetsuro, **Masuda,** Ihoko, **Takao,** Sachiko, and **Fujita,** Eiichi. Biosynthesis of natural products. Part 1. Incorporations of *ent*-kaur-16-ene and *ent*-kaur-16-en-15-one into enmein and oridonin, 2098.

Fujita, Yoshio. See **Suzuki,** Nobutaka, 1901.

Fukada, Naoaki. See **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, 1706.

Fukui, Etsuo. See **Nojima,** Masatomo, 2202.

Fukui, Keitaro. See **Sato,** Tadashi, 783.

Fukumoto, Keiñchiro. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 389, 1218, 1221, and **Lu,** Sheng-Teh, 63.

Furuhata, Kimio. See **Ogura,** Haruo, 665.

Furukawa, Takeshi. See **Yamamoto,** Iwao, 1597.

Furusawa, Kiyotaka, **Sekine,** Mitsuo, and **Hata,** Tsujiaki. Studies on pyrophosphates. Part III. A new method for the synthesis of nucleotide coenzymes by means of di-n-butylphosphinothioyl bromide, 1711.

G

Gabetta, Bruno. See **Bombardelli,** Ezio, 1432.

Gainer, James, **Howarth,** Graham A., **Hoyle,** William, **Roberts,** Stanley M., and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Reactions of some substituted isoxazoles with organolithium reagents, 994.

Gale, Adrian L. B. See **Davies,** David I., 2581.

Games, David E., **Jackson,** Anthony H., and **O'Hanlon,** Peter J. Synthetic and biosynthetic studies of porphyrins. Part 2. Synthesis of isopempto- and isochlorocruoroporphyrins, 2501.

Games, David E. See also **Couch,** Peter W., 2492.

Gandolfi, Remo. See **Bianchi,** Giorgio, 1518.

Ganesh, K. N. See **Subramanian,** G. B. V., 967, 2045.

Ganguly, Ashit K. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 101.

Gaskin, Paul. See **Bearder,** John R., 173, 178.

Gattuso, Mario. See **d'Alcontres,** Guglielmo Stagno, 1694.

Gellatly, Robert P., **Ollis,** W. David, and **Sutherland,** Ian O. Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part II. Heterocyclic analogues of 5,6,7,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a*,*d*]cyclo-octene (1,2,4,5-dibenzocyclo-octa-1,4-diene), 913.

Gent, Patricia A., **Gigg,** Roy, and **Penglis,** Anna A. E. The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part IX. Synthesis of derivatives of 1,6-anhydro-β-D-galactopyranose, 1395.

Ghatak, Usha R., **Alam,** Shaikh Khairul, **Chakraborti,** Prabir C., and **Ranu,** Brindaban C. Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part IV. Stereochemically controlled synthesis of some *endo*-2-aryl-6-oxobicyclo-[3.2.1]octanes and related compounds through intramolecular alkylations of γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketones, 1669.

Ghatak, Usha R., **Ray,** Jayanta K., and **Chakrabarty,** Sephali. Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part V. Application of the intramolecular oxo-carbenoid insertion reaction to the preparation of two new bridged-ring ketones, 1975.

Ghilezan, Irene, **Jones,** Sir Edwart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, and **Miners,** John O. Preparation of 3β-hydroxy-5α-androstan-16-one, 1350.

Ghosh, Sanat K. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 1889.

Ghosh-Dastidar, Partha P. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 321.

Giacomelli, Giampaolo, **Menicagli,** Rita, and **Lardicci,** Luciano. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part II. Products and stereochemical aspects of the isomerization of heptenes by the tri-isobutylaluminium–bis-*N*-methylsalicylideneaminenickel system, 1904.

Gigg, Roy. See **Gent,** Patricia A., 1395.

Gilchrist, Thomas L., **Harris,** C. John, **Hawkins,** David G., **Moody,** Christopher J., and **Rees,** Charles W. Synthesis of 1*H*-1,2,4-triazole 2-oxides and annelated derivatives, 2166.

Gilchrist, Thomas L., **Harris,** C. John, **King,** Frank D., **Peek,** Michael E., and **Rees,** Charles W. 1,2,4-Benzoxadiazines, 2161.

Gilchrist, Thomas L., and **Pearson,** David P. J. Ring-opening of 2,5-diaryl-3-lithiofurans, 989.

Generation and reactions of a 3-furylcarbene and of an isoxazol-4-ylcarbene, 1257.

Gilchrist, Thomas L. See also **Barraclough,** Paul, 716, and **Faragher,** Roy, 336.

Giles, Michael B. See **Dutta,** Anand S., 244.

Giles, Robin G. F., and **Roos,** Gregory H. P. Syntheses of the naturally occurring naphtho[2,3-*b*]pyran-5,10-quinones α-caryopterone, dihydro-α-caryopterone, and *O*-methyldihydro-α-caryopterone, 1632.

Syntheses of substituted 1,4-naphthoquinones by Diels–Alder addition of methoxycyclohexadienes to substituted 1,4-benzoquinones, 2057.

Gillon, Arie. See **Bien,** Shlomo, 489.

Gittos, Maurice W., **Davies,** Roy V., **Iddon,** Brian, and **Suschitzky,** Hans. A new synthesis of isocyanates, 141.

Gittos, Maurice W., **Robinson,** Malcolm R., **Verge,** John P., **Davies,** Roy V., **Iddon,** Brian, and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Intramolecular cyclisation of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part I. Synthesis of 1-substituted 3,4-dihydroisoquinolines, 33.

Gittos, Maurice W. See also **Davies,** Roy V., 138.

Glotter, Erwin, **Krinsky,** Pnina, and **Kirson,** Isaac. Reactions of Nic-1 (nicandrenone), a naturally occurring ring-D-aromatic steroid, 669.

Glotter, Erwin, **Krinsky,** Pnina, **Rejtö,** Miriam, and **Weissenberg,** Martin. Neighbouring group effects in epoxide ring opening; *cis*-epoxy-alcohols, 1442.

Glotter, Erwin, and **Schwartz,** Anchel. *cis*-Hydroxylation of steroidal olefins with thallium triacetate, 1660.

Glotter, Erwin. See also **Kirson,** Isaac, 1244.

Glover, Edward E., and **Rowbottom,** Kenneth T. *N*-Amination and subsequent oxidation of some fused imidazoles and triazoles, 367.

Glover, Edward E. See also **Anderson,** Stephen, 1722, and **Doughty,** David G., 1991.

Golding, Bernard T. See **Dodd,** George H., 2273.
Gonzalez, Antonio G., **Bermejo,** Jaime, **Breton,** Jose Luis, **Massanet,** Guillermo M., **Dominguez,** Beatriz, and **Amaro,** Juan M. The chemistry of the compositae. Part XXXI. Absolute configuration of the sesquiterpene lactones centaurepensin (chlorohyssopifolin A), acroptilin (chlorohyssopifolin C), and repin, 1663.
Goon, David J. W. See **Bunce,** Nigel T., 688.
Goosen, André, and **McCleland,** Cedric W. Synthesis of esters from alcohols or alcohols and aldehydes with t-butyl hypoiodite, 383.
Gore, Suresh T., **Mackie,** Raymond K., and **Tedder,** John M. Reaction of 2,4-dinitrobenzenediazonium ions with thiophens. Part 2. Coupling reactions, involving unexpected reactions with electron-rich methyl groups in addition to the expected ring attack, 1639.
Gore, Suresh T. See also **Bartle,** Michael, 1636.
Gotoh, Haruo. See **Yamamoto,** Iwao, 1597, 2243.
Gough, Thomas T. See **Farquhar,** David, 341.
Gould, Ken J. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 2428.
Granoth, Itshak. See **Alkabets,** Rivka, 2380.
Grant, David. See **Burns,** William, 234.
Gray, Elizabeth Jane, and **Stevens,** Malcolm F. G. Triazines and related products. Part XVI. Synthesis of triazolotriazines by cyclisation of 3-hydrazino-1,2,4-triazines and 3-hydrazino-1,2,4-triazoles, 1492.
Gray, Elizabeth Jane, **Stevens,** Malcolm F. G., **Tennant,** George, and **Vevers,** Robert J. S. Cyclisation reactions of azolylhydrazones derived from ethyl cyanoacetate and malononitrile. Formation of azolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazines, 1496.
Gray, T. Ian. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 2475.
Grayson, David H. See **Cocker,** Wesley, 791.
Grayson, J. Ian, **Norrish,** Howard K., and **Warren,** Stuart. Synthesis of phosphindoline oxides, tetrahydrophosphinoline oxides, and related compounds by cyclisation of allyl- and vinyl-phosphine oxides, 2556.
Green, Richard H. See **Atkinson,** Robert S., 2457.
Greenaway, Anthony R., and **Whalley,** W. Basil. The chemistry of fungi. Part LXXIII. Some derivatives of 5-ethyl-2,5-dimethylcyclohexanone, 1385.
Greenhill, John V. Aromatic enaminones. Part 1. Ultraviolet absorption of *N*-aryl enaminones derived from dimedone, 2207.
Greenhill, John V. See also **Dixon,** Keith, 2211.
Gretton, W. Roy. See **Bowman,** W. Russell, 680.
Griffiths, John and **Lockwood,** Martin. Chromogens based on non-benzenoid aromatic systems. Part III. Synthesis, spectra, and molecular orbital calculations in the substituted fulvene and 6-azafulvene series, 48.
Griffiths, John and **Roozpeikar,** Bizhan. Synthesis and electronic absorption spectra of dicyano-derivatives of 4-diethylaminoazobenzene, 42.
Grinberg, Sarina. See **Bittner,** Shmuel, 1708.
Grundon, Michael F. See **Boyle,** John T. A., 207.
Guanti, Giuseppe. See **Novi,** Marino, 2264.
Guarna, Antonio. See **Brandi,** Alberto, 1827, and **De Sarlo,** Francesco, 1825.
Guest, Kenneth P. See **Bower,** John D., 2488.
Gunatilaka, A. A. Leslie. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 821.
Gunning, Peter J. M. See **Fitzgerald,** Maurice A., 186.
Gupta, Layak R. See **Singh,** Harkishan, 1210.
Gupta, Padma. See **Adams,** Joyce H., 2089.
Gupta, Purna C. See **Varshney,** Suresh C., 1621.
Guthrie, R. D. and **Williams,** Gaynor J. Nitrogen-containing carbohydrate derivatives. Part XXXII. Further studies on the ring-opening of epimino-sugars. 801.
Guziec, Frank S. jun. See **Back,** Thomas G., 2079.

H

Haines, Alan H. See **Abbas,** Saeed A., 1351.
Haley, Barry, **Haszeldine,** Robert N., **Hewitson,** Barry, and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XVIII. Reactions of polyfluoroiodoalkanes with sodium methanethiolate in the presence of dimethyl disulphide, and related reactions, 525.
Hall, David H. See **Brooke,** Gerald M., 1463.
Ham, Peter J. See **Begley,** Michael J., 296, 304.
Hamilton, Robert J. and **Sargent,** Melvyn V. Synthesis of nephroarctin and phenarctin, 943.
Handa, Balraj K. and **Hassall,** Cedric H. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XVII. Synthesis of cyclo-[(*O*-t-butyl)-L-seryl-β-alanyl-glycyl-(*O*-methyl)-L-β-aspartyl], and observations on the rearrangement of β-aspartyl peptide esters, 2014.
Handa, Balraj K. See also **Chexal,** Kuldip K., 2019.
Hands, David. See **Brynjolffssen,** Jitka, 826.
Hansen, Lee D. See **Bradshaw,** Jerald S., 2505.
Hanson, James R., **Marten,** Tim, and **Nyfeler,** Robert. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XV. Biosynthesis of the sesquiterpenoid illudin M, 876.
Hanson, James R. and **Nyfeler,** Robert. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part 18. Biosynthesis of culmorin, 2471.
Hanson, James R., **Siverns,** Michael, **Piozzi,** Franco, and **Savona,** Giuseppe. The ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of kauranoid diterpenes, 114.
Hanson, James R. See **Ellames,** George, 1666, **Evans,** Roger, 326, 1212, 1214, and **Savona,** Giuseppe, 1607.
Harada, Nobuyuki, **Kawamoto,** Akira, **Takuma,** Yûki, and **Uda,** Hisashi. Sensitised photo-oxidation of 5-methylenecyclohexa- and -cyclohepta-1,3-diene derivatives, 1796.
Hardy, Paul M., **Nicholls,** Alan C., and **Rydon,** H. N. The nature of the cross-linking of proteins by glutaraldehyde. Part I. Interaction of glutaraldehyde with the amino-groups of 6-aminohexanoic acid and of α-*N*-acetyl-lysine, 958.
Harlow, Richard L. See **Elguero,** José, 312.
Harris, C. John. See **Barraclough, Paul,** 716, and **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 2161, 2166.
Harris, Michael A., **McMillan,** Ian, **Nayler,** John H. C., **Osborne,** Neal F., **Pearson,** Michael J., and **Southgate,** Robert. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part II. Preparation of 4-(3-substituted prop-2-ynylthio)-azetidin-2-ones, 1612.
Harrison, Charles R. and **Hodge,** Philip. Preparation of polymer-supported peroxy-acids and their use to oxidise olefins to epoxides, 605.
Determination of the configuration of some penicillin *S*-oxides by ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1772.
Oxidation of some penicillins and other sulphides by use of a polymer-supported peroxy-acid, 2252.
Harrison, Colin R. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 2419, 2428, 2435.
Harrison, John M. See **Brewster,** Keith, 1286, 1291, and **Wardrop,** Arthur W. H., 1279.

Harrison, Roy M., **Hobson,** John D., and **Midgley,** Alan W. Thermal rearrangements of tropolone ethers. Part 4, 2403.
Harrit, Niels. See **Carlsen,** Lars, 1404.
Hartford, Terry W. See **Spangler,** Charles W., 1792.
Harvey, Charles W. C. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 465.
Harvey, Ronald G. See **Cho,** Hee, 836.
Harvey, William E. See **Bearder,** John R., 178.
Hasegawa, Shigeru, **Nojima,** Masatomo, and **Tokura,** Nichiro. Synthesis of dialkyl sulphites from alcohols in the halogen–pyridine–sulphur dioxide system. Novel behaviour of alkyl chlorosulphates in the pyridine–sulphur dioxide system, 108.
Hasegawa, Tadashi, **Aoyama,** Hiromu, and **Omote,** Yoshimori. Photocyclization of *NN*-disubstituted benzoylacetamides and acetoacetamides, 2054.
Hasegawa, Tadashi. See also **Aoyama,** Hiromu, 1556.
Hasenkamp, Rainer. See **Brown,** Allan G., 1165.
Haslam, Edwin. See **Ife,** Robert J., 1776.
Hassall, Cedric H., **Tyson,** Robert G., and **Chexal,** Kuldip K. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XVI. Synthesis of cyclo-[L-(α-amino)-β-alanylglycyl-D-(α-amino)-β-alanylglycyl] and related fourteen-membered cyclotetrapeptides, 2010.
Hassall, Cedric H. See **Chexal,** Kuldip K., 2019, and **Handa,** Balraj K., 2014.
Haszeldine, Robert N., **Hewitson,** Barry, and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XIX. Reaction of fluoro-olefins with fluoride ion in the presence of dimethyl disulphide, and related reactions, 1178.
Haszeldine, Robert N., **Mir,** Ilyas-ud-D., and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLIII. Reactions of *N*-bromobis(trifluoromethyl)amine with 1-fluoropropene under free-radical and under ionic conditions, 556.
Fluoro-olefin chemistry. Part X. Some additions to 1-fluoropropene under ionic and free-radical conditions, 2349.
Haszeldine, Robert N., **Mir,** Ilyas-ud-D, **Tipping,** Anthony E., and **Wilson,** Anthony G. Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XXII. Photochemical addition of trifluoroiodomethane and iodine to perfluoro-(3-methylbut-1-ene) and photochemical dimerisation of the olefin, 1170.
Haszeldine, Robert N., **Mitchinson,** Allan J., **Rowland,** Ronald, and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Fluoro-olefin chemistry. Part IX. Thermal insertion of hexafluoropropene into carbon–hydrogen bonds in alkylbenzenes, 517.
Haszeldine, Robert N., **Pool,** Colin R., **Tipping,** Anthony E., and **Watts,** Richard O'B. Carbene chemistry. Part X. Insertion reactions of 1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene into C–H bonds of alkanes containing the t-butyl group and some addition and insertion reactions of 2-chloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene, 513.
Haszeldine, Robert N. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 1226, **Bosbury,** Paul W. L., 1173, and **Haley,** Barry, 525.
Hata, Tsujiaki. See **Furusawa,** Kiyotaka, 1711.
Hatton, Ian K. See **Bearder,** John R., 178.
Hawkins, David G. See **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 2166.
Hayakawa, Ken. See **Sato,** Tadashi, 783.
Hayward, Rodney C., **Overton,** Charles H., and **Whitham,** Gordon H. Chiral crown ethers derived from (+)-(1*S*,2*S*)-*trans*-cyclohexane-1,2-diol, 2413.
Hayward, Rodney C. See also **Cambie,** Richard C., 840, 1961.
Heatley, Phillip. See **Allen,** David W., 2529.
Hepburn, Derek R. and **Hudson,** Harry R. Factors in the formation of isomerically and optically pure alkyl halides. Part XI. Vilsmeier reagents for the replacement of a hydroxy-group by chlorine or bromine, 754.
Herbert, Richard B. See **Brooke,** Philip K., 2248.
Hesse, Robert H. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 101.
Hewett, Colin L. See **Cairns,** James, 1558.
Hewitson, Barry. See **Haley,** Barry, 525, and **Haszeldine,** Robert N., 1178.
Hickmott, Peter W. and **Woodward,** Kevin N. Enamine chemistry. Part XXI. Condensation of L-sodium or L-ethyl prolinate with ketones to give substituted polyhydropyrrolo[1,2*a*]-indoles and -pyrrolizines, 904.
Hill, David G. See **Crossley,** Roger, 977.
Hill, Robert A. See **Carter,** Rachel H., 1438.
Hindley, Keith B. See **Dean,** Francis M., 600, 2444.
Hino, Tohru, **Yamaguchi,** Hitoshi, **Endo,** Mamoru, and **Nakagawa,** Masako. Oxidation of 2-ethylthioindoles with hydrogen peroxide. Oxidative migration of the ethylsulphonyl group, 745.
Hirabayashi, Yasuji. See **Okazaki,** Renji, 1034, 1924.
Hirakawa, Kiyoichi. See **Kato,** Hiroshi, 672.
Hlubucek, Joseph R. See **Birch,** Arthur J., 898.
Hobson, John D. See **Harrison,** Roy M., 2403.
Hodge, Philip. See **Harrison,** Charles R., 605, 1772, 2252.
Hodgson, Philip K. G. See **Brownbridge,** Peter, 2024.
Hodgson, Stephen J. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 1911.
Hoffmann, William A. III. See **Bose,** Ajay K., 2343.
Högberg, Hans-Erik, **Thomson,** R. H., and **King,** Trevor J. The cymopols, a group of prenylated bromohydroquinones from the green calcareous alga *Cymopolia barbata*, 1696.
Holker, John S. E. See **Cox,** Robert E., 578, 2077.
Holliman, Frederick G. See **Brooke,** Philip K., 2248.
Holm, Arne. See **Carlsen,** Lars, 1404.
Holmes, Andrew B. See **Chaloner,** Penelope A., 1838.
Holt, Geoffrey. See **Flowers,** William T., 1757, 2394.
Honda, Toshio. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1221.
Hooper, John W. See **Ahbab,** Mortaza, 1369.
Hori, Hitoshi. See **Node,** Manabu, 2144, 2237.
Hotten, Terrence M. See **Chakrabarti,** Jiban K., 1893.
Houghton, Leonard E. See **Dean,** Francis M., 600.
Houminer, Yoram. Intramolecular catalysis. Part III. Effect of a neighbouring hydroxy-group on the opening of steroidal aziridines with azide anions, 1037.
How, Pow-Yui and **Parrick,** John. Thermal cyclisation of pyridazinylhydrazones to give *s*-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazines and pyridazino[2,3-*a*]benzimidazole, 1363.
Howard, Colin C., **Johnstone,** Robert A. W., **King,** Trevor J., and **Lessinger,** Leslie. Fungal metabolites. Part VI. Crystal and molecular structure of secalonic acid A, 1820.
Howard, Terence J. See **Sehgal,** Raj K., 191.
Howarth, Graham A. See **Gainer,** James, 994.
Howell, Ian V. See **Ledlie,** Michael A., 1734.
Howes, Peter D. See **Batty,** John W., 1543.
Hoyle, William. See **Gainer,** James, 994.
Hubert-Habart, Michel. See **Pene,** Cecile, 2277.
Hudson, Harry R., and **Spinoza,** George Riga De. Factors in the formation of isomerically and optically pure alkyl halides. Part X. Reactions of saturated aliphatic alcohols with thionyl chloride, 104.
Hudson, Harry R. See **Hepburn,** Derek R., 754.
Huegi, Bruno S. See **Thompson,** Hugh W., 1603.
Hughes, David L. Crystal structures of the dihydro- and 2α-hydroxydihydro-derivatives of phytuberin, 1338.

Hui, Wai-Haan and **Li,** Man-Moon. Structures of eight new triterpenoids and isolation of other triterpenoids and epi-ikshusterol from the stems of *Lithocarpus cornea*, 23.
Hull, Roy and **Swain,** Michael L. Reactions of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part VI. Reactions of tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*c*]quinazolines, 653.
Hull, Roy. See also **Butt,** Mohammed I., 542.
Humphreys, John D. See **Kennedy,** John F., 962.
Hunt, Eric. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 273, 1008.
Hunter, Joseph. See **Bellamy,** Anthony J., 456.
Hurst, Jim. See **Foster,** Hylton E., 507.
Hutley, Barrie G. See **Allen,** David W., 2529.
Hutzinger, Otto. See **Safe,** Stephen, 357.

I

Ibberson, P. Nicholas. See **Brooke,** Philip K., 2248.
Ibrahim, Badreldin. See **Dennis,** Nicholas, 2296, 2307.
Iddon, Brian. See **Davies,** Roy V., 138, and **Gittos,** Maurice W., 33, 141.
Ife, Robert J., **Ball,** Leslie F., **Lowe,** Peter, and **Haslam,** Edwin. The shikimate pathway. Part V. Chorismic acid and chorismate mutase, 1776.
Ihara, Masataka. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 283, **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 389, 1218, 2547, and **Lu,** Sheng-Teh, 63.
Ikeda, Hiroshi. See **Fujikura,** Yoshiaki, 2133.
Ikeda, Masazumi, **Matsugashita,** Saeko, and **Tamura,** Yasumitsu. Photochemistry of ethyl 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds): synthesis of 2-cyanomethylindole-1-carboxylates, 2587.
Ikeda, Masazumi. See also **Tamura,** Yasamitsu, 1702.
Ikekawa, Nobuo. See **Bannai,** Kiyoshi, 2116.
Imamura, Takashi. See **Sato,** Tadashi, 779, 788.
Inamoto, Naoki. See **Okazaki,** Renji, 1034, 1924.
Inamoto, Yoshiaki. See **Fujikura,** Yoshiaki, 2133.
Inch, Thomas D. See **Brewster,** Keith, 1286, 1291, and **Wardrop,** Arthur W. H., 1279.
Inoue, Hitoshi. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1221.
Inoue, Shoji. See **Suzuki,** Eiji, 404.
Inouye, Yoshinobu. See **Kurata,** Shigeru, 532.
Invernizzi, Anna Gamba. See **Tacconi,** Gianfranco, 1872.
Ioannou, Panayiotis V. See **Dodd,** George H., 2273.
Iqbal, Javed. See **Subramanian,** G. B. V., 967, 2045.
Irwin, W. J. See **Cooper,** G., 75, 545, 2038, and **Ding,** L. K., 2382.
Ishii, Tetsuko. See **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, 1706.
Ishii, Yoshio. See **Matsuda,** Isamu, 1523, 1528.
Itatani, Hiroshi. See **Shiotani,** Akinori, 1236.
Ito, Reiko. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, 1805.
Iwasaki, Tameo, **Urabe,** Yuji, **Ozaki,** Yasuhiko, **Miyoshi,** Muneji, and **Matsumoto,** Kazue. Formation of optically active amino-acids. Part VII. An electrochemical synthesis of dichlorobutyrines, 1019.
Izatt, Reed M. See **Bradshaw,** Jerald S., 2505.
Izawa, Yasuji. See **Suzuki,** Nobutaka, 1901.
Izumi, Giichi. See **Sato,** Tadashi, 788.

J

Jackson, Anthony H. See **Couch,** Peter W., 2492, and **Games,** David E., 2501.
Jacquignon, P. See **Evers,** M., 2452.
James, Brian G. and **Pattenden,** Gerald. Dichotomous ylide formation from an alkyl(benzyl)phosphonium salt leading to stereoselective alkene syntheses, 1476.
James, Brian G., **Pattenden,** Gerald, and **Barlow,** Linda. Synthesis of sterically hindered stilbenes of biological importance, 1466.
Jerina, Donald M. See **Boyd,** Derek R., 2438.
Jessop, Robert A. and **Smith,** John R. Lindsay. Amine oxidation. Part XII. Reactions of some *NN*-dimethylbenzylamine *N*-oxides with acetic anhydride and of some *N*-acetoxy-*NN*-dimethylbenzylammonium perchlorates with acetate ion. The Polonovski reaction, 1801.
Johnson, Derek and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Reaction of some azetidin-2-ones with secondary amines, 1062.
Johnson, Graham. See **Bremner,** David H., 1918.
Johnston, David and **Smith,** David M. *o*-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part VI. Cyanide-induced cyclisation of *o*-nitroanils, 398.
Johnstone, Robert A. W. See **Howard,** Colin C., 1820.
Jones, A. Stanley, **Markham,** Alex F., and **Walker,** Richard T. A simple method for the preparation of ' ribonucleoside dialdehydes ' and some comments on their structure, 1567.
Jones, Dan. See **Safe,** Stephen, 357.
Jones, D. Neville, **Edmonds,** Anthony C. F., and **Knox,** Simon D. Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part XII. Regiospecific formation of steroidal olefins by thermolysis of sulphoxides, 459.
Jones, David W. Preparation and reactions of *cis*-1,4-diphthaloyltetra-az-2-ene, 1150.
Jones, David W. and **Kneen,** Geoffrey. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part X. *endo*-Selectivity in the Diels–Alder additions of non-conjugated olefins to *o*-quinodimethanes, 1647.
Jones, David W. and **Wife,** Richard L. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part XI. *exo*-Selectivity in the Diels–Alder reactions of phenyl-substituted *o*-quinonoid dienes, 1654.
Jones, (Sir) Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, **Miners,** John O., **Mirrington,** Robert N., and **Wilkins,** Alistair L. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XXII. Hydroxylation of 3,20-, 7,20-, and 11,20-dioxygenated 5α-pregnanes, 1842.
Jones, (Sir) Ewart R. H. See **Bedford,** Colin T., 735, and **Ghilezan,** Irene, 1350.
Jones, Gurnos and **Phipps,** John R. Syntheses with isoxazoles. Part IV. Ring-opening reactions of 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-4-oxoisoxazolo[2,3-*a*]pyridinium salts and related compounds under the influence of tertiary amines, 1241.
Jones, John H. See **Clarke,** Christopher T., 1001.
Jones, J. K. N. See **Woolard,** Graham R., 950.
Jones, Richard A. Y. and **Sadighi,** Nikou. *N*-Oxides, *N*-imides, and *N*-ylides of five-membered heterocycles. Part 5. Reactions of 2,4,5-triphenyl-3*H*-pyrrol-3-one 1-oxide, 2259.
Jones, Robert B. See **Banerji,** Asoke, 2221.
Jones, Stephen R. and **Mellor,** John M. Bridgehead functionalisation of saturated hydrocarbons with lead(IV) salts, 2576.
Joullié, Madeleine M. See **March,** Louis C., 83 and **Wasti,** Khizar, 2521.

K

Kakeya, Noburu, **Nojima,** Masatomo, and **Tokura,** Niichiro. Formation of anthracene cation radicals from 9,10-dihydro-9,10-epidioxyanthracene derivatives; peroxide-

initiated cationic polymerization of styrene in liquid sulphur dioxide, 87.
Kakisawa, Hiroshi. See **Kurata,** Shigeru, 532, **Kusumi,** Takenori, 1716, and **Sata,** Michio, 2407.
Kamat, Vinayak S., **Trivedi,** Girish K., and **Bhattacharyya,** Sasanka C. Structures of two dimers formed from lomatin(9,10-dihydro-9-hydroxy-8,8-dimethyl-8*H*-benzo-[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*']dipyran-2-one), 1857.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Honda,** Toshio, **Inoue,** Hitoshi, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. A one-step synthesis of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids, cordrastine and hydrastine, 1221.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Takahashi,** Kimio, **Ihara,** Masataka, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Synthesis of 2,3-dihydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]indoles by intramolecular nucleophilic aromatic substitution, 389.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Terasawa,** Hirofumi, and **Ihara,** Masataka. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 73. New routes to benzo[*a*]quinolizines, 2547.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Ujiie,** Akira, **Ihara,** Masataka, **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro, and **Lu,** Sheng-Teh. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCL. Total synthesis of corytenchirine, 1218.
Kametani, Tetsuji. See also **Lu,** Sheng-Teh, 63.
Kanematsu, Ken. See **Sasaki,** Tadashi, 2516.
Kappler, Francis E. See **Bloomer,** James L., 1485.
Kapur, Jagdish C. See **Bose,** Ajay K., 2193.
Kato, Hiroshi, **Nakazawa,** Shō, **Kiyosawa,** Takako, and **Hirakawa,** Kiyoichi. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part II. Cycloaddition–extrusion reactions of five membered mesoionic compounds with benzyne: preparation of benz[*c*]azole and benzo[*c*]thiophen derivatives, 672.
Kato, Hiroshi, **Shiba,** Toshie, **Kitajima,** Eiichi, **Kiyosawa,** Takako, **Yamada,** Fukiko, and **Nishiyama,** Tomihiro. Photochemical and thermal reactions of heterocycles. Part I. Photolysis, thermolysis, and mass spectral fragmentation of mesoionic 1,2,4-triazol-3-ones, 863.
Kato, Hiroshi. See also **Matsukubo,** Hiroshi, 2562, 2565.
Kato, Tetsuzo, **Sato,** Masayuki, and **Kitagawa,** Yoshinori. Reactions of 1,6-dioxaspiro[3.3]heptan-2-one derivatives, 1769.
Katritzky, Alan R. and **Moderhack,** Dietrich. Preparation and reactions of pyridinium tetrazol-5-ylmethylides, 909.
Katritzky, Alan R. and **Yates,** Frank. Phthaloylation of amino-azoles and amino-azines, 309.
Katritzky, Alan R. See also **Afridi,** A. Sultan, 315, **Banerji,** Julie, 2334, **Dennis,** Nicholas, 2281, 2285, 2289, 2296, 2307, 2329, 2338, and **Elguero,** José, 312.
Kawakita, Kenji. See **Ochiai,** Michihiko, 1988.
Kawamoto, Akina. See **Harada,** Nobuyuki, 1796.
Kawano, Nobusuke. See **Okigawa,** Masayoshi, 580.
Kay, Ian, M. See **Kennedy,** John F., 329.
Keir, William F. and **Wood,** Hamish C. S. Amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of pyrimidines, imidazoles, and purines, 1847.
Kellie, Alexander E. See **Cooley,** George, 452.
Kende, Andrew S. See **Cookson,** Ronald F., 201.
Kennedy, John F., **Barker,** S. Alan, and **Humphreys,** John D. Insoluble complexes of amino-acids, peptides, and enzymes with metal hydroxides, 962.
Kennedy, John F. and **Kay,** Ian M. Hydrous titanium oxides—new supports for the simple immobilisation of enzymes, 329.
Kern, Joann. See **Williams,** Rory L., 2353.
Khan, Ejaz A. See **Bhanu,** Subramaniam, 1609.
Khan, M. Shafig. See **Adams,** Joyce H., 2089.
Khand, Ihsan U. and **Pauson,** Peter L. Organocobalt complexes. Part VIII. Specificity of the cyclopentenone synthesis from acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes and norbornene derivatives, 30.
Kielbasiński, Piotr. See **Mikolajczyk,** Marian, 564.
Kiguchi, Toshiko. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 1861, 1868.
King, Frank D. See **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 2161.
King, Trevor J. See **Brown,** Allan G., 1165, **Bycroft,** Barrie W., 1996, **Högberg,** Hans-Erik, 1696, and **Howard,** Colin C., 1820.
King, William B. See **Butler,** Richard N., 986.
Kinoshita, Takeshi. See **Kusumi,** Takenori, 1716.
Kinuyama, Yuko. See **Matsui,** Michio, 1429.
Kirby, Gordon W. and **Narayanaswami,** Subramanian. Stereochemical studies on the biosynthesis of the αβ-didehydro-amino-acid units of mycelianamide, cyclopenin, and cyclopenol, 1564.
Kirby, Gordon W. See also **Bowman,** W. Russell, 680.
Kirk, David N. Chiroptical studies. Part 90. The circular dichroism of cyclopentanones and related compounds. A proposed octant-dissignate effect of C–H bonds, 2171.
Kirk, David N. and **Klyne,** William. Chiroptical studies. Part LXXXIX. An empirical analysis of the circular dichroism of hexahydroindanones, bicyclo[4.2.0]octan-7-ones, and their polycyclic analogues, 762.
Kirk, David N. and **Rajagopalan,** Maruthiandan S. Synthesis of 18-substituted steroids. Part III. Reactions of 18-substituted pregnan-20-ones, 1064.
Kirkpatrick, David. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 2435.
Kirson, Isaac, **Zaretskii,** Ze'ev (V. I.), and **Glotter,** Erwin. Withaphysalin C, a naturally occurring 13,14-seco-steroid, 1244.
Kirson, Isaac. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 669.
Kishi, Toshiko. See **Kusumi,** Takenori, 1716.
Kitagawa, Yoshinori. See **Kato,** Tetsuzo, 1769.
Kitajima, Eiichi. See **Kato,** Hiroshi, 863.
Kiyosawa, Takako. See **Kato,** Hiroshi, 672, 863.
Klyne, William. See **Kirk,** David N., 762.
Kneen, Geoffrey. See **Jones,** David W., 1647.
Knights, John R. See **Burdon,** James, 1930.
Knox, Simon D. See **Jones,** D. Neville, 459.
Koenigsberger, Renate U. See **Sehgal,** Raj K., 191.
Kohen, Sol. See **Bien,** Shlomo, 489.
Komaki, Ryoichi. See **Sato,** Takeo, 2051.
Kondo, Akihiro. See **Sasaki,** Tadashi, 2516.
Kovačević, Miće. See **Škarić,** Vinko, 1199.
Kraemer, Raymond. See **Llajorel,** Jean Pierre, 2093.
Krimsky, Prina. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 669, 1442.
Kugelman, Max, **Mallams,** Alan K., and **Vernay,** H. Frederick. Semisynthetic aminoglycoside antibacterials. Part III. Synthesis of analogues of gentamicin X_2 modified at the 3'-position. Part IV. Synthesis of antibiotic JI-20A, gentamicin B, and related compounds, 1113, 1126.
Kugelman, Max, **Mallams,** Alan K., **Vernay,** H. Frederick, **Crowe,** David F., **Detre,** George, **Tanabe,** Masato, and **Yasuda,** Dennis M. Semisynthetic aminoglycoside antibacterials. Part II. Synthesis of gentamicin X_2 and related compounds, 1097.
Kugelman, Max, **Mallams,** Alan K., **Vernay,** H. Frederick, **Crowe,** David F., and **Tanabe,** Masato. Semisynthetic

aminoglycoside antibacterials. Part I. Preparation of selectively protected garamine derivatives, 1088.
Kurata, Shigeru, **Kusumi,** Takenori, **Inouye,** Yoshinobu, and **Kakisawa,** Hiroshi. Synthesis of dihydroactiniolide [5,6,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,4,7a-trimethylbenzofuran-2(4*H*)-one] and 6,7,8,8a-tetrahydro-5,5-8a-trimethylnaphthalene 1,3(5*H*)-dione from 6,7,8,8a-tetrahydro-2,5,5,8a-tetramethyl-5*H*-chromen, 532.
Kusumi, Takenori, **Kishi,** Toshiko, **Kakisawa,** Hiroshi, and **Kinoshita,** Takeshi. Photo-oxidation of tanshinone II (6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,6,6-trimethylphenanthro[1,2-*b*]-furan-10,11-dione), 1716.
Kusumi, Takenori. See **Kurata,** Shigeru 532.

L

Labbé, Cecilia. See **Purushothamen,** Kozhiparambil K., 2594.
Lamberton, Alexander H. and **Paine,** Richard E. 2-(2-Naphthyl)benzo[*b*]thiophen. Part IV. Further aspects of electrophilic substitution and ring closures to yield pentacyclic derivatives, 683.
Lander, Naftali, **Ben-Zvi,** Zvi, **Mechoulam,** Raphael, **Martin,** Bill, **Nordquist,** Marrianne, and **Agurell,** Stig. Total syntheses of cannabidiol and Δ^1-tetrahydrocannabinol metabolites, 8.
Lander, Naphtali and **Mechoulam,** Raphael. Formation of *ortho*-menthenes by acid-catalysed ring opening of pin-2-ene derivatives, 484.
Landor, Stephen R., **Rogers,** Vernon, and **Sood,** Hem R. Allenes. Part 34. Reactions of methylindoles and 2,5-dimethylpyrrole with allenic carbenes, 2103.
Landquist, Justus K. Nucleophilic replacements in 4-cyanopyridinium salts, 454.
Lardicci, Luciano. See **Giacomelli,** Giampaolo, 1904.
Larkin, John, **Murray,** Michael G., **Nonhebel,** Derek C., and **Mitchell,** Alastair D. Enol benzoates of β-diketones, 380.
Larkin, John P., **Nonhebel,** Derek C., and **Wood,** Hamish C. S. Phosphate esters. Part 3. Formation of sesquiterpene hydrocarbons from *cis,trans*- and *trans,trans*-farnesyl diphenyl phosphates, 2524.
Latham, David W. S., **Meth-Cohn,** Otto, and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Reaction of benzofurazan *N*-oxide with secondary aliphatic amines; preparation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N'*-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 2216.
Laub, Richard J. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 2419.
LaVoie, Edward J. See **Anderson,** Wayne K., 1.
Leaver, Derek. See **Farquhar,** David, 341.
Ledlie, Michael A., **Allum,** Keith G., **Howell,** Ian V., and **Pitkethly,** Robert C. Selective oxidation of two dialkyl sulphides catalysed by ruthenium complexes, 1734.
Leftwick, Allan P. See **Coman,** Ruth, 2140.
Leppard, David G. See **Carnduff,** John, 2570.
Lessinger, Leslie. See **Howard,** Colin C., 1820.
Lewis, John R. See **Adams,** Joyce H., 2089.
Lhoste, Jean-Mare. See **Pene,** Cecile, 2277.
Li, Man-Moon. See **Hui,** Wai-Haan, 23.
Lillie, Terence J., **Musgrave,** Oliver C., and **Skoyles,** Douglas. Ebenaceae extractives. Part V. New diospyrin derivatives from *Diospyrosmontana* Roxb. Part VII. Ehretione, a bisnaphthoquinone derived from plumbatin and 7-methyljuglone, 2155, 2546.
Lim, Chang Lee. See **Ayres,** David C., 832.
Lim, Peter K. K. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1749.
Lin, Yuh-meei. See **Chen,** Fa-ching, 98.
Lindley, Peter F. See **Boyd,** Gerhard V., 1673.
Lindsay, Barry G. See **Cambie,** Richard C., 845, 1961.
Lloyd, Douglas and **McNab,** Hamish. Preparation and properties of some 1,2-dihydropyrimidinium salts, 1784.
Lockett, Howard J. See **Edwards,** Raymond L., 2149.
Lockwood, Martin. See **Griffiths,** John, 48.
Loewenthal, H. J. Eli, and **Schatzmiller,** Shimon. Synthesis of compounds related to gibberellic acid. Part V. Introduction of the ring B carboxy-group, 944.
Lofthouse, Roy. See **Ahmed,** Shamshad, 1969.
Logan, Robert T. See **Cairns,** James, 1558.
Lohse, Christian. See **Pedersen,** Carl Th., 166.
Longobardi, Mario. See **Bondavalli,** Francesco, 678.
Lord, W. Anthony. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 38.
Lowe, Peter. See **Ife,** Robert J., 1776.
Lozac'h, Noël. See **Pedersen,** Carl Th., 166.
Lu, Sheng-Teh, **Su,** Tsann-Long, **Kametani,** Tetsuji, **Ujiie,** Akira, **Ihara,** Masataka, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the alkaloids of Formosan *Corydalis* species. Part VI. Elucidation of the structures of two spirobenzylisoquinoline alkaloids, yenhusomine and yenhusomidine, and two berbine alkaloids, corytenchine and corytenchirine, from *Corydalis ochotensis* (Turcz.), 63.
Lu, Sheng-Teh. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1218.
Lubineau, André. See **David,** Serge, 1831.
Luini, Fulvio. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 499.
Lundin, Robert E. See **Carson,** John F., 1195.
Lunn, George. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1749.
Lunnon, Martin W. and **MacMillan,** Jake. Fungal products. Part XVIII. ^{13}C Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum and biosynthesis of colletodiol, 184.
Lythgoe, Basil, **Moran,** Thomas A., **Nambudiry,** Mayara E. N., and **Ruston,** Steven. Allylic phosphine oxides as precursors of conjugated dienes of defined geometry, 2386.

M

McAlees, Alan J., **McCrindle,** Robert, and **Murphy,** Shane T. Ring c functionalised diterpenoids. Part VII. Formolysis of (16*S*)-*ent*-12α-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxykaurane, 1042.
MacAlpine, Gerald A., **Raphael,** Ralph A. **Shaw,** Andrew, **Taylor,** Andrew W., and **Wild,** Hans-Jakob. Synthesis of the germination stimulant (±)-strigol, 410.
McCleland, Cedric W. See **Goosen,** André, 383.
McCormick, Joan E. and **McElhinney,** R. Stanley. Thiosugars. Part 1. 4-Thiotetrose derivatives *via* Pummerer rearrangement, 2533.
McCrindle, Robert, **Nakamura,** Etsu, and **Anderson,** Allan B. Constituents of *Solidago* species. Part VII. Constitution and stereochemistry of the *cis*-clerodanes from *Solidago arguta* Ait. and of related diterpenoids, 1590.
McCrindle, Robert. See **McAlees,** Alan J., 1042.
McDonagh, Anthony F. See **Bonnett,** Raymond, 794.
McDonald, Edward. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 266, 273, 283, 1008.
McElhinney, R. Stanley. See **McCormick,** Joan E., 2533.
McGarry, George. See **Cairns,** James, 1558.
Machin, John, **Mackie,** Raymond K., **McNab,** Hamish, **Reed,** Gerald A., **Sagar,** Anthony J. G., and **Smith,** David M. *o*-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part V. Cyclisation of *N*-acylated derivatives of *N*-benzyl- and *N*-*p*-nitrobenzyl-*o*-nitroaniline: a comparsion of carboxamides and sulphonamides, 394.

Machin, Peter J. and **Sammes,** Peter G. Pyrazine chemistry. Part VII. Oxidations of piperazine-2,5-diones and derivatives. Part VIII. Oxidations involving 3-arylmethylenepiperazine-2,5-diones, 624, 628.

Mackenzie, Grahame, **Rugg,** Peter W., and **Shaw,** Gordon. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XLIII. Halogenation of *N*-3-methylbut-2-enylphthalimide; new syntheses of zeatin analogues, 1446.

McKervey, M. Anthony. See **Burns,** William, 234.

Mackie, Raymond K. See **Bartle,** Michael, 1636, **Gore,** Suresh T., 1639, and **Machin,** John, 394.

MacLellan, Malcolm. See **Connolly,** Joseph D., 1993.

McMillan, Ian. See **Harris,** Michael A., 1612.

MacMillan, Jake. See **Bearder,** John R., 173, 178, **Beeley,** Lee J., 1022, and **Lunnon,** Martin W., 184.

McMurry, T. Brian H. and **Talekar,** Ratnakar R. The chemistry of santonene. Part XII. Photolysis of 4-acetoxysantonene and its 4-epimer: an example of photodecarboxylation of acetates, 442.

McMurry, T. Brian H. See **East,** D. Stuart R., 433.

McNab, Hamish. See **Lloyd,** Douglas, 1784, and **Machin,** John, 394.

McNeilly, S. Trevor. See **De'ath,** Norman J., 741.

McPhail, Andrew T. See **Fuermiss,** Stephen J., 550, and **Pitt,** Colin G., 2374.

McQuillin, Francis J. and **Wood,** Michael. Manganese(III)-induced radical additions to 3,7-dimethylocta-1,6-diene, 1762.

Maeda, Norio. See **Suginome,** Hiroshi, 1297, 1312.

Mageswaran, Sivapathasuntharam and **Sultanbawa,** M. Uvais S. A stereospecific route to trisubstituted olefins *via* β-lactones, 884.

Magnus, Philip D. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 38, 499, 503.

Mah, Talat. See **Fleming,** Ian, 1577.

Maione, Anna M., **Torrini,** Ines, and **Romeo,** Aurelio. Acid-catalysed ring contraction of steroidal 1α,2α-epoxy-4-en 3-ones, 2363.

Majoral, Jean Pierre, **Kraemer,** Raymond, **Navech,** Jaques, and **Mathis,** Ferdinand. Heterocyclic compounds containing phosphorus. Part 30. Synthesis of mixed phosphorohydrazides and of some new mono-, bi-, and tri-cyclic derivatives, 2093.

Mallams, Alan K., **Saluja,** Surinderjit S., **Crowe,** David F., **Detre,** George, **Tanabe,** Masato, and **Yasuda,** Dennis M. Semisynthetic aminoglycoside antibacterials. Part V. Synthesis of pentosyl and related derivatives of garamine, 1135.

Mallams, Alan K. See **Daniels,** Peter J. L., 1078, and **Kugelman,** Max, 1088, 1097, 1113, 1126.

Mamba, Akio. See **Yamamoto,** Iwao, 2243.

Manhas, Maghar S. See **Bose,** Ajay K., 2193, 2343.

March, Louis C., **Wasti,** Khizar, and **Joullié,** Madeleine M. 1,6-Dihydro-1,2,4-triazines, 83.

Markham, Alex F. See **Jones,** A. Stanley, 1567.

Markovits, Paul. See **Pene,** Cecile, 2277.

Marsh, Frank C. See **Ahbab,** Mortaza, 1369.

Marsh, Wayne C. See **Whalley,** W. Basil, 1366.

Marten, Tim. See **Evans,** Roger, 1212, and **Hanson,** James R., 876.

Martin, Bill. See **Lander,** Naftali, 8.

Martin, John R. See **Brundish,** Derek E., 2182.

Martinelli, Ernesto M. See **Bombardelli,** Ezio, 1432.

Maruyama, Kazunori. See **Sato,** Tadashi, 779.

Masamune, Tadashi. See **Suginome,** Hiroshi, 1297, 1312, 2365.

Masihdas, David R. K. See **Bradshaw,** Jerald S., 2505.

Massanet, Guillermo M. See **Gonzalez,** Antonio G., 1663.

Masuda, Ihoko. See **Fujita,** Tetsuro, 2098.

Mathis, Ferdinand. See **Majoral,** Jean Pierre, 2093.

Mathison, Ian W. and **Tidwell,** Richard R. An improved synthesis of 6-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-methylisoquinoline: elucidation of the stereochemistry of some diastereoisomers of 6-amino-2-methyldecahydroisoquinoline, 757.

Matsuda, Isamu, **Yamamoto,** Sakae, and **Ishii,** Yoshio. Formation of heterocyclic compounds by use of *N'*-diphenylmethylene-*N*-phenyl-*N*-trimethylsilylurea, 1523.

Formation of heterocyclic compounds from 1,3-diazabuta-1,3-diene derivatives, 1528.

Matsugashita, Saeko. See **Ikeda,** Masazumi, 2587.

Matsui, Hisanori. See **Sato,** Takeo, 2051.

Matsui, Michio and **Kinuyama,** Yuko. Synthesis of isomeric 5α-androstane-3,15,17β-triols, 1429.

Matsukubo, Hiroshi and **Kato,** Hiroshi. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part V. Preparation of 7,9-diheteratricyclo[4.2.1.$0^{2,5}$]non-3-en-8-one derivatives from mesoionic compounds. Part VI. Cycloaddition–double fragmentation reactions of mesoionic compounds with an oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptadiene: synthesis of five- and six-membered heterocycles, 2562, 2565.

Matsumoto, Kazue. See **Iwasaki,** Tameo, 1019.

Matsuo, Taisuke. See **Banerji,** Julie, 2334.

Matthews, Raymond S. See **Chambers,** Richard D., 2107.

Maynard, Ruth. See **Ansari,** Wajid Hussain, 1458.

Meakins, G. Denis. See **Ghilezan,** Irene, 1350, and **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 1842.

Mechoulam, Raphael. See **Lander,** Naftali, 8, 484.

Mellor, John M. See **Jones,** Stephen R., 2576.

Mellor, Malcolm T. J. See **Allen,** David W., 2529.

Mellows, Graham. See **Banerji,** Asoke, 2221.

Menicagli, Rita. See **Giacomelli,** Giampaolo, 1904.

Merlini, Lucio and **Nasini,** Gianluca. Constituents of dragon's blood. Part II. Structure and oxidative conversion of a novel secobiflavonoid, 1570.

Meth-Cohn, O. See **Latham,** David W. S., 2216.

Michael, Jeffrey D. See **Bowman,** W. Russell, 680.

Midgley, Alan W. See **Harrison,** Roy M., 2403.

Midgley, John M., **Millership,** Jeffrey S., and **Whalley,** W. Basil. The chemistry of fungi. Part LXXII. The trimethylsilyloxy-substituent as a leaving group, 1384.

Midgley, John M. See **Brynjolffssen,** Jitka, 826.

Miki, Yasuyoshi. See **Tamura,** Yasamitsu, 1702.

Mikołajczyk, Marian, **Kiełbasiński,** Piotr, and **Schiebel,** Hans M. Organosulphur compounds. Part VIII. Reaction of monothiocarboxylic acids with dicyclohexylcarbodiimide and other reactions leading to monothio-anhydrides, 564.

Mikołajczyk, Marian, **Witczak,** Malgorzata, **Wieczorek,** Michal, **Bokij,** Nina G., and **Struchkov,** Yurij T. Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part IV. Synthesis and geometrical isomerism in cyclic five-membered phosphorus thioacids. Crystal and molecular structure of the imidazolium salt of *r*-2-hydroxy-*c*-4-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thione, 371.

Miller J. Allen and **Nunn,** M. John. Synthesis of alkyl iodides, 416.

Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part V. Aldehydes and phosphorus trichloride, 535.

Miller, J. Allen. See **De'ath,** Norman J., 741.

Miller, Richard W. See **Pitt,** Colin G., **2374.**
Millership, Jeffrey S. See **Ahbab,** Mortaza, **1369,** and **Midgley,** John M., **1384.**
Milloy, Beverly A. See **Armarego,** Wilfred L. F., **2229.**
Milne, George W. A. See **Daniels,** Peter J. L., **1078.**
Minale, Luigi. See **Rosa,** Salvatore de, **1408.**
Miners, John O. See **Ghilezan,** Irene, **1350,** and **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **1842.**
Minta, Akswai. See **Dodson,** Banyan A., **146.**
Mir, Ilyas-ud-D. See **Haszeldine,** Robert N., **556, 1170, 2349.**
Mirrington, Robert N. See **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **1842.**
Misiti, Domenico. See **Cacchi,** Sandro, **2371.**
Mitchell, Alastair D. See **Larkin,** John, **380.**
Mitchell, Gordon H. See **Dean,** Francis M., **595, 2067.**
Mitchinson, Allan J. See **Haszeldine,** Robert N., **517.**
Miyano, Seiji, **Abe,** Nobuhiro, **Sumoto,** Kunihiro, and **Teramoto,** Keisuke. Reactions of enamino-ketones. Part II. Synthesis of 4*H*-1,4-benzothiazines, **1146.**
Miyoshi, Muneji. See **Iwasaki,** Tameo, **1019.**
Mizuguchi, Terutoshi. See **Suginome,** Hiroshi, **2365.**
Mizumoto, Shunjiro. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, **1805, 2398.**
Moderhack, Dietrich. See **Katritzky,** Alan R., **909.**
Money, Thomas. See **Cachia,** Paul, **359.**
Moody, Christopher J. See **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., **2166.**
Moragues, Jacinto, **Prieto,** Jose, **Spickett,** Robert G. W., and **Vega,** Armando. Rearrangements during the synthesis of substituted 1-benzylpyrrolidines and 3-substituted 1-benzylpiperidines, **938.**
Moran, Daniel. See **Bosbury,** Paul W. L., **1173.**
Moran, Thomas A. See **Lythgoe,** Basil, **2386.**
Morgan, Barry A. See **Bower,** John D., **2488.**
Morimoto, Akira. See **Ochiai,** Michihiko, **1988.**
Morisaki, Masuo. See **Bannai,** Kiyoshi, **2116.**
Morris, Peter J. See **Bryce-Smith,** Derek, **1977.**
Morrison, George A. See **Campion,** Thomas H., **2508.**
Moynihan, Patrick. See **Butler,** Richard N., **386.**
Mukherjee, Pranab R. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, **321.**
Murakami, Yukito, **Aoyama,** Yasuhiro, **Ohno,** Kenji, **Dobashi,** Kuzuyuki, **Nakagawa,** Takashi, and **Sunamoto,** Junzo. Syntheses of macrocyclic enzyme models. Part I. Preparation and properties of [20]paracyclophanes, **1320.**
Muraoka, Motomu. See **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, **1706.**
Murphy, Shane T. See **McAlees,** Alan J., **1042.**
Murphy, William S. See **Duggan,** Patrick G., **634,** and **Welankiwar,** Sudhakar S., **710.**
Murray, Michael G. See **Larkin,** John, **380.**
Murray, Stephen. See **Dean,** Francis M., **2444.**
Musgrave, Oliver C. See **Lillie,** Terence J., **2155, 2546.**
Musgrave, W. Kenneth R. See **Brooke,** Gerald M., **162,** and **Chambers,** Richard D., **1069.**
Mustich, Giuseppe. See **Bombardelli,** Ezio, **1432.**
Myall, Christopher J., **Pletcher,** Derek, and **Smith,** Carmen Z. Remote oxidation of carboxylic acids by peroxodisulphuryl difluoride in fluorosulphuric acid: a general synthesis of lactones, **2035.**

N

Nagamatsu, Tomohisa. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, **713, 1547, 2398.**
Naito, Takeaki. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, **1861, 1865, 1868.**
Nakagawa, Masako. See **Hino,** Tohru, **745.**
Nakagawa, Takashi. See **Murakami,** Yukito, **1320.**
Nakajima, Hiroshi. See **Yamamoto,** Iwao, **1597.**
Nakamura, Etsu. See **McCrindle,** Robert, **1590.**
Nakanishi, Tsutomu. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., **821.**
Nakayama, Jyuzo. Introduction of cyclic dithioacetal functions into activated methylene compounds by treatment with 2-alkoxy-1,3-benzodithioles, **540.**
Nakazawa, Sho. See **Kato,** Hiroshi, **672.**
Nambudiry, Mayara E. N. See **Lythgoe,** Basil, **2386.**
Narayanaswami, Subramanian. See **Kirby,** Gordon W., **1564.**
Nasini, Gianluca. See **Merlini,** Lucio, **1570.**
Nasipuri, Dhanonjoy and **De'Dalal,** Ila. Cyclisation reactions. Part IV. Stereochemistry of cyclialkylation of 2-(2-arylethyl)-1,3,3-trimethylcyclohexyl cations and their equivalents, **19.**
Nasipuri, Dhanonjoy and **Ghosh,** Sanat K. Heterocyclic steroids. Part II. Synthesis of (±)-8-hydroxy-3-methoxy-11-aza-18-norestra-1,3,5(10),9(11)-tetraen-17-one and related compounds, **1889.**
Nasipuri, Dhanonjoy, **Mukherjee,** Pranab R., **Pakrashi,** Satyesh C., **Datta,** Supreeti, and **Ghosh-Dastidar,** Partha P. Reduction of triterpenoid ketones with bornan-2-*exo*-yloxyaluminium dichloride: a convenient preparation of axial triterpene alcohols, **321.**
Navech, Jacques. See **Majoral,** Jean Pierre, **2093.**
Nayler, John H. C., **Osborne,** Neal F., **Pearson,** Michael J., and **Southgate,** Robert. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part III. Hydration of 4-(3-substituted prop-2-ynylthio)azetidin-2-ones and a new cephalosporin synthesis, **1615.**
Nayler, John H. C. See **Brain,** Edward G., **447,** and **Harris,** Michael A., **1612.**
Nielsen, Steven F. See **Bradshaw,** Jerald S., **2505.**
Neilson, Douglas G. See **Butt,** Mohammed I., **542.**
Nelson, S. Martin, **Perks,** Maxwell, and **Walker,** Brian J. New ready degradation reactions of bisphosphines, **1205.**
Nicholls, Alan C. See **Hardy,** Paul M., **958.**
Nicholson, Sydney H. and **Turner,** Alan B. Marine steroids. Part III. On the structure of marthasterone glucoside, from the starfish *Marthasterais glacialis*, **1357.**
Ninomiya, Ichiya, **Kiguchi,** Toshiko, **Yamauchi,** Sadami, and **Naito,** Takeaki. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part IX. Syntheses of benzonaphthyridines by photocyclisation of *N*-pyridylcyclohex-1-enecarboxamides and pyridine-(*N*-cyclohex-1-enyl)carboxamides, **1861.**
Ninomiya, Ichiya, **Naito,** Takeaki, and **Takasugi,** Hisashi. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part X. Total syntheses of the yohimbine skeleton: demethoxycarbonyldihydrogambirtannine, angustidine, nauclétine, (±)-angustoline, and related compounds, **1865.**
Ninomiya, Ichiya, **Shinohara,** Atsuko, **Kiguchi,** Toshiko, and **Naito,** Takeaki. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part XI. Syntheses of benzo[*i*]phenanthridines related to aza-steroids, **1868.**
Nishiyama, Tomihiro. See **Kato,** Hiroshi, **863.**
Nivard, Rutger T. F. See **Ooms,** Pieter H. J., **1048, 1533, 1538.**
Njau, Efraim. See **Britten,** Adam, **158.**
Noakes, Timothy J. See **Banks,** Ronald E., **143.**
Node, Manabu, **Hori,** Hitoshi, and **Fujita,** Eiichi. Terpenoids. Part XXXVIII. Ring B contraction of kauranolides and related compounds into gibberellane-type compounds, **2144.**
Demethylation of aliphatic methyl ethers with a thiol and boron trifluoride, **2237.**

Nojima, Masatomo, **Ando,** Takao, and **Tokura,** Niichiro. Benzidine rearrangement *via* a cation radical in liquid sulphur dioxide, 1504.
Nojima, Masatomo, **Takeuchi,** Kyutaro, **Fukui,** Etsuo, and **Tokura,** Niichiro. Oxidation of *N*-hydroxy-amines by sulphuryl chloride, 2202.
Nojima, Masatomo. See **Hasegawa,** Shigeru, 108, **Kakeya,** Noburu, 87, and **Takeuchi,** Kyutaro, 2205.
Nomura, Yujiro. See **Dennis,** Nicholas, 2299.
Nonhebel, Derek C. See **Larkin,** John, 380, 2524.
Nordman, Christer E. See **Eğe,** Seyhan N., 868.
Nordqvist, Marrianne. See **Lander,** Naftali, 8.
Norman, Richard O. C., **Parr,** William J. E., and **Thomas,** C. Barry. Gold(III) as an electrophilic oxidant of alkenes, 811.
The reactions of alkynes, cyclopropanes and benzene derivatives with gold(III), 1983.
Norris, Timothy. See **Boyd,** Gerhard V., 1673.
Norrish, Howard K. See **Grayson,** J. Ian, 2556.
Novi, Marino, **Guanti,** Giuseppe, **Dell'Erba,** Carlo, and **Spinelli,** Domenico. *cine*-Substitution in the thiophen series; the behaviour of 4-nitro-3-thienyl phenyl sulphone towards sodium arenethiolates in methanol, 2264.
Nowotnik, David P. See **Cookson,** Ronald F., 201.
Nunn, M. John. See **Miller,** J. Allen, 416, 535.
Nutiu, Remus and **Boulton,** A. John. Furazans and furazan oxides. Part VI. New furazano[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine *N*-oxides: preparation and structure, 1327.
Nyfeler, Robert. See **Evans,** Roger, 1214, and **Hanson,** James R., 876, 2471.

O

Oades, A. Christopher. See **Allen,** David W., 2050.
Ochiai, Michihiko, **Okada,** Taiiti, **Morimoto,** Akira, and **Kawakita,** Kenji. Nucleophilic displacement reactions of 3,6-dichloropyridazine 1-oxide with sulphur nucleophiles, 1988.
Odell, Brian G. See **Black,** David St. C., 1942, 1944.
Ogawa, Osamu. See **Sato,** Tadashi, 779.
Ogura, Haruo, **Takayanagi,** Hiroaki, and **Furuhata,** Kimio. Studies on lactams. Part IV. Relation between Cotton effect and conformation of a seven-membered lactam, 665.
O'Hanlon, Peter J. See **Games,** David E., 2501.
Ohno, Kenji. See **Murakami,** Yukito, 1320.
Oikawa, Yuji and **Yonemitsu,** Osamu. Reactions and synthetic applications of β-oxo-sulphoxides. Part VI. A new synthesis of the pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazoles olivacine and ellipticine, 1479.
Okada, Taiite. See **Ochiai,** Michihiko, 1988.
Okano, Masaya. See **Uemura,** Sakae, 1966.
Okazaki, Renji, **Hirabayashi,** Yasuji, **Tamura,** Kotaro, and **Inamoto,** Naoki. Reactions of tetraphenyldiphosphine with carbon radicals, 1034.
Okazaki, Renji, **Tamura,** Kotaro, **Hirabayashi,** Yasuji, and **Inamoto,** Naoki. Photoreactions of diphosphines with benzophenone, 1924.
Okigawa, Masayoshi, **Kawano,** Nobusuke, **Aquil,** Mohammad and **Rahman,** Wasiur. Ochnaflavone and its derivatives: a new series of diflavonyl ethers from *Ochna squarrosa* Linn., 580.
Okogun, Joseph I. Generation of xanthones and benzoxanthones from *o*-aryloxybenzaldehydes by use of copper(II) halides 2241.
Okoue, Domingo A. See **Connolly,** Joseph D., 1993.
Olander, Claire R. See **Fuerniss,** Stephen J., 550.
Ollis, W. David, and **Stoddart,** J. Fraser. Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part III. Heterocyclic analogues of 12,13-dihydro-11*H*-dibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclononene, 6,11,12,13-tetrahydro-5*H*-dibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclononene, and 5,6,7,12,13,14-hexahydrodibenzo[*a*,*f*]cyclodecene, 926.
Ollis, W. David. See **Gellatly,** Robert P., 913.
Omogbai, Fidelis. See **Flowers,** William T., 2394.
Omote, Yoshimori. See **Aoyama,** Hiromu, 1556, and **Hasegawa,** Tadashi, 2054.
Onan, Kay D. See **Fuerniss,** Stephen J., 550.
Ooms, Pieter H. J., **Bertisen,** Mat A., **Scheeren,** Hans W., and **Nivard,** Rutger J. F. Chemistry of tetra-alkoxyethenes. Part VII. Thermal [2 + 2] cycloadditions with 1-cyanobutadienes, 1538.
Ooms, Pieter H. J., **Delbressine,** Leon P. C., **Scheeren,** Hans W., and **Nivard,** Rutger J. F. Chemistry of tetra-alkoxyethenes. Part VI. Cycloadditions with αβ-unsaturated carbonyl compounds and chemistry of the resulting tetraalkoxydihydropyrans, 1533.
Ooms, Pieter H. J., **Scheeren,** Hans W., and **Nivard,** Rutger J. F. Chemistry of tetra-alkoxyethenes. Part V. Thermal cycloadditions with carbonyl compounds, 1048.
O'Regan, Cornelius B. See **Butler,** Richard N., 386.
Ortar, Giorgio and **Romeo,** Aurelio. Thallium in organic synthesis. Part II. Oxidation of steroid ketones by thallium(III) acetate, 111.
Osborne, Neal F. See **Harris,** Michael A., 1612, and **Nayler,** John H. C., 1615.
O'Sullivan, Daniel. See **Buggle,** Katherine, 818.
Overton, Charles H. See **Hayward,** Rodney C., 2413.
Owen, John D. *X*-Ray crystal structures of two pyrethroid insecticides: *cis*-3-phenoxybenzyl 3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate and the 3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl) analogue, 1231.
Ozaki, Yasuhiko. See **Iwasaki,** Tameo, 1019.

P

Pachler, Klaus G. R., **Steyn,** Pieter S. **Vleggaar,** Robert, **Wessels,** Philippus L., and **Scott,** De Buys. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments and biosynthesis of aflatoxin B_1 and sterigmatocystin, 1182.
Paglietti, Giuseppe. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 45.
Paine, John B. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1008.
Paine, Richard E. See **Lamberton,** Alexander H., 683.
Pakrashi, Satyesh C. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 321.
Palmieri, Gianni. See **Cacchi,** Sandro, 2371.
Pande, Hema and **Bhakuni,** D. S. New dibenz[*d*,*f*]azonine alkaloids from *Cocculus laurifolius* DC, 2197.
Parfitt, Robert T. See **Cookson,** Ronald F., 201.
Park, B. Kevin. See **Dean,** Francis M., 1260.
Parker, Trevor. See **Burton,** Trevor, S. 2550.
Parkin, Ann. See **Chambers,** Richard D., 2107.
Parr, William J. E. See **Norman,** Richard O. C., 811, 1983.
Parrick, John and **Wilcox,** Russell. Convenient routes to pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]-, pyrrolo[3,2-*c*]-, and pyrrolo[2,3-*c*]-quinolines, and a study of the pyrolysis of 2-quinolylhydrazones, 2121.
Parrick, John. See **Clark,** Bernard A. J., 1361, and **How,** Pow-Yui, 1363.
Parsons, Ian W. See **Burdon,** James, 1930.

Parton, Stuart K. See **Dennis,** Nicholas, 2285, 2289.
Parvizi, Bahman. See **Clark,** Jim, 125, 131, 1004, and **Dean,** Francis M., 595, 2067.
Patchornik, Abraham. See **Amit,** Boaz, 57.
Paterson, Thomas McC. See **Davies,** Roy V., 138.
Patin, Henri. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 821, 829.
Pattenden, Gerald. See **Barlow,** Linda, 1029, **Bullivant,** Michael J., 249, 256, and **James,** Brian G., 1466, 1476.
Pauson, Peter L. See **Khand,** Ihsan U., 30.
Peach, Josephine M. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 2254.
Pearson, Anthony J. See **Birch,** Arthur J., 954.
Pearson, David P. J. See **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 989, 1257.
Pearson, Michael J. See **Brain,** Edward G., 447, **Harris,** Michael A., 1612, and **Nayler,** John H. C., 1615.
Peaston, Walter. See **Williams,** Rory L., 2353.
Pechet, Maurice M. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 101.
Pedersen, Carl Th., **Lohse,** Christian, **Lozac'h,** Noël, and **Sauvé,** Jean-Pierre. Photoisomerisation of α-(thiopyran-2-ylidene) ketones; substituent effects, 166.
Peek, Michael E. See **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 2161.
Pellicciari, Roberto and **Cogolli,** Pietro. Homogeneous catalysis of the decomposition of dimethyl diazomalonate in alcohols, 2483.
Pelter, Andrew, **Bentley,** T. William, **Harrison,** Colin R., **Subrahmanyam,** Chitti, and **Laub,** Richard J. The chemistry of organoborates. Part 5. Alkylation of alkynyltrialkylborate salts, 2419.
Pelter, Andrew, **Gould,** Ken J., and **Harrison,** Colin R. The chemistry of organoborates. Part 6. Alkylation of alkynylborates with some complex alkylating agents, 2428.
Pelter, Andrew, **Harrison,** Colin R., **Subrahmanyam,** Chitti, and **Kirkpatrick,** David. The chemistry of organoborates. Part 7. Protonation studies of alkynyltrialkylborates, 2435.
Pelter, Andrew, **Ward,** Robert S., and **Gray,** T. Ian. The carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of flavonoids and related compounds, 2475.
Pendergast, William. See **Armarego,** Wilfred L. F., 2229.
Pene, Cecile, **Lhoste,** Jean-Mare, **Markovits,** Paul, and **Hubert-Habart,** Michel. Synthesis of 7,10- and 7,8-dimethylbenz[*c*]acridine, 2277.
Penglis, Anna A. E. See **Gent,** Patricia A., 1395.
Perks, Maxwell. See **Nelson,** S. Martin, 1205.
Phan, Alice I. T. See **Cambie,** Richard C., 1961.
Phillipps, Gordon H. See **Clark,** John C., 471, 475.
Phillips, Lawrence. See **Banerji,** Asoke, 2221.
Phinney, Bernard O. See **Bearder,** John R., 173, 178.
Phipps, John R. See **Jones,** Gurnos, 1241.
Photaki, Iphigenia and **Sakarellou-Daitsiotou,** Maria. Synthesis and catalytic properties of peptides containing amino-acids involved in the active centres of hydrolytic enzymes, 589.
Photaki, Iphigenia and **Yiotakis,** Athanasios. N^{ω}-Linked arginine peptides, 259.
Piccolini, Andreina Corsico. See **Tacconi,** Gianfranco, 1248.
Pickering, Michael W. See **Davies,** Roy V., 138.
Pietra, Francesco. See **Cabrino,** Renzo, 2214, and **Cavazza,** Marino, 1915.
Pinker, Trevor G., **Young,** Geoffrey T., **Elliott,** Donald F., and **Wade,** Roy. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXIX. Synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with modifications in positions 1, 6, and 9, 220.
Piozzi, Franco. See **Hanson,** James R., 114, and **Savona,** Giuseppe, 1607.
Pitkethly, Robert C. See **Ledlie,** Michael A., 1734.
Pitt, Colin G., **Rector,** Douglas H., **White,** David H., **Wani,** Mansukh C., **McPhail,** Andrew T., and **Miller,** Richard W. Synthesis and crystal and molecular structure of a 1,11-methano-steroid, 3-methoxy-1′β-methyl-1,11α-methano-9β-estra-1,3,5(10)-trien-17β-ol, 2374.
Plas, Henk C. van der. See **Roeterdink,** Fred, 1202.
Platt, Ray. See **Brown,** Richard T., 160.
Pletcher, Derek. See **Myall,** Christopher J., 2035.
Plevey, Raymond G., **Sallomi,** Issam J., **Thomas,** Dudley F., and **Tatlow,** J. Colin. Fluorinations with complex metal fluorides. Part 4. An improved synthesis and the oxidation of hexadecafluorobicyclo[4.4.0]dec-1(6)-ene, 2270.
Plevey, Raymond G. and **Sparrow,** David J. Polyfluorocycloalkenes. Part XII. Reaction of decafluorocyclohexene with alkanediols in the presence of base, 573.
Pocar, Donato and **Trimarco,** Pasqualina. *v*-Triazolines. Part V. Rearrangement of triazolines from cyclopropylenamines and toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, 622.
Pocar, Donato. See also **Croce,** Piero Dalla, 619, 620.
Pocci, Marco. See **Bertini,** Vincenzo, 570.
Pollak, Alfred. See **Zupan,** Marko, 971, 1745.
Pool, Colin R. See **Haszeldine,** Robert N., 513.
Poulos, Constantine P. See **Flowers,** William T., 1757, 2394.
Poulos, Kleoniki. See **Flowers,** William T., 1757.
Preston, Peter N. and **Sood,** Sudesh K. Approaches to the synthesis of 1*H*-[1]benzothieno[2,3-*d*]imidazoles and thieno[2,3-*d*]imidazoles, 80.
Prieto, José. See **Moragues,** Jacinto, 938.
Prout, Keith. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 2254.
Purcell, Thomas A. See **Colvin,** Ernest W., 1718.
Purrello, Giovanni and **Fiandaca,** Pasqualina. Reaction of benzylidenetriphenylphosphorane with carbon disulphide, 692.
Purushothaman, Kozhiparambil K., **Vasanth,** Sarada, **Connolly,** Joseph D., and **Labbé,** Cecilia. 4,6,7-Trimethoxy-5-methylchromen-2-one, a new coumarin from *Leonotis nepetaefolia*, 2594.

R

Rackham, David M. See **Chakrabarti,** Jiban K., 1893.
Rahat, Miriam. See **Bergmann,** Felix, 90, 239.
Rahman, Wasiur. See **Ansari,** Wajid Hussain, 1458, and **Okigawa,** Masayoshi, 580.
Rajagopalan, Maruthiandan S. See **Kirk** David N., 1064.
Ramaiah, Muthyala. See **Dennis,** Nicholas, 2281.
Ramsden, Christopher A. See **Afridi,** A. Sultan, 315.
Rangaswami, Srinivasa. See **Sunder,** Ramadoss, 117.
Ranu, Brindaban C. See **Ghatak,** Usha R., 1669.
Raphael, Ralph A. See **Colvin,** Ernest W., 1718, and **MacAlpine,** Gerald A., 410.
Rapoš, Pavel. See **Beska,** Emanuel, 2470.
Rathbone, Elner B. See **Woolard,** Graham R., 950.
Ray, Jayanta K. See **Ghatak,** Usha R., 1975.
Rector, Douglas H. See **Pitt,** Colin G., 2374.
Redfern, Janet R. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 266.
Reece, Philip A. See **Armarego,** Wilfred L. F., 1414.
Reed, Gerald A. See **Machin,** John, 394.
Rees, Charles W., **Reeves,** David L. R., and **Storr,** Richard C. The imputed formation of 1,2,3-triazoles, triazines, and triazepines from hydrazinobenzoquinolines and nitrous acid. A correction, 2178.

Rees, Charles W. See also **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 2161, 2166.
Reese, Colin B. and **Shaw,** Andrew. Preparation of medium-ring cycloalkynes from 1-bromo-*trans*-cycloalkene derivatives, 890.
Reeves, David L. R. See **Rees,** Charles W., 2178.
Reid, Andrew A., **Sood,** H. Raj, and **Sharp,** John T. Photochemical reactions of 1*H*-2,3-benzodiazepines: valence isomerisation of a 1,2-diazabutadiene to a diazetine, 362.
Reid, David H. See **Christie,** Robert M., 228, 880.
Rejtö, Miriam. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 1442.
Renson, M. See **Evers,** M., 2452.
Restivo, Roderic J. See **Whalley,** W. Basil, 1366.
Ribeiro, Odartey. See **Ames,** Donald E., 1073.
Ricci, Alfredo, **Danieli,** Roberto, and **Rossini,** Sandra. Macrocyclic sulphide synthesis: trithia[$n^{n+1,2n+4}$][$2n$ + 1]-metacyclophanes, 1691.
Riccio, Raffaele. See **Rosa,** Salvatore de, 1408.
Righetti, Pier Paolo. See **Tacconi,** Gianfranco, 1248.
Riphagen, Brian G. See **Drewes,** Siegfried E., 2574.
Rittner, Roberto. See **Dennis,** Nicholas, 2329.
Rizvi, Saiyid A. I. See **Varshney,** Suresh C., 1621.
Roberts, Stanley M. See **Ali,** S. Mubarik, 1934, and **Gainer,** James, 994.
Robinson, John M. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 1226.
Robinson, Malcolm L. See **Dean,** Francis M., 600, and **Gittos,** Maurice W., 33.
Roeterdink, Fred and **Plas,** Henk C. van der. Photochemistry of 4,6-disubstituted pyrimidine *N*-oxides, 1202.
Roets, Eugene, **Vlietinck,** Arnold, and **Vanderhaeghe,** Hubert. Isomerisation of benzyl 6-phenoxyacetoxypenicillanates and their *S*-oxides, 704.
Rogers, Vernon. See **Landor,** Stephen R., 2103.
Romeo, Aurelio. See **Maione,** Anna M., 2363, and **Ortar,** Giorgio, 111.
Ronchetti, Fiamma and **Russo,** Giovanni. Fate of C-24 hydrogen atoms of cholesterol during its conversion into tigogenin in *Digitalis lanata*, 1823.
Roos, Gregory H. P. See **Giles,** Robin G. F., 1632, 2057.
Roozpeikar, Bizhan. See **Griffiths,** John, 42.
Rosa, Salvatore de, **Minale,** Luigi, **Riccio,** Raffaele, and **Sodano,** Guido. The absolute configuration of avarol, a rearranged sesquiterpenoid hydroquinone from a marine sponge, 1408.
Rossini, Sandra. See **Ricci,** Alfredo, 1691.
Rowbottom, Kenneth T. See **Glover,** Edward E., 367.
Rowland, Ronald. See **Haszeldine,** Robert N., 517.
Rugg, Peter W. See **Mackenzie,** Grahame, 1446.
Russell, Peter L. See **Chambers,** Richard D., 1069.
Russo, Giovanni. See **Ronchetti,** Fiamma, 1823.
Ruston, Steven. See **Lythgoe,** Basil, 2386.
Rutledge, Peter S. See **Briggs,** Lindsay H., 1789, and **Cambie,** Richard C., 840, 845, 1161, 1961.
Rydon, H. N. See **Hardy,** Paul M., 958.

S

Sadighi, Nikou. See **Jones,** Richard A. Y., 2259.
Safe, Stephen, **Jones,** Dan, and **Hutzinger,** Otto. Metabolism of 4,4′-dihalogenobiphenyls, 357.
Safe, Steve. See also **Bedford,** Colin T., 735.
Sagar, Anthony J. G. See **Machin,** John, 394.
Sainsbury, Gordon L. See **Wardrop,** Arthur W. H., 1279.
Sainsbury, Malcolm, and **Schinazi,** Raymond F., Chemistry of 6*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazoles. Part V. A simple synthesis of ellipticines, 1155.
Sainsbury, Malcolm, and **Uttley,** Nigel L. Synthesis of the indolo[2′,3′ : 3,4]pyrido[1,2-*b*][2,7]naphthyridinone alkaloid naucléfine and its ring-E isomers, 2416.
Sainsbury, Malcolm, and **Wyatt,** John. Intramolecular coupling of diaryl amides by anodic oxidation, 661.
St.-Pierre, Serge. See **Daoust,** Hubert, 1453.
Saito, Kazuko. See **Sato,** Tadashi, 783.
Sakarellou-Daitsiotou, Maria. See **Photaki,** Iphigenia, 589.
Sakuma, Yoshiharu. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, 1805, 2398.
Salazar Ignacio. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 499.
Sallomi, Issam J. See **Plevey,** Raymond G., 2270.
Saluja, Surinderjit. See **Mallams,** Alan K., 1135.
Sammes, Michael P. See **Wah,** Ho King, 651.
Sammes, Peter G. See **Machin,** Peter M., 624, 628.
Sargent, Melvyn V. See **Djura,** Peter, 147, and **Hamilton,** Robert J., 943.
Sarma, Aluru Sudarsana, **Banerjee,** Ajoy Kumar, and **Dutta,** Phanindra Chandra. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part XVIII. Stereocontrolled synthesis of (±)-1,2,3,4,-4a,9,10,10aα-octahydro-1α-methylphenanthrene-1β,4aβ-dicarboxylic acid and the 7-methoxy-analogue: a potential intermediate for diterpenoid syntheses, 722.
Sasada, Yoshio. See **Suginome,** Hiroshi, 1297.
Sasaki, Tadashi, **Kanematsu,** Ken, and **Kondo,** Akihiro. Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. Part 32. Transannular cyclisation of tricyclo[4.2.2.$0^{2,5}$]deca-3,7-diene derivatives by oxypalladation, 2516.
Sato, Masayuki. See **Kato,** Tetsuzo, 1769.
Sato, Michio, and **Kakisawa,** Hiroshi. Structures of three new C_{16} terpenoids from an *Acrostalagmus* fungus, 2407.
Sato, Norio. See **Suginome,** Hiroshi, 1297.
Sato, Tadashi, **Izumi,** Giichi, and **Imamura,** Takashi. Metal-catalysed organic photoreactions. Photoreaction of αβ-unsaturated ketones in alcohols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 788.
Sato, Tadashi, **Tamura,** Kotaro, **Maruyama,** Kazunori, **Ogawa,** Osamu, and **Imamura,** Takashi. Metal-catalysed organic photoreactions. Photo-oxidations of αβ-unsaturated ketones and *o*-methylacetophenone in the presence of copper(II) salts, 779.
Sato, Tadashi, **Yamamoto,** Koichi, **Fukui,** Keitaro, **Saito,** Kazuko, **Hayakawa,** Ken, and **Yoshiie,** Shigeo. Metal-catalysed organic photoreactions. Photoreactions of 3,5-dimethylisoxazole with and without catalytic assistance by copper(II) salts, 783.
Sato, Takeo, **Matsui,** Hisanori, and **Komaki,** Ryoichi. Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIX. Bridged naphthalenes: structural aspects, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance, and benzoperylene formation, 2051.
Saunders, Alan D. See **Baker,** Raymond, 1809, 1815.
Saunders, John. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 273, 283, 1008.
Sauvé, Jean-Pierre. See **Pedersen,** Carl Th., 166.
Savona, Giuseppe, **Piozzi,** Franco, **Hanson,** James R., and **Siverns,** Michael. Structure of ballotinone, a diterpenoid from *Ballota nigra*, 1607.
Savona, Giuseppe. See also **Hanson,** James R., 114.
Scala, Antonio. See **Anastasia,** Mario, 378.
Schatzmiller, Shimon. See **Loewenthal,** H. J. Eli, 944.
Scheeren, Hans W. See **Ooms,** Pieter H. J., 1048, 1533, 1538.
Scheinmann, Feodor. See **Ansari,** Wajid Hussani, 1458, and **Bhanu,** Subramaniam, 1609.

Schenone, Pietro. See **Bondavalli,** Francesco, 678.
Schiebel, Hans M. See **Mikolajczyk,** Marian, 564.
Schinazi, Raymond F. See **Sainsbury,** Malcolm, 1155.
Schoch, Jean-Pierre. See **Bunce,** Nigel J., 688.
Schreiber, Fred G., and **Stevenson,** Robert. Synthesis of benzofuran *Styrax* extractives, 1514.
Schroeder, Leland R. See **Wallace,** Jerry E., 1938.
Schwartz, Anchel. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 1660.
Scott, De Buys. See **Pachler,** Klaus G. R., 1182.
Scott, Michael D. See **Boyle,** John T. A., 207.
Scrowston, Richard M., and **Shaw,** David C. Synthesis and properties of methyl 3,4-dihydro-4-oxo-1*H*-2-benzothiopyran-3-carboxylate and related thiopyrano-compounds, 749.
Sehgal, Raj K., **Koenigsberger,** Renate U., and **Howard,** Terence J. Effect of ring size on hydrogenation of 2-benzylidenecycloalkanols, 191.
Sekine, Mitsuo. See **Furusawa,** Kiyotaka, 1711.
Selva, Enrico. See **Tacconi,** Gianfranco, 1248.
Shadbolt, Roy S., **Woodward,** David R., and **Birchwood,** Peter J. Synthesis of some tetrahydronaphthyl- and flavanyl-coumarins, 1190.
Sharma, Mohesh. See **Cookson,** Richard C., 195.
Sharp, John T. See **Reid,** Andrew A., 362.
Shaw, Andrew. See **MacAlpine,** Gerald A., 410, and **Reese,** Colin B., 890.
Shaw, David C. See **Scrowston,** Richard M., 749.
Shaw, Gordon. See **Ahmed,** Shamshad, 1969, and **Mackenzie,** Grahame, 1446.
Shaw, Robert A. See **Cheng,** Ching Yee, 1739.
Sheldrake, Peter W. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1056.
Shepherd, Robin G. See **Brownbridge,** Peter, 2024, and **Curran,** Adrian C. W., 983.
Shiba, Toshie. See **Kato,** Hiroshi, 863.
Shimanouchi, Hirotaka. See **Suginome,** Hiroshi, 1297.
Shinohara, Atsuko. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 1868.
Shinomura, Kazuko. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, 713.
Shiotani, Akinori, and **Itatani,** Hiroshi. Palladium-catalysed dibenzofuran synthesis by dehydrogenative ring closure, 1236.
Shiraishi, Hiroaki. See **Aoyama,** Hiromu, 1556.
Shoppee, Charles W., and **Wang,** Yueh-sha. Electrocyclic reactions. Part IX. Photolysis of *trans,trans*-2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (αα′-dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 695.
Shoppee, Charles W., **Wang,** Yueh-sha, **Sternhell,** Sever, and **Brophy,** Graham C. Electrocyclic reactions. Part X. Photochemical cyclisation of *trans,trans*-dibenzylideneacetone, 1880.
Sim, Keng-Yeow. See **Banerji,** Asoke, 2221.
Simonsen, Stanley H. See **Elguero,** José, 312.
Simpson, Thomas J. See **Birch,** Arthur T., 898.
Sindona, Giovanni. See **Cum,** Giampietro, 719.
Singaram, Bakthan, and **Verghese,** James. Studies in terpenoids. Part XLIV. Structure of the adduct from *p*-mentha-1,5-diene and β-naphthol, and its isomer, 1254.
Singer, Brian W. See **Archer,** David A., 2484.
Singh, Harkishan, **Bhutani,** Kamlesh K., and **Gupta,** Layak R. Steroids and related studies. Part XXXV. Further studies on the Schmidt reaction with cholest-4-ene-3,6-dione, 1210.
Sioda, Roman E., **Terem,** Bülent, **Utley,** James H. P., and **Weedon,** Basil C. L. Electro-organic reactions. Part V. Cathodic pinacolisation of α- and β-ionones, 561.
Siverns, Michael. See **Hanson,** James R., 114, and **Savona,** Giuseppe, 1607.
Škarić, Djurdja. See **Škarić,** Vinko, 1199.
Škarić, Vinko, **Kovačević,** Miće, and **Škarić,** Djurdja. Synthesis of peptides containing *cis*- or *trans*-3- or 4-aminocyclohexanecarboxylic acid residues, 1199.
Skoyles, Douglas. See **Lillie,** Terence J., 2155, 2546.
Smale, Terry C. See **Brown,** Allan G., 1165.
Smith, Carmen Z. See **Myall,** Christopher J., 2035.
Smith, David M. See **Johnston,** David, 399, and **Machin,** John, 394.
Smith, John R. Lindsay. See **Jessop,** Robert A., 1801.
Smith-Palmer, Truis. See **Cambie,** Richard C., 840, 1161.
Sodano, Guido. See **Rosa,** Salvatore de, 1408.
Sood, H. Raj. See **Reid,** Andrew A., 362, and **Landor,** Stephen R., 2103.
Sood, Sudesh K. See **Preston,** Peter N., 80.
Southgate, Robert. See **Brain,** Edward G., 447, **Harris,** Michael A., 1612, and **Nayler,** John H. C., 1615.
Southon, Ian W. See **Clark.** Jim, 125.
Spangler, Charles W., and **Hartford,** Terry W. Generation of acyclic trienes and cyclic dienes by mild dehydration and dehydrohalogenation in aprotic media, 1792.
Sparrow, David T. See **Plevey,** Raymond G., 573.
Spencer, Robin L. See **Eğe,** Seyhan N., 868.
Spickett, Robert G. W. See **Moragues,** Jacinto, 938.
Spinelli, Domenico. See **Novi,** Marino, 2264.
Spinoza, George Riga de. See **Hudson,** Harry R., 104.
Sprake, John M., and **Watson,** Keith D. Addition products of 2-(*N*-arylformimidoyl)pyridines and carbanions, and their reduction to octahydroindolizine derivatives, 5.
Srinivasan, K. G. See **Boyer,** Joseph H., 1583.
Sriram, N. See **Subramanian,** G. B. V., 967, 2045.
Staunton, James. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 266, 1052, 1056, and **Carter,** Rachel H., 1438.
Steer, Margaret R. See **Clark,** John C., 471, 475.
Steggles, Allan W. See **Briggs,** Lindsey H., 1789.
Step, George. See **Burns,** William, 234.
Stephenson, Leslie. See **Clark,** John C., 471.
Sternhell, Sever. See **Shoppee,** Charles W., 1880.
Stevens, Malcolm F. G. See **Gray,** Elizabeth Jane, 1492, 1496.
Stevenson, Donald F. M. See **Cairns,** James, 1558.
Stevenson, Robert. See **Schreiber,** Fred G., 1514.
Steyn, Pieter S., and **Vleggaar,** Robert. The structure of dihydrodeoxy-8-*epi*-austdiol and the absolute configuration of the azaphilones, 204.
Steyn, Pieter S. See also **Pachler,** Klans G. R., 1182.
Stick, Robert V. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2112.
Stirling, Charles J. M. See **Abbott,** Douglas J., 492, **Batty,** John W., 1543, and **Cinquini,** Mauro, 2061.
Stoddart, J. Fraser. See **Ollis,** W. David, 926.
Stoodley, Richard J. See **Baxter,** Anthony G. W., 584, 2540.
Storey, R. Anthony. See **Brooke,** Gerald M., 162.
Storr, Richard C. See **Rees,** Charles W., 2178.
Struchkov, Yurij T. See **Mikolajczyk,** Marian, 371.
Stuttle, Keith A. J. See **Burton,** Trevor S., 2550.
Su, Tsann-Long. See **Lu,** Sheng-Teh, 63.
Subrahmanyam, Chitti. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 2419, 2435.
Subramanian, G. B. V., **Iqbal,** Javed, **Ganesh,** K. N., and **Sriram,** N. Structural investigation of lac resin. Part XI. The role of acetalisation in resin formation, and the configuration of jalaric acid, 2045.

Subramanian, G. B. V., **Sriram,** N., **Chauhan,** V. S., **Iqbal,** Javed, and **Ganesh,** K. N. Structural investigation of lac resin. Part X. Structure and stereochemistry of methyl laccolate γ-lactone and its epimer, 967.
Subramanian, Raman. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2112.
Suginome, Hiroshi, **Maeda,** Norio, and **Masamune,** Tadashi. Photoinduced transformations. Part XXXI. Photo-induced rearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetyl-5α-veratra-8,13(17)-dienine-3β,11β,23β-triol 3,23-diacetate 11-nitrite to two spiro-isoxazolines, 1312.
Suginome, Hiroshi, **Mizuguchi,** Terutoshi, and **Masamune,** Tadashi. Photoinduced transformations. Part 32. Scrambling of unlabelled and [^{15}N]nitrogen monoxide in the photo-induced rearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-5α-veratr-13(17)-enin-11β-yl nitrites to nitrones, 2365.
Suginome, Hiroshi, **Tsuneno,** Tatsuo, **Sato,** Norio, **Maeda,** Norio, **Masamune,** Tadashi, **Shimanouchi,** Hirotaka, **Tsuchida,** Yukiko, and **Sasada,** Yoshio. Photoinduced transformations. Part XXX. Photorearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetylveratra-5,8,13(17)-trienine-3β,11β,23β-triol 3,23-diacetate 11-nitrite, a fused cyclopentenyl nitrite, to two spiroisoxazolines, 1297.
Sultanbawa, M. Uvais S. See **Mageswaran,** Sivapathasuntharam, 884.
Summers, Michael C. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1052.
Sumoto, Kunihiro. See **Miyano,** Seiji, 1146.
Sunamoto, Junyo. See **Murakami,** Yukito, 1320.
Sunder, Ramadoss, **Ayengar,** K. N. Narayan, and **Rangaswami,** Srinivasa. Structures of four new triterpenes from the rhizomes of *Polypodium juglandifolium*, 117.
Suschitzky, Hans. See **Bentley,** Robert L., 1725, **Davies,** Roy V., 138, **Gainer,** James, 994, **Gittos,** Maurice W., 33, 141, **Johnson,** Derek, 1062, and **Latham,** David W. S., 2216.
Sutherland, Ian O. See **Black,** David St. C., 1942, and **Gellatly,** Robert P., 913.
Suzuki, Eiji, and **Inoue,** Shoji. Synthesis and geometrical configuration of luteoreticulin, a toxic nitro-containing metabolite of *Streptomyces luteoreticuli* Arai, 404.
Suzuki, Nobutaka, **Fujita,** Yoshio, **Yamabayashi,** Toshiyuki, **Deguchi,** Yoshiyuki, and **Izawa,** Yasuji. Photochemical decarboxylation of 2-phenyl-Δ^2-thiazoline-4-carboxylic acid, 1901.
Swain, Michael L. See **Hull,** Roy, 653.
Swan, George A. Studies related to the chemistry of melanins. Part XIV. The alleged formation of a *p*-quinonoid aminochrome by oxidation of 2,4,5-trihydroxyphenethylamine, 339.
Szabó, Ladislas. See **Charon,** Daniel, 1628.
Szarek, Walter A. See **Woolard,** Graham R., 950.

T

Tacconi, Gianfranco, **Piccolini,** Andreina Corsico, **Righetti,** Pier Paolo, **Selva,** Enrico, and **Desimoni,** Giovanni. Heterodiene syntheses. Part XVI. A new [4 + 2] cycloaddition pathway in the reaction of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylideneacetophenones with ethyl vinyl ether, 1248.
Tacconi, Gianfranco, **Invernizzi,** Anna Gamba, and **Desimoni,** Giovanni. Heterodiene synthesis. Part XVII. Reactions of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylidene derivatives with enamines: a Michael pathway as an alternative to 1,2- and 1,4-cycloadditions, 1872.
Takahashi, Kimio. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 389.
Takahashi, Yasushi. See **Dennis,** Nicholas, 2289.
Takaishi, Naotake. See **Fujikura,** Yoshiaki, 2133.
Takao, Sachiko. See **Fujita,** Tetsuro, 2098.
Takasugi, Hisashi. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 1865.
Takayanagi, Hiroaki. See **Ogura,** Haruo, 665.
Takeshima, Tatsuo, **Fukada,** Naoaki, **Ishii,** Tetsuko, and **Muraoka,** Motomu. Oxidation and bimolecular condensation reactions of 2-alkyliminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, 2-oxocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, and 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-Δ^2-pyrazoline-4-dithiocarboxylic acid, 1706.
Takeuchi, Kyutaro, **Nojima,** Masatomo, and **Tokura,** Niichiro. Synthesis of acetamides by the reactions of alcohols with sulphuryl chloride in acetonitrile, 2205.
Takeuchi, Kyutaro. See also **Nojima,** Masatomo, 2202.
Takeuchi, Yoshito. See **Dennis,** Nicholas, 2289.
Takuma, Yûki. See **Harada,** Nobuyuki, 1796.
Talekar, Ratnakar R. See **East,** D. Stuart R., 433, and **McMurry,** T. Brian H., 442.
Tamura, Kotaro. See **Okazaki,** Renji, 1034, 1924, and **Sato,** Tadashi, 779.
Tamura, Yasamitsu, **Miki,** Yasuyoshi, and **Ikeda,** Masazumi. Stereochemistry of the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction between *N*-(phenanthridin-5-io)benzamidate and olefins, 1702.
Tamura, Yasumitsu. See also **Ikeda,** Masazumi, 2587.
Tan, San-Fum, and **Tjia,** Tjoe-Hoa. Michael condensation of 4-hydroxy-6-methylpyran-2-one with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 2137.
Tanabe, Masato. See **Kugelman,** Max, 1088, 1097, and **Mallams,** Alan K., 1135.
Tanaka, Sakuya. See **Uemura,** Sakae, 1966.
Tarzia, Giorgio. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 101.
Taylor, Andrew W. See **MacAlpine,** Gerald A., 410.
Tatlow, J. Colin. See **Burdon,** James, 1930, and **Plevey,** Raymond G., 2270.
Taylor, David A. H. See **Connolly,** Joseph D., 1993.
Taylor, John B., and **Tully,** W. Roger. Synthesis of some 1*H*-1,3-benzodiazepines, 1331.
Taylor, William. See **Dean,** Francis M., 2444.
Tedder, John M. See **Bartle,** Michael, 1636, and **Gore,** Suresh T., 1639.
Tennant, George, and **Vevers,** Robert J. S. The chemistry of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VIII. Coupling reactions of 1,2,4-triazole-5-diazonium nitrate with active methylene compounds. A new general route to [1,2,4]triazolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazine derivatives, 421.
Tennant, George. See also **Gray,** Elizabeth Jane, 1496.
Teramoto, Keisuke. See **Miyano,** Seiji, 1146.
Terasawa, Hirofumi. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 2547.
Terem, Bülent. See **Sioda,** Roman E., 561.
Thakur, R. S. See **Black,** David St. C., 1951.
Thaller, Viktor. See **Bedford,** Colin T., 735.
Thebtaranonth, Chachanat. See **Dean,** Francis M., 595, 2067.
Thibaut, Ph. See **Evers,** M., 2452.
Thomas, C. Barry. See **Norman,** Richard O. C., 811, 1983.
Thomas, Dudley F. See **Plevey,** Raymond G., 2270.
Thomas, W. Anthony. See **Chexal,** Kuldip K., 2019.
Thompson, Hugh W., and **Huegi,** Bruno S. Stabilised enamine anions. Generation and alkylation of anions stabilised as cyclopentadienide enamine systems, 1603.
Thompson, Malcolm J. See **Aldous,** Graham L., 16.
Thompson, Ronald H. See **Brown,** Allan G., 1165, **Högberg,** Hans-Erik, 1696, and **Brown,** P. Margaret, 997.
Tidwell, Richard R. See **Mathison,** Ian W., 757.

Tipping, Anthony E. See **Haley**, Barry, 525, and **Haszeldine**, Robert N., 513, 517, 556, 1170, 1178, 2349.
Tjia, Tjoe-Hoa. See **Tan**, San-Fum, 2137.
Todd, Lord. See **Alderson**, Geoffrey W., 1955, and **Black**, David St. C., 1942, 1944, 1951.
Tofeeq, Mikdad. See **Afzal**, Muhammed, 1579.
Tokura, Niichiro. See **Hasegawa**, Shigeru, 108, **Kakeya**, Noburu, 87, **Nojima**, Masatomo, 1504, 2202, and **Takeuchi**, Kyutaro, 2205.
Torrini, Ines. See **Maione**, Anna M., 2363.
Toyne, Kenneth J. Preparation and properties of cage polycyclic systems. Part IV. Hydrogenolyses of homocubane derivatives, 1346.
Trimarco, Pasqualina. See **Pocar**, Donato, 622.
Trippett, Stuart. See **Bone**, Stephen A., 156.
Trivedi, Girish K. See **Kamat**, Vinayak S., 1857.
Tsuchida, Yukido. See **Suginome**, Hiroshi, 1297.
Tsuneno, Tatsuo. See **Suginome**, Hiroshi, 1297.
Tuinman, Albert. See **Bull**, James R., 212.
Tully, W. Roger. See **Taylor**, John B., 1331.
Tupper, David E. See **Chakrabarti**, Jiban K., 1893.
Turner, Alan B. See **Ali**, S. Mahmood, 407, and **Nicholson**, Sydney H., 1357.
Tyson, Robert G. See **Hassall**, Cedric H., 2010.

U

Uccella, Nicola. See **Cum**, Giampietro, 719.
Uda, Hisashi. See **Harada**, Nobuyuki, 1796.
Uemura, Sakae, **Tanaka**, Sakuya, and **Okano**, Masaya. Selective diarylmethane formation in the reaction of iron(III) perchlorate with alkylbenzenes, 1966.
Ujiie, Akira. See **Kametani**, Tetsuji, 1218, and **Lu**, Sheng-Teh, 63.
Urabe, Yuji. See **Iwasaki**, Tameo, 1019.
Utley, David. See **Brewster**, Keith, 1286.
Utley, James H. P. See **Sioda**, Roman E., 561.
Uttley, Nigel L. See **Sainsbury**, Malcolm, 2416.

V

Vanderhaeghe, Hubert. See **Roets**, Eugene, 704.
Varshney, Suresh C. **Rizvi**, Saiyid A. I., and **Gupta**, Purna C. Structure of a polysaccharide from the seeds of *Cassia tora*. Part II. Partial acidic hydrolysis, 1621.
Vasanth, Sarada. See **Purushothaman**, Kozhiparambil, K., 2594.
Vatèle, Jean-Michael. See **David**, Serge, 1831.
Vaughan, Kenneth D. See **Anderson**, Stephen, 1722, and **Doughty**, David G., 1991.
Vega, Armando. See **Moragues**, Jacinto, 938.
Veracini, C. Alberto. See **Cavazza**, Marino, 1915.
Verge, John P. See **Gittos**, Maurice W., 33.
Verghese, James. See **Singaram**, Bakthan, 1254.
Vernay, H. Frederick. See **Kugelman**, Max, 1088, 1097, 1113, 1126.
Vethaviyasar, Nadaraja. See **Buchanan**, J. Grant, 1449.
Vevers, Robert T. S. See **Gray**, Elizabeth Jane, 1496, and **Tennant**, George, 421.
Vleggaar, Robert. See **Pachler**, Klaus G. R., 1182, and **Steyn**, Pieter S., 204.
Vlietinck, Arnold. See **Roets**, Eugene, 704.
Vogel, Paul. See **Djura**, Peter, 147.

W

Wade, Roy. See **Brundish**, Derek E., 2182, 2186, and **Pinker**, Trevor G., 220.
Wah, Ho King, and **Sammes**, Michael P. Reinvestigation of the reaction between 2-methylsulphonylcyclohexanone and morpholine: long-range effect of a chiral centre on the chemical shift equivalence of morpholine protons, 651.
Wakefield, Basil J. See **Bryce-Smith**, Derek, 1977.
Walker, Brian J. See **Nelson**, S. Martin, 1205.
Walker, Robert. See **Clarke**, Christopher T., 1001.
Walker, Richard T. See **Jones**, A. Stanley, 1567.
Wallace, Jerry E., and **Schroeder**, Leland R. Koenigs–Knorr reactions. Part I. Effects of a 2-*O*-acetyl substituent, the promoter, and the alcohol concentration on the stereoselectivity of reactions of 1,2-*cis*-glucopyranosyl bromide, 1938.
Wang, Yueh-Sha. See **Shoppee**, Charles W., 695, 1880.
Wani, Mansukh C. See **Pitt**, Colin G., 2374.
Warburton, Stephen K. See **Davidson**, R. Stephen, 1511.
Ward, Robert S. See **Pelter**, Andrew, 2475.
Wardrop, Arthur W. H., **Sainsbury**, Gordon L., **Harrison**, John M., and **Inch**, Thomas D. Preparation of some dibenz[*b*,*f*][1,4]oxazepines and dibenz[*b*,*e*]azepines, 1279.
Warren, Stuart. See **Brownbridge**, Peter, 2024, 2125, **Davidson**, Alan H., 639, and **Grayson**, J. Ian, 2556.
Wasti, Khizar, and **Joullié**, Madeleine M. 3,5-Disubstituted 6-benzyl-1,2,4-triazines: syntheses and reactions, 2521.
Wasti, Khizai. See also **March**, Louis C., 83.
Watkin, David J. See **Abbott**, Patrick J., 1269.
Watkins, G. Leonard. See **Burton**, Trevor S., 2550.
Watson, Christopher G. See **Boyd**, Derek R., 2438.
Watson, Keith D. See **Sprake**, John M., 5.
Watson, Kathleen M. See **Butt**, Mohammed I., 542.
Watt, Robert A. See **Adams**, Joyce H., 2089.
Watts, Richard O'B. See **Haszeldine**, Robert N., 513.
Watts, William E. Stable carbocations. Part X. Generation, observation, and reactions of ferrocenyl-stabilised cyclopropylalkylium and related ions, 804.
Webb, Graham A. See **Farminer**, Arthur F., 940.
Weber, R. See **Evers**, M., 2452.
Weedon, Basil C. L. See **Coman**, Ruth, 2140, and **Sioda**, Roman E., 561.
Weinstein, Jay. See **Daniels**, Peter J. L., 1078.
Weissenberg, Martin. See **Glotter**, Erwin, 1442.
Welankiwar, Sudhakar S., and **Murphy**, William S. Stereoselective oxidation of fusidic acid derivatives by the Corey oxidation procedure, 710.
Wells, Alan G. See **Abbas**, Saeed A., 1351.
Wells, Robert J. See **Battersby**, Alan R., 283.
Wels, Colin M. See **Bearder**, John R., 173.
Wessels, Philippus L. See **Pachler**, Klaus G. R., 1182.
Westerman, Philip W. See **Birch**, Arthur J., 898.
Whalley, W. Basil, **Ferguson**, George, **Marsh**, Wayne C., and **Restivo**, Roderic J. The chemistry of fungi. Part LXVIII. The absolute configuration of (+)-sclerotiorin and of the azaphilones, 1366.
Whalley, W. Basil. See also **Agbakwuru**, Evans O. P., 1392, **Ahbab**, Mortaza, 1369, **Badran**, Mohga M. E., 1389, **Briggs**, David R., 1382, **Brynjolffssen**, Jitka, 826, **Ellis**,

Rodney C., 1377, **Greenaway,** Anthony R., 1385, and **Midgley,** John M., 1384.
Wheeler, Desmond M. S. See **Fuerniss,** Stephen J., 550.
White, Donald A. Cyanocarboxylation of activated olefins, 1926.
White, David H. See **Pitt,** Colin G., 2374.
White, Ester. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 2254.
Whitham, Gordon H. See **Davies,** Stephen G., 2279, and **Hayward,** Rodney C., 2413.
Whiting, Donald A. See **Begley,** Michael J., 296, 304.
Widdowson, David A. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 821.
Wieczorek, Michal. See **Mikolajczyk,** Marian, 371.
Wife, Richard L. See **Jones,** David W., 1654.
Wightman, Richard H. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 266.
Wilcox, Russell. See **Parrick,** John, 2121.
Wild, Hans-Jakob. See **MacAlpine,** Gerald A., 410.
Wilde, Horst. See **Dennis,** Nicholas, 2338.
Wilkins, Alistair L. See **Corbett,** R. Edward, 857, 1316, and **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 1842.
Wilkinson, John R. See **Crabb,** Trevor A., 644.
Wilkinson, John B. See **Campion,** Thomas H., 2508.
Wilkinson, Patricia A. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 481.
Wilkinson, Richard J. See **Cookson,** Richard C., 195.
Williams, D. Clive. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1056.
Williams, Dudley H. See **Eyley,** Stephen C., 727, 731.
Williams, Gaynor J. See **Guthrie,** R. D., 801.
Williams, Rory L., **Peaston,** Walter, and **Kern,** Joann. Bromination products of 2,4-dimethyl-1,5-benzodiazepine, 2353.
Willis, Jean M. See **Beaton,** Christopher M., 2355.
Wilson, Anthony G. See **Haszeldine,** Robert N., 1170.
Witczak, Malgozata. See **Mikolajczyk,** Marian, 371.
Wood, Hamish C. S. See **Keir,** William F., 1847, and **Larkin,** John P., 2524.
Wood, Michael. See **McQuillin,** Francis J., 1762.
Woodgate, Paul D. See **Cambie,** Richard C., 840, 845, 1161, 1961.
Woods, Gilbert F. See **Cairns,** James, 1558.
Woodward, David R. See **Shadbolt,** Roy S., 1190.
Woodward, Kevin N. See **Hickmott,** Peter W., 904.
Woolard, Graham R., **Rathbone,** Elner B., **Szarek,** Walter A., and **Jones,** J. K. N. Syntheses towards the carbohydrate moiety of lincomycin, 950.
Worth, Brian R. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 821.
Wright, John J. See **Daniels,** Peter J. L., 1078.
Wright, R. Gordon McR. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 1911.
Wright, Winifred G. South African plant extractives. Part III. Helichrysin, a new chalcone glucoside from a *Helichrysum* species, 1819.
Würminghausen, Thomas. See **Fritz,** Heinz P., 610.
Wyatt, John. See **Sainsbury,** Malcolm, 661.

Y

Yamabayashi, Toshiyuki. See **Suzuki,** Nobutaka, 1901.
Yamada, Fukiko. See **Kato,** Hiroshi, 863.
Yamaguchi, Hitoshi. See **Hino,** Tohru, 745.
Yamamoto, Iwao, **Furukawa,** Takeshi, **Nakajima,** Hiroshi, and **Gotoh,** Haruo. Quinolines and uracils from reactions of isocyanates with aliphatic aldehydes, 1597.
Yamamoto, Iwao, **Mamba,** Akio, and **Gotoh,** Haruo. Heterocyclic compounds. Part V. Reactions of phenyl and benzoyl isocyanates and benzoyl isothiocyanate with hydrazones, 2243.
Yamamoto, Koichi. See **Sato,** Tadashi, 783.
Yamamoto, Makoto. Syntheses with carbanions derived from carbonyl-stabilized sulphonium ylides: a novel route to furan-3(2*H*)-ones, 1688.
Yamamoto, Sakae. See **Matsuda,** Isamu, 1523, 1528.
Yamauchi, Sadami. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 1861.
Yasuda, Dennis M. See **Kugelman,** Max, 1097, and **Mallams,** Alan K., 1135.
Yates, Frank. See **Katritzky,** Alan R., 309.
Yeadon, John. See **Brooke,** Gerald M., 162.
Yiotakis, Athanasios. See **Photaki,** Iphigenia, 259.
Yoneda, Fumio, and **Nagamatsu,** Tomohisa. A new, general synthesis of purines, 1547.
Yoneda, Fumio, **Nagamatsu,** Tomohisa, and **Shinomura,** Kazuko. Anew synthesis of pyrimido[4,5-*e*]-*as*-triazine 4-oxides by nitrosative cyclization of aldehyde uracil-6-ylhydrazones in the presence of diethyl azodiformate, 713.
Yoneda, Fumio, **Sakuma,** Yoshiharu, **Mizumoto,** Shunjiro, and **Ito,** Reiko. Syntheses of 5-deazaflavines, 1805.
Yoneda, Fumio, **Sakuma,** Yoshiharu, **Nagamatsu,** Tomohisa, and **Mizumoto,** Shunjiro. Syntheses of isoalloxazines, alloxazines, toxoflavins, and fervenulins by oxidative cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from substituted 6-aminouracils and azo-compounds, 2398.
Yonemitsu, Osamu. See **Oikawa,** Yuji, 1479.
Yoshiie, Shigeo. See **Sato,** Tadashi, 783.
Young, Douglas W. See **Barraclough,** Paul, 264.
Young, Geoffrey T. See **Pinker,** Trevor G., 220.

Z

Zaretskii, Ze'ev (V. I.) See **Kirson,** Isaac, 1244.
Zupan, Marko, and **Pollak,** Alfred. Stereochemistry of bromofluorination of phenyl-substituted olefins, 971. Stereochemistry of iodofluorination of phenyl-substituted olefins with (difluoroiodo)methane, 1745.
Zvilichovsky, Gury, and **Feingers,** Judith. Synthesis and properties of 7-hydroxyxanthine and its derivatives, 1507.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS, 1976

A

Acetalisation, role of, in resin formation, and the configuration of jalaric acid. Structural investigation of lac resin. Part XI, 2045.

Acetals, cyclic, from 1,4,5,6,7,7-hexachloronorborn-5-en-2 *endo*-ylalkarols, 2581.

Reactions of keten acetals. Part VI, total syntheses of the anthraquinones (±)-nalgioversin, (±)-isorhodoptilometrin, and (±)-rhodoptilometrin, 613. Part 7, total syntheses of the tetramethyl ethers of the 1-acyl-2,4,5,7-tetrahydroxyanthraquinones rhodolamprometrin and rhodocomatulin, 1852.

Acetamides, synthesis of, by the reactions of alcohols with sulphuryl chloride in acetonitrile, 2205.

Photocyclization of *NN*-disubstituted benzoylacetamides and acetoacetamides, 2054.

Acetates. Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part IX, sclerin; feedings with [1,2-^{13}C]acetate and [*methyl*-^{13}C]-methionine, 2077.

Chemistry of santonene. Part XII, photolysis of 4-acetoxysantonene and its 4-epimer: an example of photodecarboxylation of acetates, 442.

Acetic anhydride–sodium acetate, reaction of 2-amino-2-deoxy-D-gluconic acid with hot, 1001.

Amine oxidation. Part XII, reactions of some *NN*-dimethylbenzylamine *N*-oxides with acetic anhydride and of some *N*-acetoxy-*NN*-dimethylbenzylammonium perperchlorates with acetate ion. The Polonovski reaction, 1801.

Reaction of ' myrcene-magnesium ' with esters, acetyl chloride, and acetic anhydride: formation of cyclopentenols and cyclopropane derivatives, 1815.

Acetonitrile–hydrogen peroxide, by-products from the epoxidation of (+)-car-3-ene with. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XXI, 791.

Synthesis of acetamides by the reactions of alcohols with sulphuryl chloride in acetonitrile, 2205.

Acetophenones. Heterodiene syntheses. Part XVI, a new [4 + 2] cycloaddition pathway in the reaction of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylideneacetophenones with ethyl vinyl ether, 1248.

Metal-catalysed organic photoreactions. Photo-oxidations of αβ-unsaturated ketones and *o*-methylacetophenone in the presence of copper(II) salts, 779.

Novel aspects in the synthesis and acid-promoted cyclisation of some 2-diazo-2′-(*p*-tolylsulphonylamino)acetophenones: electrophilic displacement of an arylsulphonyl group from a sulphonamide, 1757.

Acetyl chloride. Reaction of ' myrcene-magnesium ' with esters, acetyl chloride, and acetic anhydride: formation of cyclopentenols and cyclopropane derivatives, 1815.

Acetylenes–*see also* **Alkynes.**

chain extension reactions of. Part II, a comparison of the reactions of butyl-lithium with 1-iodoalk-1-ynes and 1-bromoalk-1-ynes, 1609.

electrophilic, reaction of sulphimides with, 716.

natural. Part XLIX, polyacetylenes from *Dahlia scapigera* (A. Dietr.) Link and Otto var. *scapigera* f. *scapigera* and some *Dahlia* hybrids, 735.

Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIII, new structures for some 2 : 1 molar adducts from dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with thiazoles and benzo-imidazoles, -oxazoles, and -thiazoles formed by novel rearrangement. Crystal and molecular structure determinations for tetramethyl 3,8a-dimethylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-5,6,7,8-tetracarboxylate and tetramethyl 5-methylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-6,7,8,8a-tetracarboxylate, 1269. Part LXIV, indolizines from reactions of hex-3-yne-2,5-dione, but-3-yn-2-one, and allenecarboxylic esters with some nitrogen-containing heterocyclic ylides, 1908.

Michael condensation of 4-hydroxy-6-methylpyran-2-one with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 2137.

Organocobalt complexes. Part VIII, specificity of the cyclopentenone synthesis from acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes and norbornene derivatives, 30.

Ring-opening of 2,5-diaryl-3-lithiofurans, 989.

Acids. A convenient synthesis of βγ-unsaturated carboxylic acids and esters. The isomeric 5-t-butylcyclohex-2-enecarboxylic acids, 2279.

Light-sensitive amides. Photocleavage of *N*-acyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-nitroquinolines to give free carboxylic acids, 57.

Microbial metabolites. Part XI, total synthesis and absolute configuration of (*S*)-carlosic acid (4-butyryl-2,5-dihydro-3-hydroxy-5-oxofuran-2-acetic acid) and conversion of (*R*)-5-methyltetronic acid into (*R*)-carolic acid {3,4-dihydro-8-methylfuro[3,4-*b*]oxepin-5,6(2*H*,8*H*)-dione}, 1485.

Organosulphur compounds. Part VIII, reaction of monothiocarboxylic acids with dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide and other reactions leading to monothio-anhydrides, 564.

Oxidation and bimoleuclar condensation reactions of 2-alkyliminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, 2-oxocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, and 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-Δ^2-pyrazoline-4-dithiocarboxylic acid, 1706.

Reactions of a ' myrcene-magnesium ' complex with aldehydes, ketones, epoxides, carbon dioxide, and acetonitrile, 1809.

Remote oxidation of carboxylic acids by peroxodisulphuryl difluoride in fluorosulphuric acid: a general synthesis of lactones, 2035.

Acridines, some 9-amino- with bulky substituents, synthesis of, 465.

Polyhalogenoheterocyclic compounds. Part XXIX, perchloro-acridine,-phenanthridine, and -benzo[*h*]quinoline, 1069.

Acridones. Intramolecular cyclisation of 2-aminobenzophenones; a new 9-acridone synthesis, 2089.

Acroptilin. Chemistry of the Compositae. Part XXXI, absolute configuration of the sesquiterpene lactones cen-

Acroptilin (*contd.*)
taurepensin (chlorohyssopifolin A), acroptilin (chlorohyssopifolin C), and repin, 1663.
Acrostalagmus fungus, structures of three new C_{15} terpenoids from, 2407.
Actiniolide, dihydro-, (5,6,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,4,7a-trimethylbenzofuran-2(4*H*)-one] and 6,7,8,8a-tetrahydro-5,5,8a-trimethylnaphthalene-1,3(5*H*)-dione from 6,7,8,8a-tetrahydro-2,5,5,8a-tetramethyl-5*H*-chromen, 532.
Activating groups for the ring expansion of coumarin by diazoethane: benzoyl, pivaloyl, arylsulphonyl, arylsulphinyl, and nitro, 1260.
Acylation, alkylation, and Beckmann rearrangement of oximes in the presence of an oxidation–reduction system, 1708.
Acyl chlorides. Pentatomic heteroaromatic cations. Part V, a convenient general method for the preparation of aldehydes from acyl chlorides *via* 2-substituted 1,3-benzoxathiolylium tetrafluoroborates, 323.
Adamantane, chemistry of. Part IX, 1,2-difunctional adamantanes; synthesis and reactions of protoadamantane-4-spiro-oxiran, 1893.
Nitration and nitrosation reactions of 1-nitro-1,3,5-triaza-adamantane and derivatives, 940.
the existence of; non-coplanar double bonds, 234.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIII, new structures for some 2 : 1 molar adducts from dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with thiazoles and benzo-imidazoles, -oxazoles, and -thiazoles formed by novel rearrangement. Crystal and molecular structure determinations for tetramethyl 3,8a-dimethylpyrido-[2,1-*b*]thiazole- 5,6,7,8-tetracarboxylate and tetramethyl 5-methylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-6,7,8,8a-tetracarboxylate, 1269. Part LXIV, indolizines from reactions of hex-3-yne-2,5-dione, but-3-yn-2-one, and allenecarboxylic esters with some nitrogen-containing heterocyclic ylides, 1908. Part LXV, synthesis, tautomerism, and rearrangement of some 2*H*- and 4*H*-quinolizine esters, 1911.
Addition products of 2-(*N*-arylformimidoyl)pyridines and carbanions, and their reduction to octahydroindolizine derivatives, 5.
Dehydrobromination of 3-bromotricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undecane (3-bromo-4-homoisotwistane) and some addition reactions of tricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undec-2-ene. Stereochemistry of the formation and reaction of an anti-Bredt compound probed by deuterium substitution, 2133.
Electrophilic addition of perfluorofluoro-oxy-compounds to unactivated double bonds, 101.
Elimination and addition reactions. Part XXVI, asymmetric induction in additions of nucleophiles and electrophiles to αβ-unsaturated sulphoxides, 492. Part XXVII, addition of amides to electrophilic alkenes, 1543.
Aflatoxin B_1 and sterigmatocystin, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments and biosynthesis of, 1182.
Alcohols, axial triterpene, a convenient preparation of: reduction of triterpenoid ketones with bornan-2-*exo*-yloxyaluminium dichloride, 321.
Alkyl aryl sulphides from the interaction of aryl thiocyanates and alcohols under the influence of triphenylphosphine or of trialkyl phosphites, 2394.
Factors in the formation of isomerically and optically pure alkyl halides. Part X, reactions of saturated aliphatic alcohols with thionyl chloride, 104.
Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part XI, reactions of 2-alkyl- (or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano-[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones with water and with alcohols, 2462.
Neighbouring group effects in epoxide ring opening; *cis*-epoxy-alcohols, 1442.
Reactions of a 'myrcene-magnesium' complex with aldehydes, ketones, epoxides, carbon dioxide, and acetonitrile, 1809.
Synthesis of acetamides by the reactions of alcohols with sulphuryl chloride in acetonitrile, 2205.
of dialkyl sulphites from alcohols in the halogen–pyridine–sulphur dioxide system. Novel behaviour of alkyl chlorosulphates in the pyridine–sulphur dioxide system, 108.
of esters from alcohols or alcohols and aldehydes with t-butyl hypoiodite, 383.
Aldehydes—*see also* **Carbonyl compounds.**
and phosphorus trichloride. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part V, 535.
A new synthesis of pyrimido[4,5-*e*]-*as*-triazine 4-oxides by nitrosative cyclization of aldehyde uracil-6-ylhydrazones in the presence of diethyl azodiformate, 713.
A simple method for the preparation of 'ribonucleoside dialdehydes' and some comments on their structure, 1567.
Heterocyclic studies. Part XXXVII, ready ring cleavage and decarbonylation of pyrimidine-5-carbaldehydes, 125. Part XXXVIII, synthesis and disproportionation of pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinolinium salts, 131.
Pentatomic heteroaromatic cations. Part V, a convenient general method for the preparation of aldehydes from acyl chlorides *via* 2-substituted 1,3-benzoxathiolylium tetrafluoroborates, 323. Part VI, new syntheses of aldehydes and ketones by reaction of 1,3-benzodithiolylium salts with Grignard reagents, 1886.
Photochemical formation of amides from t-butylamine and aromatic aldehydes and ketones, 1511.
Quinolines and uracils from reactions of isocyanates with aliphatic aldehydes, 1597.
Reactions of a 'myrcene-magnesium' complex with aldehydes, ketones, epoxides, carbon dioxide, and acetonitrile, 1809.
of hydrazones and related compounds with strong bases. Part III, 1,2,4-triazoles, 1,2,4-triazines, and 1,3,5-triazines from aromatic aldehyde azines, 207.
Synthesis of esters from alcohols or alcohols and aldehydes with t-butyl hypoiodite, 383.
Alkaloids, new dibenz[*d*,*f*]azonine, from *Cocculus laurifolius* DC, 2197.
of the genus *Erythroxylum*. Part I, *E. monogynum* Roxb. roots, 1550.
A one-step synthesis of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids, cordrastine and hydrastine, 1221.
Conversion of secologanin into elenolic acid and 18-oxayohimban alkaloids, 160.
Structures of tabernaelegantines A–D and tabernaelegantinines A and B, new indole alkaloids from *Tabernaemontana elegans*, 1432.
Studies on the alkaloids of Formosan *Corydalis* species. Part VI, elucidation of the structures of two spirobenzylisoquinoline alkaloids, yenhusomine and yenhusomidine, and two berbine alkaloids, corytenchine

Alkaloids (*contd.*)
and corytenchipine, from *Corydalis ochotensis* (Turcz.), 63.
related to the total synthesis of alkaloids in the carpaine and cassine series. Part 6, total synthesis of (±)-azimic acid, 2190.
Synthesis of the indolo[2′,3′: 3,4]pyrido[1,2-*b*][2,7]naphthyridinone alkaloid nauclefine and its ring-E isomers, 2416.

Alkanediols. Polyfluorocycloalkenes. Part XII, reaction of decafluorocyclohexane with alkanediols in the presence of base, 573.

Alkanedithiols. On the reactions of alkanedithiols with picryl halides, 2214.

Alkanes. Carbene chemistry. Part X, insertion reactions of 1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene into C–H bonds of alkanes containing the t-butyl group and some addition and insertion reactions of 2-chloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene, 513.
Electrochemical syntheses. Part VII, isomer distribution in the partial oxidation of n-alkanes, 610.
Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XVIII, reactions of polyfluoroiodoalkanes with sodium methanethiolate in the presence of dimethyl disulphide, and related reactions, 525.

Alkenes—*see also* **Olefins.**
gold(III) as an electrophilic oxidant of, 811.
reactions of thallium(I) azide and iodine with, 840.
Dichotomous ylide formation from an alkyl(benzyl)-phosphonium salt leading to stereoselective alkene syntheses, 1476.
Elimination and addition reactions. Part XXVII, addition of amides to electrophilic alkenes, 1543.
Reactions of iodine oxide with alkenes, 1961.

Alkylation, acylation, and Beckmann rearrangement of oximes in the presence of an oxidation–reduction system, 1708.
of phenols, intramolecular. Part III, asymmetric induction by a chiral leaving group, 634.
of tricarbonyldienyliron cationic complexes with organocadmium reagents: organometallics in synthesis, 954.
Chemistry of organoborates. Part 5, alkylation of alkynyltrialkylborate salts, 2419. Part 6, alkylation of alkynylborates with some complex alkylating agents, 2428.
Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part IV, stereochemically controlled synthesis of some *endo*-2-aryl-6-oxobicyclo[3.2.1]octanes and related compounds through intramolecular alkylations of γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketones, 1669.
Stabilised enamine anions. Generation and alkylation of anions stabilised as cyclopentadienide enamine systems, 1603.

Alkyl halides. Organometallic compounds of Group II. Part VII, preparation of 4-alkylpyridines by reactions of some light metals with alkyl halides in pyridine, 1977.

Alkynes—*see also* **Acetylenes.**
cyclopropanes and benzene derivatives, reactions of, with gold(III), 1983.
Chain extension reactions of acetylenes. Part II, a comparison of the reactions of butyl-lithium with 1-iodoalk-1-ynes and 1-bromoalk-1-ynes, 1609.
C-Nucleoside studies. Part III, glucofuranosylethynes from 2,3: 5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannose, 68.

Allenes. Part 34, reactions of methylindoles and 2,5-dimethylpyrrole with allenic carbenes, 2103.
polyhalogeno-. Part X, an improved preparation of perfluoro-(3-methylbuta-1,2-diene) and the structure of its dimers, 1173.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIV, indolizines from reactions of hex-3-yne-2,5-dione, but-3-yn-2-one, and allenecarboxylic esters with some nitrogen-containing heterocyclic ylides, 1908.
Asymmetric induction and racemisation in allenic sulphoxides, 2061.
Cycloaddition reactions of cumulenes. Part IV, a novel mode of reaction of azomethine oxides with 1,1-dimethylallene; formation of a substituted piperidin-4-one, 719.
Ring-opening of 2,5-diaryl-3-lithiofurans, 989.

Alloxazines, isoalloxazines, toxoflavins, and fervenulins, syntheses of, by oxidative cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from substituted 6-aminouracils and azo-compounds, 2398.

Aluminium. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part II, products and stereochemical aspects of the isomerization of heptenes by the tri-isobutylaluminium-bis-*N*-methylsalicylideneaminenickel system, 1904.
Reduction of triterpenoid ketones with bornan-2-*exo*-yloxyaluminium dichloride: a convenient preparation of axial triterpene alcohols, 321.

Ambident nucleophiles. Phosphorus–nitrogen compounds. Part XLIII, reactions of *NN*-dialkylanilines with phosphorus(V) chlorides; examples of ambident nucleophilic behaviour, 1739.

Amides, light-sensitive. Photocleavage of *N*-acyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-nitroquinolines to give free carboxylic acids, 57.
photochemical formation of, from t-butylamine and aromatic aldehydes and ketones, 1511.
Elimination and addition reactions. Part XXVII, addition of amides to electrophilic alkenes, 1543.
Intramolecular coupling of diaryl amides by anodic oxidation, 661.

Amidines, fused polycyclic. Part III, an unexpected mode of cyclisation of 2-phenacylisoquinolinium bromide, 201.
v-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines(8-azapurines). Part XVII; preparation of 1,6-dihydro-8-azapurines by heating 4-amino-5-aminomethyl-*N*-alkyl-1,2,3-triazoles with orthoesters or amidines, 291.

Amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of pyrimidines, imidazoles, and purines, 1847.

***N*-Amination** and subsequent oxidation by bromine of imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyridines, 1722.
of some fused imidazoles and triazoles, 367.

Amines, *N*-hydroxy-, oxidation of, by sulphuryl chloride, 2202.
secondary aliphatic, reaction of benzofurazan *N*-oxide with; preparation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N*′-(*o*-nitriphenyl)-hydrazines, 2216.
reaction of some azetidin-2-ones with, 1062.
Amine oxidation. Part XII, reactions of some *NN*-dimethylbenzylamine *N*-oxides with acetic anhydride and of some *N*-acetoxy-*NN*-dimethylbenzylammonium perchlorates with acetate ion. The Polonovski reaction, 1801.
Behaviour of nitrile oxides towards nucleophiles. Part III, dimerisation of aromatic nitrile oxides catalysed

Amines (*contd.*)
by trimethylamine, 1825. Part IV, heteromacrocycles from acetonitrile oxide, 1827.
Photochemical formation of amides from t-butylamine and aromatic aldehydes and ketones, 1511.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLIII, reactions of *N*-bromobis(trifluoromethyl)amine with 1-fluoropropene under free-radical and under ionic conditions, 556.
Sequential nature of the thermal reaction of stearic acid with some 1,2-diamines, 386.
Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part VI, stereochemical course of the dehydrogenation of stereospecifically labelled benzylamines by the amine oxidise from pea seedlings (E.C. 1.4.3.6.), 1052. Part VII, stereospecific syntheses of tritium-labelled (2*R*)- and (2*S*)-dopamines: stereochemical course of hydroxylation of dopamine by dopamine β-hydroxylase (E.C. 1.14.17.1), 1056.
related to the chemistry of melanins. Part XIV, the alleged formation of a *p*-quinonoid aminochrome by oxidation of 2,4,5-trihydroxyphenethylamine, 339.
Syntheses with isoxazoles. Part IV, ring-opening reactions of 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-4-oxoisoxazolo[2,3-*a*]-pyridinium salts and related compounds under the influence of tertiary amines, 1241.
Amino-acids and peptides. Part XVI, synthesis of cyclo-[L-(α-amino)-β-alanylglycyl-D-(α-amino)-β-alanylglycyl] and related fourteen-membered cyclotetrapeptides, 2010. Part XVII, synthesis of cyclo-[(*O*-t-butyl)-L-seryl-β-alanylglycyl-(*O*-methyl)-L-β-aspartyl], and observations on the rearrangement of β-aspartyl peptide ester, 2014. Part XVIII, studies relating to the synthesis and conformation of a novel bicyclic peptide system, 2019.
Part XXXIX, synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with modifications in positions 1,6, and 9, 220.
optically active, formation of. Part VII, an electrochemical synthesis of dichlorobutyrines, 1019.
peptides, and enzymes, insoluble complexes of, with metal hydroxides, 962.
A new asymmetric transformation of α-amino-acid esters with (+)-tartaric acid, 475.
Polypeptides. Part XIV, a comparative study of the stability towards enzymes of model tripeptides containing α-aza-amino-acids, L-amino-acids, and D-amino-acids, 244.
Resolution of esters of phenylglycine with (+)-tartaric acid, 471.
Stereochemical studies on the biosynthesis of the αβ-didehydro-amino-acid units of mycelianamide, cyclopenin, and cyclopenol, 1564.
Synthesis and catalytic properties of peptides containing amino-acids involved in the active centres of hydrolytic enzymes, 589.
and conformation of sequential polypeptides containing ε-benzyloxycarbonyl-lysine and benzyl esters of aspartic and glutamic acids, 1453.
Aminoazobenzene, 4-diethyl-, synthesis and electronic absorption spectra of dicyano-derivatives of, 42.
6-Aminohexanoic acid. Nature of the cross-linking of proteins by glutaraldehyde. Part I, interaction of glutaraldehyde with the amino-groups of 6-aminohexanoic acid and of α-*N*-acetyl-lysine, 958.
Anaesthetics. Evaluation of an empirical structure–activity relationship for property prediction in a structurally diverse group of local anaesthetics, 168.
Androstanes. Preparation of 3β-hydroxy-5β-androstan-16-one, 1350.
Synthesis of isomeric 5α-androstane-3,15,17β-triols, 1429.
Angustidine and (±)-Angustoline. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part X, total syntheses of the yohimbine skeleton: demethoxycarbonyldihydrogambirtannine, angustidine, nauclétine, (±)-angustoline, and related compounds, 1865.
Anhydrides. Organosulphur compounds. Part VIII, reaction of monothiocarboxylic acids with dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide and other reactions leading to monothio-anhydrides, 564.
Anilides. Acid-catalysed cyclisation of 2-oxoanilides to 1,3-dihydro-3-hydroxyindol-2-ones, 1556.
Aniline, *NN*-dichloroperfluoro-, 143.
Phosphorus–nitrogen compounds. Part XLIII, reactions of *NN*-dialkylanilines with phosphorus(v) chlorides; examples of ambident nucleophilic behaviour, 1739.
Anthracene cation radicals, formation of, from 9,10-dihydro-9,10-epidioxyanthracene derivatives; peroxide-initiated cationic polymerization of styrene in liquid sulphur dioxide, 87.
Absolute configuration of (+)- and (−)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroanthracen-2-ol, 676.
Anthraquinones. Chemistry of the *Coprosma* genus. Part XIV, constituents of five New Zealand species, 1789.
Reactions of keten acetals. Part VI, total syntheses of the anthraquinones (±)-nalgiovensin, (±)-isorhodoptilometrin, and (±)-rhodoptilometrin, 613. Part 7, total syntheses of the tetramethyl ethers of the 1-acyl-2,4,5,7-tetrahydroxyanthraquinones rhodolamprometrin and rhodocomatulin, 1852.
Antibacterials. Semisynthetic aminoglycoside antibacterials. Part I, preparation of selectively protected garamine derivatives, 1088. Part II, synthesis of gentamicin X_2 and related compounds, 1097. Part III, synthesis of analogues of gentamicin X_2 modified at the 3′-position, 1113. Part IV, synthesis of antibiotic JI-20A, gentamicin B, and related compounds, 1126. Part V, synthesis of pentosyl and related derivatives of garamine, 1135.
Antibiotics—*see also* **Antibacterials.**
Mass spectral studies on aminocyclitol-aminoglycoside antibiotics, 1078.
Revised constitution, absolute configuration, and conformation of griseoviridin, a modified cyclic peptide antibiotic, 1996.
Syntheses towards the carbohydrate moiety of lincomycin, 950.
Total synthesis of bikaverin (6,11-dihydroxy-3,8-dimethoxy-1-methylbenzo[*b*]xanthen-7,10,12-trione),499.
of the macrocyclic antibiotic (±)-pyrenophorin, 1718.
Anti-Bredt compound, stereochemistry of the formation and reaction of, probed by deuterium substitution. Dehydrobromination of 3-bromotricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undecane (3-bromo-4-homoisotwistane) and some addition reactions of tricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undec-2-ene, 2133.
Arene oxides. Mechanism of aromatic hydroxylation in fungi. Evidence for the formation of arene oxides, 2438.
Arginine. N^{ω} Linked arginine peptides, 259.
Armentomycin. Formation of optically active amino-acids. Part VII, an electrochemical synthesis of dichlorobutyrines, 1019.

Aromatic compounds. A new class of natural steroids, with ring D aromatic, from *Nicardia physaloides* (Solanaceae). *X*-ray analysis of nic-10, and the structures of nic-1 (' nicandrenone '), 12- and -17, 304.

Aromatic enaminones. Part I, ultraviolet absorption of *N*-arylenaminones derived from dimedone, 2207.

masks derived from 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,1,4,4,6,7-hexamethylnaphthalene, 195.

Chromogens based on non-benzenoid aromatic systems. Part III, synthesis, spectra, and molecular orbital calculations in the substituted fulvene and 6-azafulvene series, 48.

1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XI, 1-oxido-3-phenylphthalazinium, 2281. Part XVI, reactions of benzyne with 3-hydroxypyridine, 1-methyl-3-oxidopyridinium, and related compounds, 2285. Part XVIII, adducts from 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium and their quaternisation and conversion into tropone derivatives, 2289. Part XX, preparation and dimerisation of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)- and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium, 2296. Part XXI, thermal cycloadditions of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)- and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium with 2,4, and 6 π-electron components, 2307. Part XXV, 5-aryl-1-methyl-3-oxidopyridiniums, 2329. Part XXVI, 3-hydroxypyridine and 1-benzyl-3-oxidopyridinium, 2334. Part XXVII, photochemically induced valence bond tautomerism and dimerisation of 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium, 2338.

Further examination of the reaction between hexahydro-*N*-methylcyclohept[*b*]indole and arenesulphonyl azides, 481.

Pentatomic heteroaromatic cations. Part V, a convenient general method for the preparation of aldehydes from acyl chlorides *via* 2-substituted 1,3-benzoxathiolylium tetrafluoroborates, 323. Part VI, new syntheses of aldehydes and ketones by reaction of 1,3-benzodithiolylium salts with Grignard reagents, 1886.

Photochemical formation of amides from t-butylamine and aromatic aldehydes and ketones, 1511.

Preparation of benzyne from phenyl benzenesulphonate, 1577.

Reactions of hydrazones and related compounds with strong bases. Part III, 1,2,4-triazoles, 1,2,4-triazines, and 1,3,5-triazines from aromatic aldehyde azines, 207.

Synthesis of hydroquinone diacetates from polycyclic aromatic quinones, 836.

Aromatisation of 17-methyltestosterone into 1,2,10,15,16,17-hexahydro,10,17,17-trimethylcyclopenta[*a*]phenanthren-3-one. Trichloroacetic acid-induced rearrangement of steroids, 158.

Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part V, structural integrity of the type III porphyrinogen macrocycle in an active biological system; studies on the aromatisation of protoporphyrinogen-IX, 266.

Aspergillus glaucus. Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part VIII, identification of *N*-benzoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-phenylalaninol acetate, a metabolite of *Aspergillus glaucus*, 578.

Asymmetric induction and racemisation in allenic sulphoxides, 2061.

by a chiral leaving group. Intramolecular alkylation of phenols. Part III, 634.

8-*epi*-Austdiol, dihydrodeoxy-, structure of, and absolute configuration of the azaphilones, 204.

Autoxidation, mild, of certain simple 1-alkyl-2-naphthols, hydroperoxynaphthalenones from, 2570.

Avarol, a rearranged sesquiterpenoid hydroquinone from a marine sponge, absolute configuration of, 1408.

α-Aza-amino-acids. Polypeptides. Part XIV, a comparative study of the stability towards enzymes of model tripeptides containing α-aza-amino-acids, L-amino-acids, and D-amino-acids, 244.

6-Azafulvenes. Chromogens based on non-benzenoid aromatic systems. Part III, synthesis, spectra, and molecular orbital calculations in the substituted fulvene and 6-azafulvene series, 48.

Azaheterocyclic compounds, poly-, chemistry of. Part VIII, coupling reactions of 1,2,4-triazole-5-diazonium nitrate with active methylene compounds. A new general route to [1,2,4]triazolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazine derivatives, 421.

11-Aza-18-norestra-1,3,5(10),9(11)-tetraen-17-one, (±)-8-hydroxy-3-methoxy-, and related compounds, synthesis of. Heterocyclic steroids. Part II, 1889.

Azaphilones. Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVIII, the absolute configuration of (+)-sclerotiorin and of the azaphilones, 1366.

Structure of dihydrodeoxy-8-*epi*-austdiol and the absolute configuration of the azaphilones, 204.

8-Azapurines (*v*-triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines). Part XVII, preparation of 1,6-dihydro-8-azapurines by heating 4-amino-5-aminomethyl-*N*-alkyl-1,2,3-triazoles with orthoesters of amidines, 291.

Azetidinones. *cis*- and *trans*-Azetidin-3-ones from nitrones and copper acetylide, 2382.

Reaction of some azetidin-2-ones with secondary amines, 1062.

Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part II, preparation of 4-(3-substituted prop-2-ynylthio)azetidin-2-ones, 1612. Part III, hydration of 4-(3-substituted prop-2-ynylthio)azetidin-2-ones and a new cephalosporin synthesis, 1615.

of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXIII, preparation and reactions of 4-(2-dialkylaminophenyl)-azetidin-2-ones, 1725.

Azides. Further examination of the reaction between hexahydro-*N*-methylcyclohept[*b*]indole and arenesulphonyl azides, 481.

Intramolecular catalysis. Part III, effect of a neighbouring hydroxy-group on the opening of steroidal aziridines with azide anions, 1037.

Reaction of thallium(I) azide and iodine with alkenes, 840.

v-Triazolines. Part V, rearrangement of triazolines from cyclopropylenamines and toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, 622.

Azido-compounds. Nitrene-induced cyclisations accompanied by rearrangement in thermolyses of aryl 2-azidophenyl sulphones: a note on quantitative high-speed liquid chromatographic analysis of substituted phenothiazine 5,5-dioxides, 1749.

Azimic acid. Studies related to the total synthesis of alkaloids in the carpaine and cassine series. Part 6, total synthesis of (±)-azimic acid, 2190.

Azines. Phthaloylation of amino-azoles and amino-azines, 309.

Reactions of hydrazones and related compounds with strong bases. Part III, 1,2,4-triazoles, 1,2,4-triazines, and 1,3,5-triazines from aromatic aldehyde azines, 207.

Aziridines, 2-phenyl-, and 3-halogenocyclohex-2-enones, reaction between, 2484.
Intramolecular catalysis. Part III, effect of a neighbouring hydroxy-group on the opening of steroidal aziridines with azide anions, 1037.
Azirines. Thermal rearrangements of 3,5-diphenylisoxazole, 16.
Azobenzene, 4-diethylamino-, synthesis and electronic absorption spectra of dicyano-derivatives of, 42.
Azo-compounds. A new synthesis of pyrimido[4,5-*e*]-*as*-triazine 4-oxides by nitrosative cyclization of aldehyde uracil-6-ylhydrazones in the presence of diethyl azodiformate, 713.
Application of diethyl azodicarboxylate in the synthesis of spirophosphoranes, 156.
Cycloaddition reactions of dehydrodithizone. *X*-ray crystal structures of 5-diethylamino-4-methyl-1-phenyl-3-phenylazopyrazole, 4a,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-6-methyl-8a-morpholino-1-phenyl-3-phenylazo-1*H*-pyrido[4,3-*e*][1,3,4]thiadiazine, and 3′-phenyl-5′-phenylazo-2-pyrrolidinospiro-[1*H*-indene-1,2′(3′*H*)-[1,3,4]thiadiazole, 1673.
Syntheses of isoalloxazines, alloxazines, toxoflavins, and fervenulins by oxidative cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from substituted 6-aminouracils and azo-compounds, 2398.
Azoles. Phthaloylation of amino-azoles and amino-azines, 309.
Azolotriazines. Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. Part IX. Triazines and related products. Part XVII. Cyclisation reactions of azolylhydrazones derived from ethyl cyanoacetate and malononitrile. Formation of azolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazines, 1496.
Azolylhydrazones. Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. Part IX. Triazines and related products. Part XVII. Cyclisation reactions of azolylhydrazones derived from ethyl cyanoacetate and malononitrile. Formation of azolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazines, 1496.
Azomethines. Cycloaddition reactions of cumulenes. Part IV, a novel mode of reaction of azomethine oxides with 1,1-dimethylallene; formation of a substituted piperidin-4-one, 719.
Azoxy-compounds some 1-naphthyl, synthesis and photolysis of, 688.

B

Baeyer-Villiger oxidation of α-substituted cyclobutanones, synthesis of α-methylene-γ-lactones involving, 1934.
Ballota nigra. Structucture of ballotinone, a diterpenoid from *Ballota nigra*, 1607.
Bechmann rearrangement, alkylation, and acylation of oximes in the presence of an oxidation–reduction system, 1708.
Benzacridines. Synthesis of 7,10- and 7,8-dimethylbenz[*c*]-acridine, 2277.
Benzaldehydes. Generation of xanthones and benzoxanthones from *o*-aryloxybenzaldehydes by use of copper(II) halides, 2241.
Benzamide. Thermal rearrangements of 3,5-diphenylisoxazole, 16.
Benz[*a*]anthracene-7,12-quinone, 1,8-dihydroxy-3-methyl-, (tetrangulol), a synthesis of. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXVI, 997.
Benz[*c*]azole. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part II, cycloaddition–extrusion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with benzyne: preparation of benz[*c*]-azole and benzo[*c*]thiophen derivatives, 672.
Benzene derivatives, alkynes, and cyclopropanes, reactions of, with gold(III),1983.
alkyl-, selective diarylmethane formation in the reaction of iron(III) perchlorate with, 1966.
thermal insertion of hexafluoropropene into carbon hydrogen bonds in. Fluoro-olefin chemistry. Part IX, 517.
***o*-Benzenobenzo[*c*]xanthen.** Orientation of a bridged quinone system. An intramolecular photochemical cyclisation of a bridged quinone system. An intramolecular photochemical cyclisation giving a cyclobutane ring, and a novel simulation by non-photochemical means, 595.
Benzenoid compounds. Thermal oxygen atom transfer from benz[*cd*]indazole 1,2-dioxide to benzenoid derivatives, 680.
Benzidine rearrangement *via* a cation radical in liquid sulphur dioxide, 1504.
Benzimidazoisoquinolines. Photocyclisation of 1-styrylimidazoles. A novel route to *N*-bridgehead compounds, 75.
Benz[*cd*]indazole 1,2-dioxide, thermal oxygen atom transfer to benzenoid derivatives from, 680.
Benzoate esters and halogenophosphines. Reactions of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents Part VI, 741.
Benzodiazepines. Bromination products of 2,4-dimethyl-1,5-benzodiazepine, 2353.
Photochemical reactions of 1*H*-2,3-benzodiazepines: valence isomerisation of 1,2-diazabutadiene to a diazetine, 362.
Synthesis of some 1*H*-1,3-benzodiazepines, 1331.
Benzodipyrenone. Structures of two dimers formed from lomatin (9,10-dihydro-9-hydroxy-8,8-dimethyl-8*H*-benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*′]dipyran-2-one), 1857.
Benzodithioles. Introduction of cyclic dithioacetal functions into activated methylene compounds by treatment with 2-alkoxy-1,3-benzodithioles, 540.
1,3-Benzodithiolylium salts. Pentatomic heteroaromatic cations. Part VI, new syntheses of aldehydes and ketones by reaction of 1,3-benzodithiolylium salts with Grignard reagents, 1886.
Benzofluoranthenequinones. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XVI, bulgarhodin and bulgarein, novel benzofluoranthenequinones from the fungus *Bulgaria inquinans* (Fries), 2149.
Benzofuranones. Synthesis of dihydroactiniolide [5,6,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,4,7a-trimethylbenzofuran-2(4*H*)-one] and 6,7,8,8a-tetrahydro-5,5,8a-trimethylnaphthalene-1,3(5*H*)-dione from 6,7,8,8a-tetrahydro-2,5,5,8a-tetramethyl-5*H*-chromen, 532.
Benzofurans. Synthesis of benzofuran *Styrax* extractives, 1514.
Use of 2,3-dichloropropene and 1,3-dichlorobut-2-ene as synthons for heterocyclic compounds: synthesis of 2-methylbenzo[*b*]furans, 2-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophens, and 4-methyl-2*H*-chromen, 1.
Benzofurazan *N*-oxide, reaction of with secondary aliphatic amines; preparation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N*′-(*o*-nitrophenyl) hydrazines, 2216.
Benzoic acid, 3,5-dihydroxy-4-methyl-, synthesis of. Chemistry of fungi. Part LXXI, 1382.

Benzimidazoles. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIII, new structures for some 2 : 1 molar adducts from dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with thiazoles and benzo-imidazoles, -oxazoles, and -thiazoles formed by novel rearrangement. Crystal and molecular structure determinations for tetramethyl 3,8a-dimethylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-5,6,7,8-tetracarboxylate and tetramethyl 5-methylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-6,7,8,8a-tetracarboxylate, 1269.

Benzonaphthyridines. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part IX, syntheses of benzonaphthyridines by photocyclisation of *N*-pyridylcyclohex-1-enecarboxamides and pyridine-(*N*-cyclohex-1-enyl)carboxamides, 1861.

Benzoperylene. Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIX, bridged naphthalenes: structural aspects, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance, and benzoperylene formation, 2051.

Benzophenanthridines. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part XI, syntheses of benzo[*i*]phenanthridines related to aza-steroids, 1868.

Benzophenones, 2-amino-, intramolecular cyclisation of; a new 9-acridone synthesis, 2089.

2-(α-bromoalkyl)- generation and interception of isobenzofurans from, 336.

Photoreactions of diphosphines with benzophenone, 1924.

Benzopyranones. Structure of dihydrodeoxy-8-*epi*-austdiol and the absolute configuration of the azaphilones, 204.

Benzopyrones, conversion of, into spiro[benzopyran-2,2′-furan]s; a route to 2-(1,3-dioxoalkylbenzopyrones, 1553.)

Benzoquinolines. Polyhalogenoheterocyclic compounds. Part XXIX, perchloro-acridine, -phenanthridine, and -benzo[*h*]quinoline, 1069.

The imputed formation of 1,2,3-triazoles, triazines, and triazepines from hydrazinobenzoquinolines and nitrous acid. A correction, 2178.

Benzo[*a*]quinolizines, new routes to. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part 73, 2547.

Benzoquinones. A derivative of tricyclo[6.3.1.$0^{2,7}$]dodecane from the reaction between 2,6-dimethyl-1,4-benzoquinone and a quinonylmethyl carbanion; transformations involving nucleophilic attack at carbonyl oxygen, and a rearrangement to a spirobenzofuran derivative related to usnolic acid, 2067.

Syntheses of substituted 1,4-naphthoquinones by Diels–Alder addition of methoxycyclohexadienes to substituted 1,4-benzoquinones, 2057.

Benzo[*b*]selenophen-2(3*H*)-one: synthesis and properties, 2452.

Benzothiazines. Reactions of enamino-ketones. Part II, synthesis of 4*H*-1,4-benzothiazines, 1146.

Benzothiazoles. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIII, new structures for some 2 : 1 molar adducts from dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with thiazoles and benzo-imidazoles, -oxazoles, and -thiazoles formed by novel rearrangement. Crystal and molecular structure determinations for tetramethyl 3,8a-dimethylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-5,6,7,8-tetracarboxylate and tetramethyl 5-methylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-6,7,8,8a-tetracarboxylate, 1269.

Benzothienoimidazoles. Approaches to the synthesis of 1*H*-[1]benzothieno[2,3-*d*]imidazoles and thieno[2,3-*d*]imidazoles, 80.

Benzothiophens. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part II, cycloaddition–extrusion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with benzyne: preparation of benz[*c*]-azole and benzo[*c*]thiophen derivatives, 672.

Benzothiophens. 2-(2-Naphthyl)benzo[*b*]thiophen. Part IV, further aspects of electrophilic substitution, and ring closures to yield pentacyclic derivatives, 683.

Use of 2,3-dichloropropene and 1,3-dichlorobut-2-ene as synthons for heterocyclic compounds: syntheses of 2-methylbenzo[*b*]furans, 2-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophens, and 4-methyl-2*H*-chromen, 1.

1,2,4-Benzoxadiazines, 2161.

Benzo[*b*]xanthen-7,10,12-trione, 6,11-dihydroxy-3,8-dimethoxy-1-methyl-(bikaverin), total synthesis of, 499.

Benzoxanthones. Generation of xanthones and benzoxanthones from *o*-aryloxybenzaldehydes by use of copper(II) halides, 2241.

1,3-Benzoxathiolylium tetrafluoroborates, 2-substituted, a convenient general method for the preparation of aldehydes from acyl chlorides *via*. Pentatomic heteroaromatic cations. Part V, 323.

Benzoxazoles. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIII, new structures for some 2 : 1 molar adducts from dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with thiazoles and benzo-imidazoles, -oxazoles, and -thiazoles formed by novel rearrangements. Crystal and molecular structure determinations for tetramethyl 3,8a-dimethylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-5,6,7,8-tetracarboxylate and tetramethyl 5-methylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-6,7,8,8a-tetracarboxylate, 1269.

Benzoyl chloride, reaction of dibenzophospholes with; ring expansion to dibenzo[*b*,*d*]phosphorins, 2050.

Benzoyl group. Activating groups for the ring expansion of coumarin by diazoethane: benzoyl, pivaloyl, arylsulphonyl, arylsulphinyl, and nitro, 1260.

Benzoyloxylation of phenylpyrroles and of octaethylporphyrin. The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part VII, 794.

Benzylidenetriphenylphosphorane, reaction with carbon disulphide, 692.

Benzyne, preparation of, from phenyl benzenesulphonate, 1577.

1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XVI, reactions of benzyne with 3-hydroxypyridine, 1-methyl-3-oxidopyridinium, and related compounds, 2285.

Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part II, cycloaddition–extrusion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with benzyne: preparation of benz[*c*]azole and benzo[*c*]thiophen derivatives, 672.

Berbine alkaloids. Studies on the alkaloids of Formosan *Corydalis* species. Part VI, elucidation of the structures of two spirobenzylisoquinoline alkaloids, yenhusomine and yenhusomidine, and two berbine alkaloids, corytenchine and corytenchirine, from *Corydalis ochotensis* (Turcz.), 63.

Berbines. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCL, total synthesis of corytenchirine, 1218.

Betaines. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XI, 1-oxido-3-phenylphthalazinium, 2281. Part XVI, reactions of benzyne with 3-hydroxypyridine, 1-methyl-3-oxidopyridinium, and related compounds, 2285. Part XVIII, adducts from 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium and their quaternisation and conversion into tropone derivatives, 2286. Part XX, preparation and dimerisation of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)-

Betaines (*contd.*)
and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium, **2296**. Part XXI, thermal cycloadditions of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)- and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium with 2,4, and 6 π-electron components, **2307**. Part XXV, 5-aryl-1-methyl-3-oxidopyridiniums, **2329**. Part XXVI, 3-hydroxypyridine and 1-benzyl-3-oxidopyridinium, **2334**. Part XXVII, photochemically induced valence bond tautomerism and dimerisation of 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium, **2338**.
Effects of substituents at phosphorus on the mode of decomposition of phosphonium betaines in protic solvents, **2529**.

Bicyclo[4.4.0]dec-1(6)-ene, hexadecafluoro-, an improved synthesis and the oxidation of. Fluorinations with complex metal fluorides. Part 4, **2270**.

Bicyclo-octanes. Chiroptical studies. Part LXXXIX, an empirical analysis of the circular dichroism of hexahydroindanones, bicyclo[4.2.0]octan-7-ones, and their polycyclic analogues, **762**.
Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part IV, stereochemically controlled synthesis of some *endo*-2-aryl-6-oxobicyclo[3.2.1]octanes and related compounds through intramolecular alkylations of γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketones, **1669**.

Bidithianyls. Halogeno-1,4-dioxans and their derivatives. Part VIII, direct replacement of chlorine in 2,3-dichloro-1,4-dioxan by sulphur and by nitrogen. Conformations of the products, of a rigid *cis*-fused hexahydro-1,4-dioxino[2,3-*b*][1,4]dioxin, and of bi-1,3-dithian-2-yl, **121**.

Biflavanoids and a flavanone-chromone from the leaves of *Garcinia dulcis* (Roxb.) Kurz, **1458**.

Biflavanones. Rhusflavanone, a new biflavanone from the seeds of wax-tree, **98**.

Biflavonoids. Constituents of Dragon's Blood. Part II, structure and oxidative conversion of a novel secobiflavonoid, **1570**.

Bikaverin (6,11-dihydroxy-3,8-dimethoxy-1-methylbenzo[*b*]xanthen-7,10,12-trione), total synthesis of, **499**.

Biosynthesis and carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments of aflatoxin B_1 and sterigmatocystin, **1182**.
and ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum of colletodiol. Fungal products. Part XVIII, **184**.
of fungal metabolites. Part VIII, identification of *N*-benzoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-phenylalaninol acetate, a metabolite of *Aspergillus glaucus*, **578**. Part IX, sclerin: feedings with [1,2-^{13}C]acetate and [*methyl*-^{13}C]methionine, **2077**.
of fusicoccin from [3-^{13}C]- and (4*R*)-[4-$^{3}H_1$]-mevalonic acid. Fusicoccin. Part 6, **2221**.
of natural products. Part I, incorporations of *ent*-kaur-16-ene and *ent*-kaur-16-en-15-one into enmein and oridonin, **2098**.
of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part V, structural integrity of the type III porphyrinogen macrocycle in an active biological system; studies on the aromatisation of protoporphyrinogen-IX, **266**. Part VI, nature of the rearrangement process leading to the natural type III pophyrins, **273**. Part VII, synthesis of specifically labelled [$^{14}C_1$]uropoprphyrin-III and of [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]uroporphyrin-III. Conversion of the latter into [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]protoporphyrin-IX; biosynthetic significance of its ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, **283**. Part VIII, enzymic decarboxylation of uroporphyrinogen-III; structure of an intermediate, phyriaporphyrinogen-III, and synthesis of the corresponding porphyrin and of two isomeric porphyrins, **1008**.
of the fungal xanthone ravenelin, **898**.
terpenoid, studies in. Part XIV, formation of the sesquiterpene trichodiene, **326**. Part XV, biosynthesis of the sesquiterpenoid illudin M, **876**. Part XVI, formation of the sesquiterpenoid trichothecin, **1212**. Part XVII, biosynthesis of the sesquiterpenoids cyclonerodiol and cyclonerotriol, **1214**. Part 18, biosynthesis of culmorin, **2471**.
Stereochemical studies on the biosynthesis of the αβ-didehydro-amino-acid units of mycelianamide, cyclopenin, and cyclopenol, **1564**.
Synthetic and biosynthetic studies of porphyrins. Part I, synthesis of the 'S-411' porphyrin obtained from meconium, **249**. Part 2, synthesis of isopempto- and and isochlorocruoro-porphyrins, **2501**.

Biphenyls, 4,4′-dihalogeno-, metabolism of, **357**.
Intramolecular coupling of diaryl amides by anodic oxidation, **661**.

Bisbenzimidazo[1,2-*a*;1′,2′-*e*][1,5]diazocine, 6,7,14,15-tetrahydro-, synthesis, spectra, and crystal structure of, **312**.

Bisnaphthoquinone. Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, ehretione, a bisnaphthoquinone derived from plumbagin and 7-methyljuglone, **2546**.

Bornan-2-*exo*-yloxyaluminium dichloride, reduction of triterpenoid ketones with : a convenient preparation of axial triterpene alcohols, **321**.

Boron. Chemistry of organoborates. Part 5, alkylation of alkynyltrialkylborate salts, **2419**. Part 6, alkylation of alkynylborates with some complex alkylating agents, **2428**. Part 7, protonation studies of alkynyltrialkylborates, **2435**.
Mechanism of the boron trifluoride-catalysed cyclisation of some cyclo-octerylidene derivatives, **2457**.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XX, substitution of 1-oxa-6,6a-dithiapentalenes with arenediazonium fluoroborates: rearrangement into 6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes, **880**.
trifluoride and a thiol, demethylation of aliphatic methyl ethers with, **2237**.

Bradykinin. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXIX, synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with modifications in positions 1,6, and 9, **220**.

Bridged-ring systems. Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part IV, stereochemically controlled synthesis of some *endo*-2-aryl-6-oxobicyclo[3.2.1]octanes and related compounds through intramolecular alkylations of γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketones, **1669**. Part V, application of the intramolecular oxo-carbenoid insertion reaction to the preparation of two new bridged-ring ketones, **1975**.

Bridgehead functionalisation of saturated hydrocarbons with lead(IV) salts, **2576**.

Bromination of camphor, further observations on, **359**.
products of 2,4-dimethyl-1,5-benzodiazepine, **2353**.
Neighbouring group participation in isoxazole ring bromination. Part II, **1694**.

Bromine compounds. Dehydrobromination of 3-bromotricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undecane (3-bromo-4-homoisotwistane) and some addition reactions of tricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]-undec-2-ene. Stereochemistry of the formation and reaction of an anti-Bredt compound probed by deuterium substitution, **2133**.

Bromine (*contd.*)
Electrocyclic reactions. Part IX, photolysis of *trans-trans*-2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one ($\alpha\alpha'$-dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 695.
Preparation of medium-ring cycloalkynes from 1-bromo-*trans*-cycloalkene derivatives, 890.
The cymopols, a group of prenylated bromohydroquinones from the green calcareous alga *Cymopolia barbata*, 1696.
X-Ray crystal structures of two pyrethroid insecticides: *cis*-3-phenoxybenzyl 3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate and the 3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl) analogue, 1231.
Bromofluorination of phenyl-substituted olefins, stereochemistry of, 971.
***Bulgaria inquinans* (Fries)**. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XVI, bulgarhodin and bulgarein, novel benzofluoranthenequinones from the fungus *Bulgaria inquinans* (Fries), 2149.
Butadienes. Chemistry of tetra-alkoxyethenes. Part VII, thermal [2 + 2]cycloadditions with 1-cyanobutadienes, 1538.
Polyhalogenoallenes. Part X, an improved preparation of perfluoro-(3-methylbuta-1,2-diene) and the structure of its dimers, 1173.
4,6-Butano-4H-pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline, 6-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylamino-5-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylimino-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-, action of heat on crystal structure of 7a-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylamino-4,5,7a,8,9,10-hexahydro-7*H*-pyrrolo[3,2,1-*de*]phenanthridine, 2254.
t-Butyl hypoiodite, synthesis of esters from alcohols or alcohols and aldehydes with, 383.
Butyrines. Formation of optically active amino-acids. Part VII, an electrochemical synthesis of dichlorobutyrines, 1019.

C

^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, determination of the configuration of some penicillin *S*-oxides by, 1772.
spectrum and biosynthesis of colletodiol. Fungal products. Part XVIII, 184.
Assignment of ^{13}C and ^{1}H resonances of methyl groups in the tri-*O*-methyl derivatives of methyl pentopyranosides; some observations on the methoxy ^{13}C chemical shifts, 1351.
Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part IX, sclerin: feedings with [1,2-^{13}C]acetate and [*methyl*-^{13}C]-methionine, 2077.
of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part V, structural integrity of the type III porphyrinogen macrocycle in an active biological system; studies on the aromatisation of protoporphyrinogen-IX, 266. Part VI, nature of the rearrangement process leading to the natural type III porphyrins, 273. Part VII, synthesis of specifically labelled [$^{14}C_1$]uroporphyrin-III and of [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]uroporphyrin-III. Conversion of the latter into [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]protoporphyrin-IX; biosynthetic significance of its ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, 283.
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments and biosynthesis of aflatoxin B, and sterigmatocystin, 1182.
spectra of flavonoids and related compounds, 2475.
Fusicoccin. Part 6, biosynthesis of fusicoccin from [3-^{13}C]- and (4*R*)-[4-$^{3}H_1$]-mevalonic acid, 2221.
Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIX, bridged naphthalenes: structural aspects, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance, and benzoperylene formation, 2051.
The ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of kauranoid diterpenes, 114.
^{14}C. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part VII, synthesis of specifically labelled [$^{14}C_1$] uroporphyrin-III and of [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]uroporphyrin-III. Conversion of the latter into [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]protoporphyrin-IX; biosynthetic significance of its ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, 283.
Cadmium. Organometallics in synthesis: alkylation of tricarbonyldienyliron cationic complexes with organocadmium reagents, 954.
Calciferol and ergosterol, chemistry of the tricarbonyliron complexes of, 829.
Camphor, further observations on the bromination of, 359.
Cannabidiol and Δ^1-tetrahydrocannabinol metabolites, total syntheses of, 8.
***cis*-Caran-4-one,** 5-hydroxymethylene-, reduction of, with complex hydrides, 678.
Carbanions. Addition products of 2-(*N*-arylformimidoyl)-pyridines and carbanions, and their reduction to octahydroindolizine derivatives, 5.
A derivative of tricyclo[6.3.1.$0^{2,7}$]dodecane from the reaction between 2,6-dimethyl-1,4-benzoquinone and a quinonylmethyl carbanion; transformations involving nucleophilic attack at carbonyl oxygen, and a rearrangement to a spirobenzofuran derivative related to usnolic acid, 2067.
Syntheses with carbanions derived from carbonyl-stabilized sulphonium ylides: a novel route to furan-3(2*H*)-ones, 1688.
Carbenes. Allenes. Part 34, reactions of methylindoles and 2,5-dimethylpyrrole with allenic carbenes, 2103.
Carbene chemistry. Part X, insertion reactions of 1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene into C–H bonds of alkanes containing the t-butyl group and some addition and insertion reactions of 2-chloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene, 513.
Generation and reactions of a 3-furylcarbene and of an isoxazol-4-ylcarbene, 1257.
Iodocyclopropanes. Part I, di-iodocarbene adducts of some cyclic olefins, 54.
Carbocations, stable. Part X, generation, observation, and reactions of ferrocenyl-stabilised cyclopropylalkylium and related ions, 804.
Carbodi-imides. Cyclisation reactions of α-hydroxy-imidates with oxalyl chloride and *NN'*-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, 542.
Carbohydrates—*see also* **Sugars.**
Assignment of ^{13}C and ^{1}H resonances of methyl groups in the tri-*O*-methyl derivatives of methyl pentopyranosides; some observations on the methoxy ^{13}C chemical shifts, 1351.
Mass spectral studies on aminocyclitol–aminoglycoside antibiotics, 1078.
Nitrogen-containing carbohydrate derivatives. Part XXXII, further studies on the ring-opening of epiminosugars, 801.
Semisynthetic aminoglycoside antibacterials. Part I, preparation of selectively protected garamine derivatives, 1088. Part II, synthesis of gentamicin X_2 and related compounds, 1097. Part III, synthesis of

Carbohydrates (*contd.*)
analogues of gentamicin X_2 modified at the 3′-position, 1113. Part IV, synthesis of antibiotic JI-20A, gentamicin B, and related compounds, 1126. Part V, synthesis of pentosyl and related derivatives of garamine, 1135.
Structure of a polysaccharide from the seeds of *Cassia tora*. Part II, partial acidic hydrolysis, 1621.
Syntheses towards the carbohydrate moiety of lincomycin, 950.
The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part IX, synthesis of derivatives of 1,6-anhydro-β-D-galactopyranose, 1395.
α-Carbon-carbon cleavages, thermal and photochemical, in imines, 1583.
Carbon dioxide. Reactions of a 'myrcene-magnesium' complex with aldehydes, ketones, epoxides, carbon dioxide, and acetonitrile, 1809.
disulphide, reaction of benzylidenetriphenylphosphorane with, 692.
radicals, reactions of tetraphenyldiphosphine with, 1034.
Carbonyl compounds—*see also* **Aldehydes** and **Ketones.**
reactions with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part V, aldehydes and phosphorus trichloride, 535. Part VI, benzoate esters and halogenophosphines, 741.
Chemistry of tetra-alkoxyethenes. Part V, thermal cycloaddition with carbonyl compounds, 1048. Part VI, cycloadditions with αβ-unsaturated carbonyl compounds and chemistry of the resulting tetra-alkoxydihydropyrans, 1533.
Chemistry of the tricarbonyliron complexes of calciferol and ergosterol, 829.
Carboxamides. *O*-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part V, cyclisation of *N*-acylated derivatives of *N*-benzyl- and *N*-*p*-nitrobenzyl-*O*-nitroaniline: a comparison of carboxamides and sulphonamides, 394.
Photocyclisation of enanides. Part IX, syntheses of benzonaphthyridines by photocyclisation of *N*-pyridylcyclohex-1-enecarboxamides and pyridine -(*N*-cyclohex-1-enyl)carboxamides, 1861.
Carenes. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XXI, by-products from the epoxidation of (+)-car-3-ene with acetonitrile-hydrogen peroxide, 791.
Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXXIV, synthesis of violerythrin and other cyclopentenediones, 2140.
Carpaine. Studies related to the total synthesis of alkaloids in the carpaine and cassine series. Part 6, total synthesis of (±)-azimic acid, 2190.
α-Caryopterone. Syntheses of the naturally occurring naphtho[2,3-*b*]pyran-5,10-quinones α-caryopterone, dihydro-α-caryopterone, and *O*-methyldihydro-α-caryopterone, 1632.
Cassia tora, structure of a polysaccharide from the seeds of. Part II, partial acidic hydrolysis, 1621.
Cassine. Studies related to the total synthesis of alkaloids in the carpaine and cassine series. Part 6, total synthesis of (±)-azimic acid, 2190.
Catalysis, intramolecular. Part III, effect of a neighbouring hydroxy-group on the opening of steroidal aziridines with azide anions, 1037.
metal, in organic reactions. Part II, products and stereochemical aspects of the isomerization of heptenes by the tri-isobutylaluminium-bis-*N*-methylsalicylideneamine-nickel system, 1904.
Cation radicals. Benzidine rearrangement *via* a cation radical in liquid sulphur dioxide, 1504.
Formation of anthracene cation radicals from 9,10-dihydro-9,10-epidioxyanthracene derivatives; peroxide-initiated cationic polymerization of styrene in liquid sulphur dioxide, 87.
Cations, polyfluoroallyl, 2107.
Centaurepensin. Chemistry of the Compositae. Part XXXI, absolute configuration of the sesquiterpene lactones centaurepensen (chlorohyssopifolin A), acroptilin (chlorohyssopifolin C), and repin, 1663.
Cephalosporin. Studies on lactams. Part 45, some carbocyclic analogues of cephalosporin, 2193.
Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part III, hydration of 4-(3-substituted prop-2-ynylthio)azetidin-2-ones and a new cephalosporin synthesis, 1615.
Cephems. Transformations of penicillins: new methods of formation and reactions of 6,6-disubstituted penams and 7,7-disubstituted cephems, 1918.
Chalcone, 2′-hydroxy-, reaction of with hydrazoic acid, 2371.
South African plant extractives. Part III, helichrysin, a new chalcone glucoside from a *Helichrysum* species, 1819.
Chiroptical studies. Part LXXXIX, an empirical analysis of the circular dichroism of hexahydroindanones; bicyclo-[4.2.0]octan-7-ones, and their polycyclic analogues, 762.
Chlorine compounds. Cyclic acetals from 1,4,5,6,7,7-hexachloronorborn-5-en-2-*endo*-ylalkanols, 2581.
Formation of optically active amino-acids. Part VII, an electrochemical synthesis of dichlorobutyrines, 1019.
Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part XI, reactions of 2-alkyl-(or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano-[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones with water and with alcohols, 2462.
Polyhalogenoheterocyclic compounds. Part XXVIII, polychloroindoles, 162. Part XXIX, perchloro-acridine, -phenanthridine, and -benzo[*h*]quinoline, 1069.
Ring cleavage of some pyrazole-4-sulphonyl chlorides by chlorine, 428.
Use of 2,3-dichloropropene and 1,3-dichlorobut-2-ene as synthons for heterocyclic compounds: synthesis of 2-methylbenzo[*b*]furans, 2-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophens, and 4-methyl-2*H*-chromen, 1.
X-Ray crystal structures of two pyrethroid insecticides: *cis*-3-phenoxybenzyl 3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethyl cyclopropanecarboxylate and the 3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl) analogue, 1231.
Chlorohyssopifolin A and C. Chemistry of the Compositae. Part XXXI, absolute configuration of the sesquiterpene lactones centaurepensin (chlorohyssopifolin A), acroptilin (chlorohyssopifolin C), and repin, 1663.
Cholestanes. A ready synthesis of 5α,14β-cholest-7-en-3β-ol, 378.
Steroids and related studies. Part XXXV, further studies on the Schmidt reaction with cholest-4-ene-3,6-dione, 1210.
Cholesterol. Fate of C-24 hydrogen atoms of cholesterol during its conversion into tigogenin in *Digitalis lanata*, 1823.
Chorismic acid and chorismate mutase. The shikimate pathway. Part V, 1776.
Chromatography. Nitrene-induced cyclisations accompanied by rearrangement in thermolyses of aryl 2-azidophenyl sulphones: a note on quantitative high-speed liquid chromatographic analysis of substituted phenothiazine 5,5-dioxides, 1749.

Chromens. Synthesis of dihydroactiniolide [5,6,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,4,7a-trimethylbenzofuran-2(4*H*)-one] and 6,7,-8,8a-tetrahydro-5,5,8a-trimethylnaphthalene-1,3(5*H*)-dione from 6,7,8,8a-tetrahydro-2,5,5,8a-tetramethyl-5*H*-chromen, 532.

4,6,7-Trimethoxy-5-methylchromen-2-one, a new coumarin from *Leonotis nepetaefolia*, 2594.

Use of 2,3-dichloropropene and 1,3-dichlorobut-2-ene as synthons for heterocyclic compounds: synthesis of 2-methylbenzo[*b*]furans, 2-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophens, and 4-methyl-2*H*-chromen, 1.

Chromogens based on non-benzenoid aromatic systems. Part III, synthesis, spectra, and molecular orbital calculations in the substituted fulvene and 6-azafulvene series, 48.

Chromones. Biflavanoids and a flavanone-chromone from the leaves of *Garcinia dulcis* (Roxb.) Kurz, 1458.

Chrysanthemate, methyl, a photochemical di-π-methane rearrangement leading to, 256.

Cinnolines. Part XVII, reactions of 4-chlorocinnoline-3-carbonitrile and preparation of 2,3-dihydro-3-imino-1*H*-pyrazolo[4,3-*c*]cinnolines, 592.

Citromycin. Derivatives of hydroxyquinol. Part 4, a synthesis of di-*O*-methylcitromycin; electronic effects in hydroxyquinol derivatives, 2444.

Clerodanes. Constituents of *Solidago* species. Part VII, constitution and stereochemistry of the *cis*-clerodanes from *Solidago arguta* Ait. and of related diterpenoids, 1590.

Cobalt. Organocobalt complexes. Part VIII, specificity of the cyclopentenone synthesis from acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes and norbornene derivatives, 30.

Cocculus laurifolius DC, new dibenz[*d,f*]azonine alkaloids from, 2197.

Colletodiol, ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum and biosynthesis of. Fungal products. Part XVIII, 184.

Colorata-4(13),8-dienolide, a new sesquiterpene lactone. Extractives from *Pseudowintera colorata*. Part V, 850.

Compactin, a new antifungal metabolite from *Penicillium brevicompactum*, crystal and molecular structure of, 1165.

Complexes, insoluble, of amino-acids, peptides, and enzymes with metal hydroxides, 962.

organocobalt. Part VIII, specificity of the cyclopentenone synthesis from acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes and norbornene derivatives, 30.

Chemistry of the tricarbonyliron complexes of calciferol and ergosterol, 829.

Organometallics in synthesis: alkylation of tricarbonyldienyliron cationic complexes with organocadmium reagents, 954.

Compositae, chemistry of the. Part XXXI, absolute configuration of the sesquiterpene lactones centaurepensin (chlorohyssopifolin A), acroptilin (chlorohyssopifolin C), and repin, 1663.

Condensation, intramolecular, of steroidal α-acetoxy-ketones, 212.

Oxidation and bimolecular condensation reactions of 2-alkyliminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, 2-oxocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, and 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-Δ²-pyrazoline-4-dithiocarboxylic acid, 1706.

Copper. *cis*- and *trans*-Azetidin-2-ones from nitrones and copper acetylide, 2382.

Generation of xanthones and benzoxanthones from *o*-aryloxybenzaldehydes by use of copper(II) halides, 2241.

Metal-catalysed organic photoreactions. Photo-oxidations of αβ-unsaturated ketones and *o*-methylacetophenone in the presence of copper(II) salts, 779.

Photo reactions of 3,5-dimethylisoxazole with and without catalytic assistance by copper(II) salts, 783.

***Coprosma* genus,** chemistry of. Part XIV, constituents of five New Zealand species, 1789.

Cordrastine. A one-step synthesis of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids, cordrastine and hydrastine, 1221.

Corey oxidation procedure, stereoselective oxidation of fusidic acid derivatives by, 710.

Corrins, experiments towards the synthesis of. Part XI, attempted synthesis of β-dinitrones by oxidative routes, 1942. Part XII, synthesis and some reactions of β-oxo-Δ¹-pyrroline 1-oxides, 1944. Part XIII, a new synthesis of 2-cyano-Δ¹-pyrroline 1-oxides and their behaviour towards a Grignard reagent, 1951. Part XIV, oxidative decarboxylation of 1-hydroxypyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acids and oxidation of some Δ¹-pyrroline 1-oxides by hypobromite, 1955.

Corticotrophin. Tritiated peptides. Part 2, synthesis of two [3,5-$^3H_2$-Tyr²]-analogues of corticotrophin, 2182. Part 3, synthesis of [4-^{3}H-Phe⁷]-β-corticotrophin-(1—24)-tetracosapeptide, 2186.

Corydalis species, Formosan, studies on the alkaloids of. Part VI, elucidation of the structures of two spirobenzylisoquinoline alkaloids, yenhusomine and yenhusomidine, and two berbine alkaloids, corytenchine and corytenchirine, from *Corydalis ochotensis* (Turcz.), 63.

Corytenchine and Corytenchirine. Studies on the alkaloids of Formosan *Corydalis* species. Part VI, elucidation of the structures of two spirobenzylisoquinoline alkaloids, yenhusomine and yenhusomidine, and two herbine alkaloids, corytenchine and corytenchirine, from *Corydalis ochotensis* (Turcz.), 63.

the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCL, total synthesis of corytenchirine, 1218.

Cotton effect. Studies on lactams. Part IV, relation between Cotton effect and conformation of a seven-membered lactam ring, 665.

Coumarins. Activating groups for the ring expansion of coumarin by diazoethanebenzoyl, pivaloyl, arylsulphonyl, arylsulphinyl, and nitro, 1260.

Applications of high-potential quinones. Part X, reactions of 3,4-dihydrocoumarin derivatives, 407.

Synthesis of some tetrahydronaphthyl- and flavanylcoumarins, 1190.

4,6,7-Trimethoxy-5-methylchromen-2-one, a new coumarin from *Leonotis nepetaefolia*, 2594.

Coupling reactions, involving unexpected reactions with electron-rich methyl groups in addition to the expected ring attack. Reaction of 2,4-dinitrobenzenediazonium ions with thiophens. Part 2, 1639.

Crystal and molecular structure determinations for tetramethyl 3,8a-dimethylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-5,6,7,8-tetracarboxylate and tetramethyl 5-methylpyrido-[2,1-*b*]thiazole-6,7,8,8a-tetracarboxylate. New structures for some 2:1 molar adducts from dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with thiazoles and benzoimidazoles, -oxazoles, and -thiazoles formed by novel rearrangement. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIII, 1269.

of compactin, a new antifungal metabolite from *Penicillium brevicompactum*, 1165.

of secalonic acid A. Fungal metabolites. Part VI, 1820.

Crystal and molecular structure (*contd.*)
of the imidazolium salt of γ-2-hydroxy-*c*-4-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thione. Synthesis and geometrical isomerism in cyclic five-membered phosphorus thioacids. Stereochemistry of organophosphorus in cyclic compounds. Part IV, 371.
Synthesis and crystal and molecular structure of a 1,11-methano-steroid, 3-methoxy-1′β-methyl-1,11α-methano-9β-estra-1,3,5(10)-trien-17β-ol, 2374.
Crystal structures of the dihydro- and 2α-hydroxydihydro-derivatives of phytuberin, 1338.
Action of heat on 6-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylamino-5-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylimino-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-4,6-butano-4*H*-pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline: crystal structure of 7a-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylamino-4,5,7a,8,9,10-hexahydro-7*H*-pyrrolo[3,2,1-*de*]phenanthridine, 2254.
Synthesis, spectra, and crystal structure of 6,7,14,15-tetrahydrobisbenzimidazo[1,2-*a*; 1′,2′-*e*][1,5]diazocine, 312.
X-Ray crystal structures of two pyrethroid insecticides: *cis*-3-phenoxybenzyl 3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethyl cyclopropanecarboxylate and the 3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl) analogue, 1231.
Culmorin, biosynthesis of. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part 18, 2471.
Cumulenes, cycloaddition reactions of. Part IV, a novel mode of reaction of azomethine oxides with 1,1-dimethylallene; formation of a substituted piperidin-4-one, 719.
Cyanides—*see also* **Nitriles.**
-induced cyclisation of *o*-nitroanils. *o*-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part VI, 399.
Cyanobutadienes. Chemistry of tetra-alkoxyethenes. Part VII, thermal [2 + 2] cycloadditions with 1-cyanobutadienes, 1538.
Cyanocarboxylation of activated olefins, 1926.
4-Cyanopyridinium salts, nucleophilic replacements in, 454.
2-Cyano-Δ¹-pyrroline 1-oxides, a new synthesis of, and their behaviour towards a Grignard reagent. Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. Part XIII, 1951.
Cycl[3.3.3]azines (pyrido[2,1,6-*de*]quinolizines). Heterocyclic compounds with bridgehead nitrogen atoms. Part V, 341.
Cyclisation, acid catalysed, of α-oxo-anilides to 1,3-dihydro-3-hydroxyindol-2-ones, 1556.
boron trifluoride-catalysed, of some cyclo-octenylidene derivatives, mechanism of, 2457.
intramolecular, of 2-aminobenzophenones; a new 9-acridone synthesis, 2089.
of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part I, synthesis of 1-substituted 3,4-dihydroisoquinolines, 33.
of allyl- and vinyl-phosphine oxides, synthesis of phosphindoline oxides, tetrahydrophosphinoline oxides, and related compounds by, 2556.
of (+)- and (−)-*S*-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)-L-cysteine *S*-oxides, 1195.
of 2,2-dithiodibenzoic acid derivatives. Synthesis of new macrocycles. Part 5, 2574.
of 2-phenacylisoquinolinium bromide, an unexpected mode of. Polycyclic fused amidines. Part III, 201.
reactions. Part IV, stereochemistry of cyclialkylation of 2-(2-arylethyl)-1,3,3-trimethylcyclohexyl cations and their equivalents, 19.
of α-hydroxy-imidates with oxalyl chloride and *NN′*-dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide, 542.
A new synthesis of pyrimido[4,5-*e*]-*as*-triazine 4-oxides by nitrosative cyclization of aldehyde uracil-6-ylhydrazones in the presence of diethyl azodiformate, 713.
Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part IV, stereochemically controlled synthesis of some *endo*-2-aryl-6-oxobicyclo[3.2.1]octanes and related compounds through intramolecular alkylations of γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketones, 1669.
thiophen ring systems. Part XIX, synthesis of 6,7-dihydrothieno[3,2-*c*]pyridines and 4,5-dihydrothieno-[2,3-*c*]pyridines by intramolecular cyclisation of 2-(2- or 3-thienyl)ethyl isothiocyanate, 138.
Conversion of shikonin angelate into [2,2-dimethyl-1-(2-methylcrotonoyloxy)cyclobutyl]-5,8-dihydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone; a novel cyclisation of a 4-methylpent-3-enyl side chain in a natural quinone, 1579.
Formation of certain substituted 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazines by thermal cyclisation of pyrazinylhydrazones and a route to 5*H*-pyrazino[2,3-*b*]indole; a synthesis of 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine and some of its properties, 1361.
Nitrene-induced cyclisations accompanied by rearrangement in thermolyses of aryl 2-azidophenyl sulphones: a note on quantitative high-speed liquid chromatographic analysis of substituted phenothiazine 5,5-dioxides, 1749.
o-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part V, cyclisation of *N*-acylated derivatives of *N*-benzyl- and *N*-*p*-nitrobenzyl-*o*-nitroaniline: a comparison of carboxamides and sulphonamides, 394. Part VI, cyanide-induced cyclisation of *o*-nitroanils, 399.
Novel aspects in the synthesis and acid-promoted cyclisation of some 2-diazo-2′-(*p*-tolylsulphonylamino)-acetophenones: electrophilic displacement of an arylsulphonyl group from a sulphonamide, 1757.
Syntheses of isoalloxazines, alloxazines, toxoflavins, and fervenulins by oxidative cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from substituted 6-aminouracils and azo-compounds, 2398.
Thermal cyclisation of pyridazinylhydrazones to give *s*-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazines and pyridazino[2,3-*a*]-benzimidazole, 1363.
Triazines and related products. Part XVI, synthesis of triazolotriazines by cyclisation of 3-hydrazino-1,2,4-triazines and 3-hydrazino-1,2,4-triazoles, 1492. Part XVII. Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. Part IX. Cyclisation reactions of azolylhydrazones derived from ethyl cyanoacetate and malononitrile. Formation of azolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazines, 1496.
Cycloaddition reactions, molecular design by. Part 32, transannular cyclization of tricyclo[4.2.2.0^{2,5}]deca-3,7-diene derivatives by oxypalladation, 2516.
of cumulenes. Part IV, a novel mode of reaction of azomethine oxides with 1,1-dimethylallene; formation of a substituted piperidin-4-one, 719.
of dehydrodithizone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of 5-diethylamino-4-methyl-1-phenyl-3-phenylazopyrazole, 4a,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-6-methyl-8a-morpholino-1-phenyl-3-phenylazo-1*H*-pyrido[4,3-*e*][1,3,4]thiadiazine, and 3′-phenyl-5′-phenylazo-2-pyrrolidinospiro-[1*H*-indene-1,2′(3′H)-[1,3,4]thiadiazole], 1673.
Cycloaddition. Chemistry of tetra-alkoxyethenes. Part V, thermal cycloaddition with carbonyl compounds, 1048. Part VI, cycloadditions with αβ-unsaturated carbonyl

Cycloaddition (*contd.*)
compounds and chemistry of the resulting tetra-alkoxydihydropyrans, **1533**. Part VII, thermal [2 + 2] cycloadditions with 1-cyanobutadienes, **1538**.
1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XXI, thermal cycloadditions of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)- and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium with 2,4, and 6 π-electron components, **2307**.
Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part II, cycloaddition-extrusion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with benzyne: preparation of benz[*c*]azole and benzo[*c*]thiophen derivatives, **672**. Part 5, preparation of 7,9-diheteratricyclo[4.2.1.$0^{2,5}$]non-3-en-8-one derivatives from mesoionic compounds, **2562**. Part 6, cycloaddition-double fragmentation reactions of mesoionic compounds with an oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptadiene: synthesis of five- and six-membered heterocycles, **2565**.
Heterodiene syntheses. Part XVI, a new [4 + 2] cycloaddition pathway in the reaction of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylideneacetophenones with ethyl vinyl ether, **1248**. Part XVII, reactions of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylidene derivatives with enamines: a Michael pathway as an alternative to 1,2- and 1,4-cycloadditions, **1872**.
Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part X, 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of nitrones and nitrile oxides with indene, 1,2-dihydronaphthalene, and *trans*-1-phenylpropene, **1518**.
Stereochemistry of the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction between *N*-(phenanthridin-5-io)benzamidate and olefins, **1702**.
Synthesis of oligosaccharides by cycloaddition. Part II, free and protected *O*-hexopyranosyl-(1 ⟶ 3)-D-glucoses with the α-D-*allo*-, α-D-*altro*-, α-L-*altro*, β-L-*altro*-, and α-D-*galacto*-configurations, **1831**.
Cycloalkanols, 2-benzylidene-, effect of ring size on hydrogenation of, **191**.
Cycloalkenes, polyfluoro-. Part XII, reaction of decafluorocyclohexene with alkanediols in the presence of base, **573**.
Iodocyclopropanes. Part I, di-iodocarbene adducts of some cyclic olefins, **54**.
Preparation of medium-ring cycloalkynes from 1-bromo-*trans*-cycloalkene derivatives, **890**.
Cycloalkynes. Preparation of medium-ring cycloalkynes from 1-bromo-*trans*-cycloalkene derivatives, **890**.
Cyclobutanones, α-substituted, synthesis of α-methylene-γ-lactones involving Baeyer-Villiger oxidation of, **1934**.
Cycloheptadienes. Sensitised photo-oxidation of 5-methylene-cyclohexa- and -cyclohepta-1,3-diene derivatives, **1796**.
Cycloheptatrienylideneammonium salts, a new route to; restricted rotation about the C–N bond, **1915**.
Cyclohept[*b*]indole, hexahydro-*N*-methyl- and arenesulphonyl azides, further examination of the reaction between, **481**.
Cyclohexadienes. Sensitised photo-oxidation of 5-methylene-cyclohexa- and -cyclohepta-1,3-diene derivatives, **1796**.
Syntheses of substituted 1,4-naphthoquinones by Diels–Alder addition of methoxycyclohexadienes to substituted 1,4-benzoquinones, **2057**.
Cyclohexanecarboxylic acids. Synthesis of peptides containing *cis*- or *trans*-3- or -4-aminocyclohexanecarboxylic acid residues, **1199**.
Cyclohexanediols. Chiral crown ethers derived from (+)-(1*S*,2*S*)-*trans*-cyclohexane-1,2-diol, **2413**.
Cyclohexanediones. Use of cyclohexane-1,3-dione derivatives in the preparation of enaminones, **2211**.
Cyclohexanone, 5-ethyl-2,5-dimethyl-, some derivatives of. Chemistry of fungi. Part LXXIII, **1385**.
2-methylsulphonyl-, and morpholine, reinvestigation of the reaction between: long-range effect of a chiral centre on the chemical shift equivalence of morpholine protons, **651**.
Reaction between 2-phenylaziridines and 3-halogenocyclohex-2-enones, **2484**.
Cyclohexyl cations, 2-(2-arylethyl)-1,3,3-trimethyl-, and their equivalents, stereochemistry of cyclialkylation of. Cyclisation reactions. Part IV, **19**.
Cyclonerodiol and **cyclonerotriol,** the sesquiterpenoids, biosynthesis of. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XVII, **1214**.
Cyclo-octa-2,4,6-trienone, lithium enolate of, and its reactions with electrophiles, **1838**.
Cyclo-octenylidene derivatives, mechanism of the boron trifluoride-catalysed cyclisation of some, **2457**.
Cyclopenin and **Cyclopenol.** Stereochemical studies on the biosynthesis of the αβ-didehydro-amino-acid units of mycelianamide, cyclopenin, and cyclopenol, **1564**.
Cyclopentadienide enamine systems, generation and alkylation of anions stabilised as. Stabilised enamine anions, **1603**.
Cyclopentanones. Chiroptical studies. Part 90, the circular dichroism of cyclopentanones and related compounds. A proposed octant-dissignate effect of C–H bonds, **2171**.
Cyclopenta[a]phenanthren-3-one, 1,2,10,15,16,17-hexahydro-10,17,17-trimethyl-, aromatisation of 17-methyltestosterone into. Trichloroacetic acid-induced rearrangement of steroids, **158**.
Cyclopentenediones. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXXIV, synthesis of violerythrin and other cyclopentenediones, **2140**.
Cyclopentenols. Reaction of ' myrcene-magnesium ' with esters, acetyl chloride, and acetic anhydride: formation of cyclopentenols and cyclopropane derivatives, **1815**.
Cyclopentenone synthesis from acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes and norbornene derivatives, specificity of. Organocobalt complexes. Part VIII, **30**.
Photochemistry of 2-(prop-2-enyl)cyclopent-2-enones, **249**.
Prostaglandins. Part 4, synthesis of (±)-11-deoxyprostaglandins from 2-(ω-hydroxyheptyl)cyclopent-2-enones, **2550**.
Cyclophanes, medium-sized. Part XIX, bridged naphthalenes: structural aspects, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance, and benzoperylene formation, **2051**.
Cyclopropanecarboxamide. Isolation, identification, and synthesis of rubesamide, a new naturally occurring cyclopropanecarboxamide from *Fagara rubescens*, **146**.
Cyclopropanes, alkynes, and benzene derivatives, reactions of, with gold(III), **1983**.
iodo-. Part I, di-iodocarbene adducts of some cyclic olefins, **54**.
Reaction of ' myrcene-magnesium ' with esters, acetyl chloride, and acetic anhydride: formation of cyclopentenols and cyclopropane derivatives, **1815**.
X-Ray crystal structures of two pyrethroid insecticides: *cis*-3-phenoxybenzyl 3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate and the 3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl)analogue, **1231**.

Cyclopropylalkylium and related ions, ferrocenyl-stabilised, generation, observation, and reactions of. Stable carbocations. Part X, 804.

Cyclopropylenamines and toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, rearrangement of triazolines from. *v*-Triazolines. Part V, 622.

***Cymopolia barbata*.** The cymopols, a group of prenylated bromohydroquinones from the green calcareous alga *Cymopolia barbata*, 1696.

Cymopols, a group of prenylated bromohydroquinones from the green calcareous alga *Cymopolia barbata*, 1696.

Cysteine S-oxide. Cyclization of (+)- and (−)-*S*-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)-L-cysteine *S*-oxides, 1195.

D

***Dahlia scapigera*.** Natural acetylenes. Part XLIX, polyacetylenes from *Dahlia scapigera* (A. Dietr.) Link and Otto var. *scapigera* f. *scapigera* and some *Dahlia* hybrids, 735.

5-Deazaflavines, syntheses of, 1805.

Decarbonylation. Heterocyclic studies. Part XXXVII, ready ring cleavage and decarbonylation of pyrimidine-5-carbaldehydes, 125.

Dehydrobromination of 3-bromotricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undecane (3-bromo-4-homoisotwistane) and some addition reactions of tricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undec-2-ene. Stereochemistry of the formation and reaction of an anti-Bredt compound probed by deuterium substitution, 2133.

Dehydrodithizone, cycloaddition reactions of. *X*-Ray crystal structures of 5-diethylamino-4-methyl-1-phenyl-3-phenylazopyrazole, 4a,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-6-methyl-8a-morpholino-1-phenyl-3-phenylazo-1*H*-pyrido[4,3-*e*][1,3,4]thiadiazine, and 3′-phenyl-5′-phenylazo-2-pyrrolidinospiro-[1*H*-indene-1,2′(3′*H*)-[1,3,4]thiadiazole], 1673.

Dehydrogenative ring closure, palladium-catalysed dibenzofuran synthesis by, 1236.

Dehydrohalogenation. Generation of acyclic trienes and cyclic dienes by mild dehydration and dehydrohalogenation in aprotic media, 1792.

Demethoxycarbonyldihydrogambirtannine, angustidine, naucléfine, (±)-angustoline, and related compounds: total syntheses of the yohimbine skeleton. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part X, 1865.

Demethylation of aliphatic methyl ethers with a thiol and boron trifluoride, 2237.

***C*-Demethylation,** oxidative, in phenols, 600.

Depsidone synthesis. Part II, diploicin and gangaleoidin, 147.

Deuteriolysis. Preparation and properties of cage polycyclic systems. Part IV, hydrogenolyses of homocubane derivatives, 1346.

Deuterium. A highly stereospecific synthesis of (*R*)- and (*S*)-[2-$^2H_1$]glycine, 2229.

Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part V, structural integrity of the type III porphyrinogen macrocycle in an active biological system; studies on the aromatisation of protoporphyrinogen-IX, 266.

Dehydrobromination of 3-bromotricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undecane (3-bromo-4-homoisotwistane) and some addition reactions of tricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undec-2-ene. Stereochemistry of the formation and reaction of an anti-Bredt compound probed by deuterinm substitution, 2133.

Heterocyclic studies. Part XXXVIII, synthesis and disproportionation of pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinolinium salts, 131.

Pyrolyses of pentafluorophenyl prop-2-enyl and [2,3,3-$^2H_3$]prop-2-enyl ethers. Formation of 1-fluorovinyl 2,3,4-trifluorophenyl ketones *via* internal Diels–Alder reactions, 1463.

Diarylmethane formation, selective, in the reaction of iron(III) perchlorate with alkylbenzenes, 1966.

Diazabutadienes. Formation of heterocyclic compounds from 1,3-diazabuta-1,3-diene derivatives, 1528.

Photochemical reactions of 1*H*-2,3-benzodiazepines: valence isomerisation of a 1,2-diazabutadiene to a diazetine, 762.

Diazapentalenes. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIX, synthesis of 6,6a-dithia- and 6,6a-diselena-1,2-diazapentalenes, 228.

Diazepines. Formation and acid-catalysed rearrangement of 1,2-diazepin-5-ones, 868.

Diazetines. Photochemical reactions of 1*H*-2,3-benzodiazepines: valence isomerisation of a 1,2-diazabutadiene to a diazetine, 362.

Diazines. Photoreactions of diazines. Part VI. Pyrimidines. Part LII. Photochemistry of 4,6-disubstituted pyrimidine *N*-oxides, 1202.

1,5-Diazocines. Synthesis, spectra, and crystal structure of 6,7,14,15-tetrahydrobisbenzimidazo[1,2-*a*; 1′,2′-*e*][1,5]diazocine, 312.

Diazo-compounds. Dependence of product on catalyst in the transition-metal-catalysed decomposition of ethyl 2-allyl-4-diazoacetoacetate, 489.

Diazoethane. Activating groups for the ring expansion of coumarin by diazoethane: benzoyl, pivaloyl, arylsulphonyl, arylsulphinyl, and nitro, 1260.

Diazonium compounds. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XX, substitution of 1-oxa-6,6a-dithiopentalenes with arenediazonium fluoroborates: rearrangement into 6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes, 880.

2-Diazo-2′-(*p*-tolylsulphonylamino)acetophenones, novel aspects in the synthesis and acid-promoted cyclisation of some: electrophilic displacement of an arylsulphonyl group from a sulphonamide, 1757.

Dibenzazepines. Intramolecular couping of diaryl amides by anodic oxidation, 661.

Preparation of some dibenz[*b*,*f*][1,4]oxazepines and dibenz[*b*,*e*]azepines, 1279.

Dibenzazocines. Intramolecular coupling of diaryl amides by anodic oxidation, 661.

Dibenz[*d*,*f*]azonine alkaloids, new, from *Cocculus laurifolius* DC, 2197.

Dibenzocyclodecenes. Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part III, heterocyclic analogues of 12,13-dihydro-11*H*-dibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclononene, 6,11,12,13-tetrahydro-5*H*-dibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclononene, and 5,6,7,12,-13,14-hexahydrodibenzo[*a*,*f*]cyclodecene, 926.

Dibenzocyclononenes. Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part III, heterocyclic analogues of 12,13-dihydro-11*H*-dibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclononene, 6,11,12,13-tetrahydro-5*H*-dibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclononene, and 5,6,7,12,13,-14-hexahydrodibenzo[*a*,*f*]cyclodecene, 926.

Dibenzocyclo-octenes. Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part II, heterocyclic analogues of 5,6,7,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a*,*d*]cyclo-octene (1,2,4,5-dibenzocyclo-octa-1,4-diene), 913.

Dibenzofurans. Palladium-catalysed dibenzofuran synthesis by dehydrogenative ring closure, 1236.

Dibenzophospholes, reaction with benzoyl chloride; ring expansion to dibenzo[*b,d*]phosphorins, 2050.

Dibenzoxazepines. Oxidation of some dibenz[*b,f*][1,4]oxazepines by peracetic acid, 1291.

Preparation of some dibenz[*b,f*][1,4]-oxazepines and dibenz[*b,e*]azepines, 1279.

of the eight monohydroxydibenz[*b,f*][1,4]oxazepin-11-(10*H*)-ones, 1286.

Dibenzylideneacetone. Electrocyclic reactions. Part IX, photolysis of *trans,trans*-2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-diene-3-one (αα′-dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 695.

***trans,trans*-Dibenzylideneacetone,** photochemical cyclisation of. Electrocyclic reactions. Part X, 1880.

***NN*-Dichloroperfluoroaniline, 143.**

Dicyano-derivatives of 4-diethylaminoazobenzene, synthesis and electronic absorption spectra of, 42.

Dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide. Organosulphur compounds. Part VIII, reaction of monothiocarboxylic acids with dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide and other reactions leading to monothio-anhydrides, 564.

Diels–Alder reactions. Pyrolyses of pentafluorophenyl prop-2-enyl and [2,3,3-$^2H_3$]prop-2-enyl ethers. Formation of 1-fluorovinyl 2,3,4-trifluorophenyl ketones *via* internal Diels–Alder reactions, 1463.

o-Quinonoid compounds. Part X, *endo*-selectivity in the Diels–Alder additions of non-conjugated olefins to *o*-quinodimethanes, 1647. Part XI, *exo*-selectivity in the Diels–Alder reactions of phenyl-substituted *o*-quinonoid dienes, 1654.

Syntheses of substituted 1,4-naphthoquinones by Diels–Alder addition of methoxycyclohexadienes to substituted 1,4-benzoquinones, 2057.

Dienes. Allylic phosphine oxides as precursors of conjugated dienes of defined geometry, 2386.

Generation of acyclic trienes and cyclic dienes by mild dehydration and dehydrohalogenation in aprotic media, 1792.

Heterodiene syntheses. Part XVI, a new [4 + 2] cycloaddition pathway in the reaction of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylidineacetophenones with ethyl vinyl ether, 1248. Part XVII, reactions of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylidene derivatives with enamines: a Michael pathway as an alternative to 1,2- and 1,4-cycloadditions, 1872.

Organic synthesis using diphenylphosphinoyl as a migrating functional group: diene synthesis, 639.

o-Quinonoid compounds. Part XI, *exo*-selectivity in the Diels—Alder reactions of phenyl-substituted *o*-quinonoid dienes, 1654.

***Digitalis lanata*.** Fate of C-24 hydrogen atoms of cholesterol during its conversion into tigogenin in *Digitalis lanata*, 1823.

7,9-Diheteratricyclo[4.2.1.0^{2,5}]non-3-en-8-one derivatives, preparation from mesoionic compounds. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part 5, 2562.

Dimedone. Aromatic enaminones. Part I, ultraviolet absorption of *N*-aryl enaminones derived from dimedone, 2207.

Dimerisation of aromatic nitrile oxides catalysed by trimethylamine. Behaviour of nitrile oxides towards nucleophiles. Part III, 1825.

1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XX, preparation and dimerisation of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)- and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium, 2296. Part XXVII, photochemically induced valence bond tautomerism and dimerisation of 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium, 2338.

Di-π-methane rearrangements of 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano- and -ethanonaphthalene-5,8-diols, 550.

Dimethyl diazomalonate, homogeneous catalysis of the decomposition of, in alcohols, 2483.

2,4-Dinitrobenzenediazonium ions, reaction with thiophens. Part I, an acidic Gomberg reaction, 1636. Part 2, coupling reactions, involving unexpected reactions with electron-rich methyl groups in addition to the expected ring attack, 1639.

β-Dinitrones, attempted synthesis of, by oxidative routes. Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. Part XI, 1942.

***Diospyros montana* Roxb.,** new diospyrin derivatives from. Ebenaceae extractives. Part V, 2155.

Dioxans. Halogeno-1,4-dioxans and their derivatives. Part VIII, direct replacement of chlorine in 2,3-dichloro-1,4-dioxan by sulphur and by nitrogen. Conformations of the products, of a rigid *cis*-fused hexahydro-1,4-dioxino[2,3-*b*][1,4]dioxin, and of bi-1,3-dithian-2-yl, 121.

***Dioxa spiroheptanones*.** Reactions of 1,6-dioxaspiro-[3.3]heptan-2-one derivatives, 1769.

Diphenylmethane. Lithium aluminium hydride-mediated methylation of diphenylmethane and allied compounds by bis-2-(methoxyethyl) ether, 2380.

***N′*-Diphenylmethylene-*N*-phenyl-*N*-trimethylsilylurea,** formation of heterocyclic compounds by use of, 1523.

Diploicin and gangaleoidin. Depsidone synthesis. Part II, 147.

1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XI, 1-oxido-3-phenylphthalazinium, 2281. Part XVI, reactions of benzyne with 3-hydroxypyridine, 1-methyl-3-oxidopyridinium, and related compounds, 2285. Part XVIII, adducts from 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium and their quaternisation and conversion into tropone derivatives, 2289. Part XX, preparation and dimerisation of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)- and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium, 2296. Part XXI, thermal cycloadditions of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)- and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium with 2,4, and 6π-electron components, 2307. Part XXV 5-aryl-1-methyl-3-oxidopyridiniums, 2329. Part XXVI, 3-hydroxypyridine and 1-benzyl-3-oxidopyridinium, 2334. Part XXVII, photochemically induced valence bond tautomerism and dimerisation of 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium, 2338.

1,3-Dipoles, reactivity of allylic phosphonium ylides with. Heterocycles from ylides. Part III, 619.

***Disdea avara*.** Absolute configuration of avarol, a rearranged sesquiterpenoid hydroquinone from a marine sponge, 1408.

6,6a-Dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XX, substitution of 1-oxa-6,6a-dithiapentalenes with arenediazonium fluoroborates: rearrangement into 6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes, 880.

Dithioacetal functions, cyclic, introduction into activated methylene compounds by treatment with 2-alkoxy-1,3-benzodithioles, 540.

2,2-Dithiodibenzoic acid derivatives, cyclization of. Synthesis of new macrocycles. Part 5, 2574.

Dopamines. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part VII, stereospecific syntheses of tritium-labelled (2*R*)- and (2*S*)-dopamines: stereochemical course of hydroxylation of dopamine by dopamine β-hydroxylase (E.C.1.14.17.1), 1056.

Double bonds, non-coplanar; the existence of adamantene, 234.
Dracorubin. Pigments of 'dragon's blood' resin. Part VIII, synthesis of (±)-dracorubin and of (±)-nordracorubin, 1392.
Dragon's blood, constituents of. Part II, structure and oxidative conversion of a novel secobiflavanoid, 1570.
resin, pigments of. Part VIII, synthesis of (±)-dracorubin and of (±)-nordracorubin, 1392.

E

Ebenaceae extractives. Part V, new diospyrin derivatives from *Diospyros montana* Roxb., 2155. Part 7, ehretione, a bisnaphthoquinone derived from plumbagin and 7-methyljuglone, 2546.
Ehretione, a bisnaphthoquinone derived from plumbagin and 7-methyljuglone. Ebanaceae extractives. Part 7, 2546.
Electrochemistry. Electrochemical syntheses. Part VII, isomer distribution in the partial oxidation of n-alkanes, 610.
Electro-organic reactions. Part V, cathodic pinacolisation of α- and β-ionones, 561.
Formation of optically active amino-acids. Part VII, an electrochemical synthesis of dichlorobutyrines, 1019.
Electrocyclic reactions. Part IX, photolysis of *trans,trans*-2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-diene-3-one (αα′-dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 695. Part X, photochemical cyclisation of *trans,trans*-dibenzylideneacetone, 1880.
Electrophilic displacement of an arylsulphonyl group from a sulphonamide: novel aspects in the synthesis and acid-promoted cyclisation of some 2-diazo-2′-(*p*-tolylsulphonylamino)acetophenones, 1757.
Electrophilic substitution. 2-(2-Naphthyl)benzo[*b*]thiophen. Part IV, further aspects of electrophilic substitution, and ring closures to yield pentacyclic derivatives, 683.
Elenolic acid and 18-oxayohimban alkaloids, conversion of secologanin into, 160.
Elimination and addition reactions. Part XXVI, asymmetric induction in additions of nucleophiles and electrophiles to αβ-unsaturated sulphoxides, 492. Part XXVII, addition of amides to electrophilic alkenes, 1543.
Ellipticines. Chemistry of 6*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazoles. Part V, a simple synthesis of ellipticines, 1155.
Reactions and synthetic applications of β-oxo-sulphoxides. Part VI, a new synthesis of the pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazoles olivacine and ellipticine, 1479.
Enamides, photocyclisation of. Part IX, syntheses of benzonaphthyridines by photocyclisation of *N*-pyridylcyclohex-1-enecarboxamides and pyridine-(*N*-cyclohex-1-enyl)carboxamides, 1861. Part X, total syntheses of the yohimbine skeleton: demethoxycarbonyldihydrogambirtannine, angustidine, nauclétine, (±)-angustoline, and related compounds, 1865. Part XI, syntheses of benzo[*i*]phenanthridines related to aza-steroids, 1868.
Enamines. Enamine chemistry. Part XXI, condensation of L-sodium or L-ethyl prolinate with ketones to give substituted polyhydropyrrolo[1,2-*a*]-indoles and -pyrrolizines, 904.
Heterodiene synthesis. Part XVII, reactions of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylidene derivatives with enamines: a Michael pathway as an alternative to 1,2- and 1,4-cycloadditions, 1872
Stabilised enamine anions. Generation and alkylation of anions stabilised as cyclopentadienide enamine systems, 1603.
Enamino-ketones, reactions of. Part II, synthesis of 4*H*-1,4-benzothiazines, 1146.
Enaminones, aromatic. Part 1, ultraviolet absorption of *N*-aryl enaminones derived from dimedone, 2207.
use of cyclohexane-1,3-dione derivatives in the preparation of, 2211.
Enol benzoates of β-diketones, 380.
Enkephalin. Synthesis of two pentapeptides isolated from porcine brain with receptor-mediate opiate agonist activity, 2488.
Enmein. Biosynthesis of natural products. Part 1, incorporations of *ent*-kaur-16-ene and *ent*-kaur-16-en-15-one into enmein and oridonin, 2098.
Enzymes. Hydrous titanium oxides–new supports for the simple immobilisation of enzymes, 329.
Insoluble complexes of amino-acids, peptides, and enzymes with metal hydroxides, 962.
Polypeptides. Part XIV, a comparative study of the stability towards enzymes of model tripeptides containing α-aza-amino-acids, L-amino-acids, and D-amino-acids, 244.
Potential hexokinase inhibitors. Synthesis and properties of 2,3-anhydro-D-allose, 2,3-anhydro-D-ribose, and 2-*O*-methysulphonyl-D-mannose, 1449.
Shikimate pathway. Part V, chorismic acid and chorismate mutase, 1776.
Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part VI, stereochemical course of the dehydrogenation of stereospecifically labelled benzylamines by the amine oxidase from pea seedlings (E.C.1.4.3.6.), 1052. Part VII, stereospecific syntheses of tritium-labelled (2*R*)- and (2*S*)-dopamines: stereochemical course of hydroxylation of dopamine by dopamine β-hydroxylase (E.C.1.14.17.1), 1056.
on pyrophosphates. Part III, a new method for the synthesis of nucleotide coenzymes by means of di-n-butylphosphinothioyl bromide, 1711.
Syntheses of macrocyclic enzyme models. Part I, preparation and properties of [20]paracyclophanes, 1320.
Synthesis and catalytic properties of peptides containing amino-acids involved in the active centres of hydrolytic enzymes, 589.
Enzymic decarboxylation of uroporphyrinogen-III: structure of an intermediate, phyriaporphyrinogen-III, and synthesis of the corresponding porphyrin and of two isomeric porphyrins. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part VIII, 1008.
Epi-ikshusterol. Structures of eight new triterpenoids and isolation of other triterpenoids and epi-ikshusterol from the stems of *Lithocarpus cornea*, 23.
Epoxidation. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XXI, by-products from the epoxidation of (+)-car-3-ene with acetonitrile-hydrogen peroxide, 791.
Epoxides. Neighbouring group effects in epoxide ring opening; *cis*-epoxy-alcohols, 1442.
participation in the cleavage of some steroidal acetoxyepoxides, 2508.
Preparation of polymer-supported peroxy-acids and their use to oxidise olefins to epoxides, 605.
Reactions of a 'myrcene-magnesium' complex with aldehydes, ketones, epoxides, carbon dioxide, and acetonitrile, 1809.

20,22-Epoxycholesterol, synthesis of the four stereoisomers of. Studies on steroids. Part 37, 2116.

1α,2α-Epoxy-4-en-3-ones, steroidal, acid-catalysed ring contraction of, 2363.

Ergosterol and calciferol, chemistry of the tricarbonyliron complexes of, 829.

22,23-dihydro-, synthesis of. Unsaturated steroids. Part I, 826.

synthetic uses of steroidal ring B diene protection, 821.

Erythroxylum genus, alkaloids of. Part 1, *E. monogynum* Roxb. roots, 1550.

Esters, synthesis of, from alcohols or alcohols and aldehydes with t-butyl hypoiodite, 383.

Preparation of macrocyclic ether-esters, thioether-esters, and ether-thiolesters, 2505.

Reaction of 'myrcene-magnesium' with esters, acetyl chloride, and acetic anhydride: formation of cyclopentenols and cyclopropane derivatives, 1815.

Some reactions of soft electrophiles with esters and other compounds containing the thiocarbonyl group, 2112.

Ethenes, tetra-alkoxy-, chemistry of. Part V, thermal cycloaddition with carbonyl compounds, 1048. Part VI, cycloadditions with αβ-unsaturated carbonyl compounds and chemistry of the resulting tetra-alkoxydihydropyrans, 1533. Part VII, thermal [2 + 2] cycloadditions with 1-cyanobutadienes, 1538.

Ethers, aliphatic methyl, demethylation of, with a thiol and boron trifluoride, 2237.

Chiral crown ethers derived from (+)-(1*S*, 2*S*)-*trans*-cyclohexane-1,2-diol, 2413.

Heterodiene syntheses. Part XVI, a new [4 + 2] cycloaddition pathway in the reaction of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylideneacetophenones with ethyl vinyl ether, 1248.

Lithium aluminium hydride-mediated methylation of diphenylmethane and allied compounds by bis-2-(methoxyethyl) ether, 2380.

Ochnaflavone and its derivatives: a new series of diflavonyl ethers from *Ochna squarrosa* Linn., 580.

Preparation of macrocyclic ether-esters, thioether-esters, and ether-thiolesters, 2505.

Pyrolyses of pentafluorophenyl prop-2-enyl and [2,3,3-$^2H_3$]prop-2-enyl ethers. Formation of 1-fluorovinyl 2,3,4-trifluorophenyl ketones *via* internal Diels–Alder reactions, 1463.

Reactions of keten acetals. Part 7, total syntheses of the tetramethyl ethers of the 1-acyl-2,4,5,7-tetrahydroxyanthraquinones rhodolamprometrin and rhodocomatulin, 1852.

Structures of three oxygenated 24-methyl-steroids (nic-3, -7, and -11) from the insect repellant plant *Nicandra physaloides* (Solanaceae): *X*-ray analysis of nic-3 acetate and nic-11 ethyl ether, 296.

The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part IX, synthesis of derivatives of 1,6-anhydro-β-D-galactopyranose, 1395.

Thermal rearrangements of tropolone ethers. Part 4, 2403.

Ethylidenes. Carbene chemistry. Part X, insertion reactions of 1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene into C–H bonds of alkanes containing the t-butyl group and some addition and insertion reactions of 2-chloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene, 513.

Extrusion. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part II, cycloaddition-extrusion reaction of five-membered mesoionic compounds with benzyne: preparation of benz[*c*]azole and benzo[*c*]thiophen derivatives, 672.

F

Fagara rubescens. Isolation, identification, and synthesis of rubesamide, a new naturally occurring cyclopropane carboxamide from *Fagara rubescens*, 146.

Farnesenes. Phosphate esters. Part 3, formation of sesquiterpene hydrocarbons from *cis,trans*- and *trans,trans*-farnesyl diphenyl phosphates, 2524.

Ferrocenes. Stable carbocations. Part X, generation, observation, and reactions of ferrocenyl-stabilised cyclopropylalkylium and related ions, 804.

Fervenulins, isoalloxazines, alloxazines and toxoflavins, syntheses of, by oxidative cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from substituted 6-aminouracils and azo-compounds, 2398.

Flavanones. Biflavanoids and flavanone-chromone from the leaves of *Garcinia dulcis* (Roxb.) Kurz, 1458.

Ochnaflavone and its derivatives: a new series of diflavonyl ethers from *Ochna squarrosa* Linn., 580.

Flavonoids and related compounds, the carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of, 2475.

Fluorene. Thermal rearrangements of 3,5-diphenylisoxazole, 16.

Fluorine compounds. Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XXII, photochemical addition of trifluoroiodomethane and iodine to perfluoro-(3-methylbut-1-ene) and photochemical dimerisation of the olefin, 1170.

Carbene chemistry. Part X, insertion reactions of 1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene into C–H bonds of alkanes containing the t-butyl group and some addition and insertion reactions of 2-chloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene, 513.

Electrophilic addition of perfluorofluoro-oxy-compounds to unactivated double bonds, 101.

Fluorination of nitriles over cobalt trifluoride and potassium tetrafluorocobaltate, 1930.

with complex metal fluorides. Part 4, an improved synthesis and the oxidation of hexadecafluorobicyclo-[4.4.0]dec-1(16)-ene, 2270.

Fluoro-olefin chemistry. Part IX, thermal insertion of hexafluoropropene into carbon-hydrogen bonds in alkylbenzenes, 517. Part X, some additions to 1-fluoropropene under ionic and free radical conditions, 2349.

Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXIII, reaction of some 2-, 3-, and 4-substituted pyridine 1-oxides, 5-methylpyrimidine 1-oxide, and quinoline 1-oxide with perfluoro-(2-methylpent-2-ene): synthesis of 2-(1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl)-pyridines or -pyrimidines and their *N*-oxides and of 2,2,3-trifluoro-2,3-dihydro-3-trifluoromethylfuro[3,2-*b*]pyridine, 1226.

Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XVIII, reactions of polyfluoroiodoalkanes with sodium methanethiolate in the presence of dimethyl disulphide, and related reactions, 525. Part XIX, reaction of fluoro-olefins with fluoride ion in the presence of dimethyl disulphide, and related reactions, 1178.

Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLIII, reactions of *N*-bromobis(trifluoromethyl)amine with 1-fluoropropene under free-radical and under ionic conditions, 556.

Polyfluoroallyl cations, 2107.

Fluorine compounds (*contd.*)
Polyfluorocycloalkenes. Part XII, reaction of decafluorocyclohexene with alkanediols in the presence of base, 573.
Pyrolyses of pentafluorophenyl prop-2-enyl and [2,3,3-$^2H_3$]prop-2-enyl ethers. Formation of 1-fluorovinyl 2,3,4-trifluorophenyl ketones *via* internal Diels–Alder reactions, 1463.
Stereochemistry of iodofluorination of phenyl-substituted olefins with (difluoroiodo)methane, 1745.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XX, substitution of 1-oxa-6,6a-dithiapentalenes with arenediazonium fluoroborates: rearrangement into 6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes, 880.
Formolysis of (16*S*)-*ent*-12α-*p*-tolysulphonyloxykaurane. Ring c functionalised diterpenoids. Part VII, 1042.
Free radicals. Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XXII, photochemical addition of trifluoroiodomethane and iodine to perfluoro-(3-methylbut-1-ene) and photochemical dimerisation of the olefin, 1170.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLIII, reactions of *N*-bromobis(trifluoromethyl)amine with 1-fluoropropene under free-radical and under ionic conditions, 556.
Fulvenes. Chromogens based on non-benzenoid aromatic systems. Part III, synthesis, spectra, and molecular orbital calculations in the substituted fulvene and 6-azafulvene series, 48.
Fungi, mechanism of aromatic hydroxylation in. Evidence for the formation of arene oxides, 2438.
and lichens. Part XII, dehydration and isomerization of stictane triterpenoids, 857. Part XIII, comparison of the nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectra of 17,21-secohopane and 17,21-secoflavicane derivatives, 1316.
the chemistry of. Part LXVIII, the absolute configuration of (+)-sclerotiorin and of the azaphilones, 1366. Part LXIX, a new synthesis of the grisane system: *X*-ray crystallographic examination of (±)-methyl 5,7-dibromo-2′α,5′α-epoxy-4-methoxy-3-oxogrisane-6′β-carboxylate, 1369. Part LXX, synthesis of some xanthones, 1377. Part LXXI, synthesis of 3,5-dihydroxy-4-methylbenzoic acid, 1382. Part LXXII, the trimethylsilyloxy-substituent as a leaving group, 1384. Part LXXIII, some derivatives of 5-ethyl-2,5-dimethylcyclohexanone, 1385.
Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part VIII, identification of *N*-benzoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-phenylalaninol acetate, a metabolite of *Aspergillus glaucus*, 578. Part IX, sclerin: feedings with [1,2-^{13}C]acetate and [*methyl*-^{13}C]methionine, 2077.
of the fungal xanthone ravenelin, 898.
Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XVI, bulgarhodin and bulgarein, novel benzofluoranthenequinones from the fungus *Bulgaria inquinans* (Fries), 2149.
Fungal metabolites. Part VI, crystal and molecular structure of secalonic acid A, 1820.
products. Part XVI, conversion of isosteviol and steviol acetate into gibberellin analogues by mutant B1-41a of *Gibberella fujikuroi* and the preparation of [^{3}H]gibberellin A_{20}, 173. Part XVII, microbiological hydroxylation of gibberellin A_9 and its methyl ester, 178. Part XVIII, ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum and biosynthesis of colletodiol, 184.
Structures of three new C_{16} terpenoids from an *Acrostalagmus* fungus, 2407.
Furanones. Syntheses with carbanions derived from carbonyl-stabilized sulphonium ylides: a novel route to furan-3(2*H*)-ones, 1688.
Furans. Ring-opening of 2,5-diaryl-3-lithiofurans, 989.
Furazans and furazan oxides. Part VI, new furazano-[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine *N*-oxides: preparation and structure, 1327.
Furo-oxepindiones. Microbial metabolites. Part XI, total synthesis and absolute configuration of (*S*)-carlosic acid (4-butyryl-2,5-dihydro-3-hydroxy-5-oxofuran-2-acetic acid) and conversion of (*R*)-5-methyltetronic acid into (*R*)-carolic acid {3,4-dihydro-8-methylfuro[3,4-*b*]oxepin-5,6-(2*H*,8*H*)-dione}, 1485.
3-Furylcarbene. Generation and reactions of a 3-furylcarbene and of an isoxazol-4-ylcarbene, 1257.
Fusicoccin. Part 6, biosynthesis of fusicoccin from [3-^{13}C]- and (4*R*)-[4-$^3H_1$]-mevalonic acid, 2221.
Fusidic acid derivatives, stereoselective oxidation of, by the Corey oxidation procedure, 710.

G

Gangaleoidin and diploicin. Depsidone synthesis. Part II, 147.
Garamines. Semisynthetic aminoglycoside antibacterials. Part I, preparation of selectively protected garamine derivatives, 1088. Part V, synthesis of pentosyl and related derivatives of garamine, 1135.
Garcinia dulcis (Roxb.) Kurz, biflavanoids and a flavanonechromone from the leaves of, 1458.
Gentamicin B. Semisynthetic aminoglycoside antibacterials. Part IV, synthesis of antibiotic JI-20A, gentamicin B, and related compounds, 1126.
Gentamicin X_2. Semisynthetic aminoglycoside antibacterials. Part II, synthesis of gentamicin X_2 and related compounds, 1097. Part III, synthesis of analogues of gentamicin X_2 modified at the 3′-psoition, 1113.
Gibberella fujikuroi. Fungal products. Part XVI, conversion of isosteviol and steviol acetate into gibberellin analogues by mutant B1-41a of *Gibberella fujikuroi* and the preparation of [^{3}H]gibberellin A_{20}, 173. Part XVII, microbiological hydroxylation of gibberellin A_9 and its methyl ester, 178.
Gibberellane-type compounds, ring B contraction of kauranolides and related compounds into Terpenoids. Part XXXVIII, 2144.
Gibberellic acid, synthesis of compounds related to. Part V, introduction of the ring B carboxy-group, 944.
Gibberellins. Partial syntheses of 2-hydroxygibberellins; characterisation of two new gibberellins, A_{46} and A_{47}, 1022.
D-**Gluconic acid,** 2-amino-2-deoxy-, reaction with hot acetic anhydride–sodium acetate, 1001.
Glutaraldehyde, nature of the cross-linking of proteins by. Part I, interaction of glutaraldehyde with the amino-groups of 6-aminohexanoic acid and of α-*N*-acetyl-lysine, 958.
Glycerols. Preparation of glycerols protected at the 2-hydroxy-group and their application to the synthesis of lipids, 2273.
Glycines. A highly stereospecific synthesis of (*R*)- and (*S*)-[2-$^2H_1$]glycine, 2229.

Gold(III) as an electrophilic oxidant of alkenes, 811.
Reactions of alkynes, cyclopropanes, and benzene derivatives with gold(III), 1983.
Gomberg reaction. Reaction of 2,4-dinitrobenzenediazonium ions with thiophens. Part 1, an acidic Gomberg reaction, 1636.
Grignard reagents, transhalogenation of mucohalic acids by, 2470.
Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. Part XIII, a new synthesis of 2-cyano-Δ^1-pyrroline 1-oxides and their behaviour towards a Grignard reagent, 1951.
Pentatomic heteroaromatic cations. Part VI, new syntheses of aldehydes and ketones by reaction of 1,3-benzodithiolylium salts with Grignard reagents, 1886.
Grisanes. Chemistry of fungi. Part LXIX, a new synthesis of the grisane system: *X*-ray crystallographic examination of (±)-methyl 5,7-dibromo-2′α,5′α-epoxy-4-methoxy-3-oxogrisane-6′β-carboxylate, 1369.
Griseoviridin, a modified cyclic peptide antibiotic, revised constitution, absolute configuration, and conformation of, 1996.

H

Halogenation. Transhalogenation of mucohalic acids by Grignard reagents, 2470.
Halogen compounds. Chain extension reactions of acetylenes. Part II, a comparison of the reactions of butyl-lithium with 1-iodoalk-1-ynes and 1-bromoalk-1-ynes, 1609.
NN-Dichloroperfluoroaniline, 143.
Factors in the formation of isomerically and optically pure alkyl halides. Part X, reactions of saturated aliphatic alcohols with thionyl chloride, 104. Part XI, Vilsmeier reagents for the replacement of a hydroxy-group by chlorine or bromine, 754.
Generation of xanthones and benzoxanthones from *o*-aryloxybenzaldehydes by use of copper(II) halides, 2241.
Halogeno-1,4-dioxans and their derivatives. Part VIII, direct replacement of chlorine in 2,3-dichloro-1,4-dioxan by sulphur and by nitrogen. Conformations of the products, of a rigid *cis*-fused hexahydro-1,4-dioxino[2,3-*b*][1,4]dioxin, and of bi-1,3-dithian-2-yl, 121.
Heterocyclic synthesis from *o*-halogeno-acids. Part III, synthesis of 2-methylindole-4-carboxylic acid and related compounds and of some derivatives of 3-phenylisoquinolin-1(2*H*)-one, 1073.
Metabolism of 4,4′-dihalogenobiphenyls, 357.
Organometallic compounds of Group II. Part VII, preparation of 4-alkylpyridines by reactions of some light metals with alkyl halides in pyridine, 1977.
Polyhalogenoallenes. Part X, an improved preparation of perfluoro-(3-methylbuta-1,2-diene) and the structure of its dimers, 1173.
Polyhalogenoheterocyclic compounds. Part XXVIII, polychloroindoles, 162. Part XXIX, perchloroacridine, -phenanthridine, and -benzo[*h*]quinoline, 1069.
Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XLIII, halogenation of *N*-3-methylbut-2-enylphthalimide; new syntheses of zeatin analogues, 1446.
Reaction between 2-phenylaziridines and 3-halogenocyclohex-2-enones, 2484.
of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part VI, benzoate esters and halogenophosphines, 741.
Synthesis of dialkyl sulphites from alcohols in the halogenpyridine-sulphur dioxide system. Novel behaviour of alkyl chlorosulphates in the pyridine-sulphur dioxide system, 108.
Helichrysum species, a new chalcone glucoside, helichrysin, from. South African plant extractives. Part III, 1819.
Heptenes. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part II, products and stereochemical aspects of the isomerization of heptenes by the tri-isobutylaluminium-bis-*N*-methylsalicylideneaminenickel system, 1904.
Heterocycles. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part II, cycloaddition-extrusion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with benzyne: preparation of benz[*c*]azole and benzo[*c*]thiophen derivatives, 672. Part 5, preparation of 7,9-diheteratricyclo[4.2.1.$0^{2,5}$]-non-3-en-8-one derivatives from mesoionic compounds, 2562. Part 6, cycloaddition–double fragmentation reactions of mesoionic compounds with an oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptadiene: synthesis of five- and six-membered heterocycles, 2565.
from ylides. Part III, reactivity of allylic phosphonium ylides with 1,3-dipoles, 619. Part IV, reactivity of 4-arylmethylene-Δ^2-pyrazolin-5-ones with stabilized sulphur ylides, 620.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIII, new structures for some 2:1 molar adducts from dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with thiazoles and benzo-imidazoles, -oxazoles, and -thiazoles formed by novel rearrangement. Crystal and molecular structure determinations for tetramethyl 3,8a-dimethylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-5,6,7,8-tetracarboxylate and tetramethyl 5-methylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-6,7,8,8a-tetracarboxylate, 1269. Part LXIV, indolizines from reactions of hex-3-yne-2,5-dione, but-3-yn-2-one, and allenecarboxylic esters with some nitrogen-containing heterocyclic ylides, 1908. Part LXV, synthesis, tautomerism, and rearrangement of some 2*H*- and 4*H*-quinolizine esters, 1911.
Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. Part IX. Triazines and related products. Part XVII. Cyclisation reactions of azolylhydrazones derived from ethyl cyanoacetate and malononitrile. Formation of azolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazines, 1496.
of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VIII, coupling reactions of 1,2,4-triazole-5-diazonium nitrate with active methylene compounds. A new general route to [1,2,4]triazolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazine derivatives, 421.
Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part II, heterocyclic analogues of 5,6,7,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a*,*d*]cyclo-octene (1,2,4,5-dibenzocyclo-octa-1,4-diene), 913. Part III, heterocyclic analogues of 12,13-dihydro-11*H*-dibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclononene, 6,11,-12,13-tetrahydro-5*H*-dibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclononene, and 5,6,7,12,13,14-hexahydrodibenzo[*a*,*f*]cyclodecene, 926.
Formation of heterocyclic compounds by use of *N*′-diphenylmethylene-*N*-phenyl-*N*-trimethylsilylurea, 1523.
from 1,3-diazabuta-1,3-diene derivatives, 1528.

Heterocycles (*contd.*)
Heterocyclic compounds. Part V, reactions of phenyl and benzoyl isocyanates and benzoyl isothiocyanate with hydrazones, 2243.
containing phosphorus. Part 30, synthesis of mixed phosphorohydrazides of some new mono-, bi-, and tri-cyclic derivatives, 2093.
with bridgehead nitrogen atoms. Part V, pyrido-[2,1,6-*de*]quinolizines (cycl[3.3.3]azines), 341.
Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXIII, reaction of some 2-, 3-, and 4-substituted pyridine 1-oxides, 5-methylpyrimidine 1-oxide, and quinoline 1-oxide with perfluoropropene, and of pyridine 1-oxide with perfluoro-(2-methylpent-2-ene): synthesis of 2-(1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl)-pyridines or -pyrimidines and their *N*-oxides and of 2,2,3-trifluoro-2,3-dihydro-3-trifluoromethylfuro[3,2-*b*]pyridine, 1226.
rearrangements. Part XIV, attempts to activate ring-opening–ring-closure rearrangements with carbon as the central atom, 315.
steroids. Part II, synthesis of (±)-8-hydroxy-3-methoxy-11-aza-18-norestra-1,3,5(10),9(11)-tetraen-17-one and related compounds, 1889.
studies. Part XXXVII, ready ring cleavage and decarbonylation of pyrimidine-5-carbaldehydes, 125. Part XXXVIII, synthesis and disproportionation of pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinolinium salts, 131. Part XXXIX, ring cleavage of some pyrimidine derivatives in alkali, 1004.
syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part XI, reactions of 2-alkyl- (or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]-oxazine-4,5-diones with water and with alcohols, 2462.
from *o*-halogeno-acids. Part III, synthesis of 2-methylindole-4-carboxylic acid and related compounds and of some derivatives of 3-phenylisoquinolin-1(2*H*)-one, 1073.
Part XVI, a new [4 + 2] cycloaddition pathway in the reaction of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylideneacetophenones with ethyl vinyl ether, 1248. Part XVII, reactions of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylidene derivatives with enamines: a Michael pathway as an alternative to 1,2- and 1,4-cycloadditions, 1872.
N-Oxides, *N*-imides, and *N*-ylides of five-membered heterocycles. Part 5, reactions of 2,4,5-triphenyl-3*H*-pyrrol-3-one 1-oxide, 2259.
Pentatomic heteroaromatic cations. Part V, a convenient general method for the preparation of aldehydes from aryl chlorides *via* 2-substituted 1,3-benzoxathiolylium tetrafluoroborates, 323. Part VI, new syntheses of aldehydes and ketones by reaction of 1,3-benzodithiolylium salts with Grignard reagents, 1886.
Photochemical and thermal reactions of heterocycles. Part I, photolysis, thermolysis, and mass spectral fragmentation of mesoionic 1,2,4-triazol-3-ones, 863.
Polyhalogenoheterocyclic compounds. Part XXVIII, polychloroindoles, 162. Part XXIX, perchloroacridine, -phenanthridine, and -benzo[*h*]quinoline, 1069.
Reactions of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part VI, reactions of tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*c*]quinazolines, 653.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIX, synthesis of 6,6a-dithia- and 6,6a-diselena-1,2-diazapentalenes, 228. Part XX, substitution of 1-oxa-6,6a-dithiapentalenes with arenediazonium fluoroborates; rearrangement into 6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes, 880.
on β-lactams. Part 46, synthesis of nine-membered heterocycles *via* β-lactams, 2343.
on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCL, total synthesis of corytenchirine, 1218. Part 73, new routes to benzo[*a*]quinolizines, 2547.
Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXIII, preparation and reactions of 4-(2-dialkylaminophenyl)azetidin-2-ones, 1725.
Synthesis, spectra, and crystal structure of 6,7,14,15-tetrahydrobisbenzimidazo[1,2-*a*; 1′,2′-*e*][1,5]diazocine, 312.
Use of 2,3-dichloropropene and 1,3-dichlorobut-2-ene as synthons for heterocyclic compounds: synthesis of 2-methylbenzo[*b*]furans, 2-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophens, and 4-methyl-2*H*-chromen, 1.
Vinyl derivatives of heterocyclic systems and their polymers: isoxazole derivatives, 570.
Homocubanes. Preparation and properties of cage polycyclic systems. Part IV, hydrogenolyses of homocubane derivatives, 1346.
4-Homoisotwistane, 3-bromo-, (3-bromotricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]-undecane), dehydrobromination of, and some addition reactions of tricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undec-2-ene. Stereochemistry of the formation and reaction of an anti-Bredt compound probed by deuterium substitution, 2133.
Hückel molecular orbitals. Photodehydrocyclisation of 1-styrylimidazoles; an HMO study, 2038.
Hydrastine. A one-step synthesis of the phthalidylisoquinoline alkaloids, cordrastine and hydrastine, 1221.
Hydrazines. Reaction of benzofurazan *N*-oxide with secondary aliphatic amines; preparation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N*′-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 2216.
Hydrazino-triazines and **-triazoles.** Triazines and related products. Part XVI, synthesis of triazolotriazines by cyclisation of 3-hydrazino-1,2,4-triazines and 3-hydrazino-1,2,4-triazoles, 1492.
Hydrazobenzenes. Benzidine rearrangement *via* a cation radical in liquid sulphur dioxide, 1504.
Hydrazoic acid, reaction of 2′-hydroxychalcone with, 2371.
Hydrazones. A new synthesis of pyrimido[4,5-*e*]-*as*-triazine 4-oxides by nitrosative cyclization of aldehyde uracil-6-ylhydrazones in the presence of diethyl azodiformate, 713.
Formation of certain substituted 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]-pyrazines by thermal cyclisation of pyrazinylhydrazones and a route to 5*H*-pyrazino[2,3-*b*]indole; a synthesis of 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine and some of its properties, 1361.
Heterocyclic compounds. Part V, reactions of phenyl and benzoyl isocyanates and benzoyl isothiocyanate with hydrazones, 2243.
Mercurial derivatives from the reactions of substituted hydrazones with mercury(II) acetate and phenylmercury(II) hydroxide, 986.
Reactions of hydrazones and related compounds with strong bases. Part III, 1,2,4-triazoles, 1,2,4-triazines, and 1,3,5-triazines from aromatic aldehyde azines, 207.
Thermal cyclisation of pyridazinylhydrazones to give *s*-triazolo[4,3-*b*]-pyridazines and pyridazino[2,3-*a*]-benzimidazole, 1363.

Hydrocarbons, saturated, bridgehead functionalisation of, with lead(IV) salts, 2576.
Phosphate esters. Part 3, formation of sesquiterpene hydrocarbons from *cis,trans*- and *trans,trans*-farnesyl diphenyl phosphates, 2524.
Hydrogenation of 2-benzylidenecycloalkanols, effect of ring size on, 191.
Hydrogenolysis. Preparation and properties of cage polycyclic systems. Part IV, hydrogenolyses of homocubane derivatives, 1346.
Hydroquinone diacetates, synthesis of, from polycyclic aromatic quinones, 836.
Di-π-methane rearrangements of 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano- and -ethanonaphthalene-5,8-diols, 550.
Hydroxylation, aromatic, in fungi, mechanism of. Evidence for the formation of arene oxides, 2438.
microbiological. Part XXII, hydroxylation of 3,20-, 7,20-, and 11,20-dioxygenated 5α-pregnanes, 1842.
of 3β,7β-dihydroxykaurenolide, 1666.
of gibberellin A_9 and its methyl ester. Fungal products. Part XVII, 178.
***cis*-Hydroxylation** of steroidal olefins with thallium triacetate, 1660.
Hydroxyquinol, derivatives of. Part 4, a synthesis of di-*O*-methylcitromycin; electronic effects in hydroxyquinol derivatives, 2444.
Hypoxanthines, 8-(methylthio)-, physical properties and chemical reactivity of, 90.
Hypoxanthinium salts. Thermal decomposition of quaternary hypoxanthinium salts and related purines, 239.

I

Illudin M. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XV, biosynthesis of the sesquiterpenoid illudin M, 876.
Imidates, α-hydroxy-, cyclisation reactions with oxalyl chloride and *NN'*-dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide, 542.
Imidazo-isoquinolines. Photocyclisation of 1-styrylimidazoles. A novel route to *N*-bridgehead compounds, 75.
Polycyclic fused amidines. Part III, an unexpected mode of cyclisation of 2-phenacylisoquinolinium bromide, 201.
Imidazoles, purines, and pyrimidines. Part XLIII, halogenation of *N*-3-methylbut-2-enylphthalimide; new syntheses of zeatin analogues, 1446. Part XLIV, syntheses of some dihydro-1,3-oxazine derivatives and related substituted uracils, 1969.
1-styryl-, 545.
photocyclisation of. A novel route to *N*-bridgehead compounds, 75.
photodehydrocyclisation of; an HMO study, 2038.
Amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of pyrimidines, imidazoles, and purines, 1847.
N-Amination and subsequent oxidation of some fused imidazoles and triazoles, 367.
Imidazolium salts. Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part IV, synthesis and geometrical isomerism in cyclic five-membered phosphorus thioacids. Crystal and molecular structure of the imidazolium salt of *r*-2-hydroxy-*c*-4-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thione, 371.
Imidazopyridines. The *N*-amination and subsequent oxidation by bromine of imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyridines, 1722.
***N*-Imides,** *N*-oxides, and *N*-ylides of five-membered heterocycles. Part 5, reactions of 2,4,5-triphenyl-3*H*-pyrrol-3-one 1-oxide, 2259.
Imines, thermal and photochemical α-carbon–carbon cleavages in, 1583.
Indanes. Synthesis of isocoumarins *via* indanones, 1438.
Indanones. Chiroptical studies. Part LXXXIX, an empirical analysis of the circular dichroism of hexahydroindanones, bicyclo[4.2.0]octan-7-ones, and their polycyclic analogues, 762.
Indene. Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part X, 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of nitrones and nitrile oxides with indene, 1,2-dihydronaphthalene, and *trans*-1-phenylpropene, 1518.
Indenofuranones. Synthesis of the germination stimulant (±)-strigol, 410.
Indole alkaloids. Structures of tabernaelegantines A—D and tabernaelegantinines A and B, new indole alkaloids from *Tabernaemontana elegans*, 1432.
Indole-4-carboxylic acid, 2-methyl-. Heterocyclic synthesis from *o*-halogeno-acids. Part III, synthesis of 2-methylindole-4-carboxylic acid and related compounds and of some derivatives of 3-phenylisoquinolin-1(2*H*)-one, 1073.
Indoles. Acid-catalysed cyclisation of α-oxo-anilides to 1,3-dihydro-3-hydroxyindol-2-ones, 1556.
Allenes. Part 34, reactions of methylindoles and 2,5-dimethylpyrrole with allenic carbenes, 2103.
Photochemistry of ethyl 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds): synthesis of 2-cyanomethylindole-1-carboxylates, 2587.
Polyhalogenoheterocyclic compounds. Part XXVIII, polychloroindoles, 162.
Thermal rearrangements of 3,5-diphenylisoxazole, 16.
Indolizines from reactions of hex-3-yne-2,5-dione, but-3-yn-2-one, and allenecarboxylic esters with some nitrogen-containing heterocyclic ylides. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIV, 1908.
Addition products of 2-(*N*-arylformimidoyl)pyridines and carbanions, and their reduction to octahydroindolizine derivatives, 5.
Indolo[2′,3′:3,4]pyrido[1,2-*b*][2,7]naphthyridinone alkaloid, nauclefine, and its ring-E isomers, synthesis of, 2416.
Intramolecular alkylation of phenols. Part III, asymmetric induction by a chiral leaving group, 634.
catalysis. Part III, effect of a neighbouring hydroxy-group on the opening of steroidal aziridines with azide anions, 1037.
condensation of steroidal α-acetoxy-ketones, 212.
coupling of diaryl amides by anodic oxidation, 661.
nucleophilic aromatic substitution, synthesis of 2,3-dihydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]indoles by, 389.
Iodination, selective, of phenols in the *ortho*-position, 1161.
Iodine compounds. Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XXII, photochemical addition of trifluoroiodomethane and iodine to perfluoro-(3-methylbut-1-ene) and photochemical dimerisation of the olefin, 1170.
Iodocyclopropanes. Part I, di-iodocarbene adducts of some cyclic olefins, 54.
Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XVIII, reactions of polyfluoroiodoalkanes with sodium methanethiolate in the presence of dimethyl disulphide, and related reactions, 525.
Reaction of thallium(I) acetate–iodine and silver(I) acetate–iodine with norborn-2-ene, 845.

Iodine (*contd.*)
of iodine oxide with alkenes, 1961.
of thallium(I) azide and iodine with alkenes, 840.
Stereochemistry of iodofluorination of phenyl-substituted olefins with (difluoroiodo)methane, 1745.
Synthesis of alkyl iodides, 416.
The iodo-lactones derived from norborn-5-en-2-*endo*-yl-acetic acid and -propionic acid, 2267.
Ionones. Electro-organic reactions. Part V, cathodic pinacolisation of α- and β-ionones, 561.
Iron. Chemistry of the tricarbonyliron complexes of calciferol and ergosterol, 829.
Organometallics in synthesis: alkylation of tricarbonyldienyliron cationic complexes with organocadmium reagents, 954.
Selective diarylmethane formation in the reaction of iron(III) perchlorate with alkylbenzenes, 1966.
Stable carbocations. Part X, generation, observation, and reactions of ferrocenyl-stabilised cyclopropylalkylium and related ions, 804.
Isamic acid and methylisatoid, structures of, 2004.
Isoalloxazines, alloxazines, toxoflavins, and fervenulins, syntheses of, by oxidative cyclisation of the Michael-type adducts from substituted 6-aminouracils and azo-compounds, 2398.
Isobenzofurans, generation and interception of, from 2-(α-bromoalkyl)benzophenones, 336.
Isochlorocruoroporphyrins. Synthetic and biosynthetic studies of porphyrins. Part 2, synthesis of isopempto- and isochlorocruoro-porphyrins, 2501.
Isocoumarins, synthesis of, *via* indanones, 1438.
Isocyanates, a new synthesis of, 141.
Heterocyclic compounds. Part V, reactions of phenyl and benzoyl isocyanates and benzoyl isothiocyanate with hydrazones, 2243.
Quinolines and uracils from reactions of isocyanates with aliphatic aldehydes, 1597.
Isoflavylium salts, some reactions of. Chemistry of the ' insoluble red ' woods. Part XII, 1389.
Isomerically and optically pure alkyl halides, factors in the formation of. Part X, reactions of saturated aliphatic alcohols with thionyl chloride, 104. Part XI, Vilsmeier reagents for the replacement of a hydroxy-group by chlorine or bromine, 754.
Isomerisation and dehydration of stictane triterpenoids. Lichens and fungi. Part XII, 857.
of benzyl 6-phenoxyacetoxypenicillanates and their *S*-oxides, 704.
Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part II, products and stereochemical aspects of the isomerisation of heptenes by the tri-isobutylaluminium-bis-*N*-methylsalicylideneaminenickel systems, 1904.
Photochemical reactions of 1*H*-2,3-benzodiazepines: valence isomerisation of a 1,2-diazabutadiene to a diazetine, 362.
Photoisomerisation of α-(thiopyran-2-ylidene) ketones; substituent effects, 166.
Isomerism. *EZ*-Isomerism in alkyl phenyl ketone phenylhydrazones and acetaldehyde phenylhydrazone, 456.
Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part IV, synthesis and geometrical isomerism in cyclic five-membered phosphorus thioacids. Crystal and molecular structure of the imidazolium salt of *r*-2-hydroxy-*c*-4-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thione, 371.
Isopemptoporphyrins. Synthetic and biosynthetic studies of porphyrins. Part 2, synthesis of isopempto- and isochlorocruoro-porphyrins, 2501.
Isoquinoline alkaloids, phthalidyl-, cordrastine and hydrastine, a one-step synthesis of, 1221.
Studies on the alkaloids of Formosan *Corydalis* species. Part VI, elucidation of the structures of two spirobenzylisoquinoline alkaloids, yenhusomine and yenhusomidine, and two herbine alkaloids, corytenchine and corytenchirine, from *Corydalis ochotensis* (Turcz.), 63.
Isoquinolines. An improved synthesis of 6-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-methylisoquinoline: elucidation of the stereochemistry of some diastereoisomers of 6-amino-2-methyldecahydroisoquinoline, 757.
Heterocyclic synthesis from *o*-halogeno-acids. Part III, synthesis of 2-methylindole-4-carboxylic acid and related compounds and of some derivatives of 3-phenylisoquinolin-1(2*H*)-one, 1073.
Intramolecular cyclisation of arylalkyl isothiocyanates. Part I, synthesis of 1-substituted 3,4-dihydroisoquinolines, 33.
Isoquinolinium bromide 2-phenacyl-, an unexpected mode of cyclisation of. Polycyclic fused amidines. Part III, 201.
(±)-Isorhodoptilometrin. Reactions of keten acetals. Part VI, total syntheses of the anthraquinones (±)-nalgiovensin, (±)-isorhodoptilometrin, and (±)-rhodoptilometrin, 613.
Isosteviol. Fungal products. Part XVI, conversion of isosteviol and steviol acetate into gibberellin analogues by mutant B1-41a of *Gibberella fujikuroi* and the preparation of [^{3}H]gibberellin A_{20}, 173.
Isothiocyanates, arylalkyl, intramolecular cyclisation of. Part 1, synthesis of 1-substituted 3,4-dihydroisoquinolines, 33.
Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part XIX, synthesis of 6,7-dihydrothieno[3,2-*c*]pyridines and 4,5-dihydrothieno[2,3-*c*]pyridines by intramolecular cyclisation of 2-(2- or 3-thienyl)ethyl isothiocyanate, 138.
Heterocyclic compounds. Part V, reactions of phenyl and benzoyl isocyanates and benzoyl isothiocyanate with hydrazones, 2243.
Isoxazoles, syntheses with. Part IV, ring-opening reactions of 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-4-oxoisoxazolo[2,3-*a*]pyridinium salts and related compounds under the influence of tertiary amines, 1241.
Metal-catalysed organic photoreactions. Photoreactions of 3,5-dimethylisoxazole with and without catalytic assistance by copper(II) salts, 783.
Neighbouring group participation in isoxazole ring bromination. Part II, 1694.
Reactions of some substituted isoxazoles with organolithium reagents, 994.
Thermal rearrangement of 3,5-diphenylisoxazole, 16.
Vinyl derivatives of heterocyclic systems and their polymers: isoxazole derivatives, 570.
Isoxazolines. Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part X, 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of nitrones and nitrile oxides with indene, 1,2-dihydronaphthalene, and *trans*-1-phenylpropene, 1518.
Isoxazolo[2,3-a]pyridinium salts, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-4-oxo-, and related compounds, ring-opening reactions of, under the influence of tertiary amines. Syntheses with isoxazoles. Part IV, 1241.

Isoxazol-4-ylcarbene. Generation and reactions of a 3-furylcarbene and of an isoxazol-4-ylcarbene, 1257.

J

JI-20A. Semisynthetic aminoglycoside antibacterials. Part IV, synthesis of antibiotic JI-20A, gentamicin B, and related compounds, 1126.

Jalaric acid. Structural investigation of lac resin. Part XI, the role of acetalisation in resin formation, and the configuration of jalaric acid, 2045.

Juglone. Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, ehretione, a bisnaphthoquinone derived from plumbagin and 7-methyljuglone, 2546.

K

Kauranes. Ring c functionalised diterpenoids. Part VII, formolysis of (16*S*)-*ent*-12α-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxykaurane, 1042.

Kauranolides. Terpenoids. Part XXXVIII, ring B contraction of kauranolides and related compounds into gibberellane-type compounds, 2144.

Kaurenes. Biosynthesis of natural products. Part 1, incorporations of *ent*-kaur-16-ene and *ent*-kaur-16-en-15-one into enmein and oridonin, 2098.

Kaurenolide, 3β,7β-dihydroxy-, microbiological hydroxylation of, 1666.

Ketens. Reactions of keten acetals. Part VI, total syntheses of the anthraquinones (±)-nalgiovensin, (±)-isorhodoptilometrin, and (±)-rhodoptilometrin, 613. Part 7, total syntheses of the tetramethyl ethers of the 1-acyl-2,4,5,7-tetrahydroxyanthraquinones rhodolamprometrin and rhodocomatulin, 1852.

Ketones—*see also* **Carbonyl compounds.**

steroidal α-acetoxy-, intramolecular condensation of, 212.

Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part IV, stereochemically controlled synthesis of some *endo*-2-aryl-6-oxobicyclo[3.2.1]octanes and related compounds through intramolecular alkylations of γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketones 1669. Part V, application of the intramolecular oxo-carbenoid insertion reaction to the preparation of two new bridged-ring ketones, 1975.

Enamine chemistry. Part XXI, condensation of L-sodium or L-ethyl prolinate with ketones to give substituted polyhydropyrrolo[1,2*a*]-indoles and -pyrrolizines, 904.

Enol benzoates of β-diketones, 380.

Metal-catalysed organic photoreactions. Photo-oxidations of αβ-unsaturated ketones and *o*-methylacetophenone in the presence of copper(II) salts, 779.

Photoreaction of αβ-unsaturated ketones in alcohols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 788.

Olefin synthesis by two-fold extrusion processes. Part 3, synthesis and properties of hindered selenoketones (selones), 2079.

Pentatomic heteroaromatic cations. Part VI, new syntheses of aldehydes and ketones by reaction of 1,3-benzodithiolylium salts with Grignard reagents, 1886.

Photochemical formation of amides from t-butylamine and aromatic aldehydes and ketones, 1511.

Photoisomerisation of α-(thiopyran-2-ylidene) ketones; substituent effects, 166.

Pyrolyses of pentafluorophenyl prop-2-enyl and [2,3,3-$^2H_3$]prop-2-enyl ethers. Formation of 1-fluorovinyl 2,3,4-trifluorophenyl ketones *via* internal Diels–Alder reactions, 1463.

Reactions of a 'myrcene-magnesium' complex with aldehydes, ketones, epoxides, carbon dioxide, and acetonitrile, 1809.

of enamino-ketones. Part II, synthesis of 4*H*-1,4-benzothiazines, 1146.

Reduction of triterpenoid ketones with bornan-2-*exo*-yloxyaluminium dichloride: a convenient preparation of axial triterpene alcohols, 321.

Thallium in organic synthesis. Part II, oxidation of steroid ketones by thallium(III) acetate, 111.

Koenigs–Knorr reactions. Part 1, effect of a 2-*O*-acetyl substituent, the promoter, and the alcohol concentration on the stereoselectivity of reactions of 1,2-*cis*-glucopyranosyl bromide, 1938.

L

Lacresin, structural investigation of. Part X, structure and stereochemistry of methyl laccolate γ-lactone and its epimer, 967. Part XI, the role of acetalisation in resin formation, and the configuration of jalaric acid, 2045.

Lactams, studies on. Part IV, relation between Cotton effect and conformation of a seven-membered lactam ring, 665.

Part 45, some carbocyclic analogues of cephalosporin, 2193. Part 46, synthesis of nine-membered heterocycles *via* β-lactams, 2343.

Lactones, a general synthesis of: remote oxidation of carboxylic acids by peroxodisulphuryl difluoride in fluorosulphuric acid, 2035.

A stereospecific route to trisubstituted olefins *via* β-lactones, 884.

Chemistry of the Compositae. Part XXXI, absolute configuration of the sesquiterpene lactones centaurepensin (chlorohyssopifolin A), acroptilin (chlorohyssopifolin C), and repin, 1663.

Extractives from *Pseudowintera colorata*. Part V, a new sesquiterpene lactone, colorata-4(13),8-dienolide, 850.

Iodo-lactones derived from norborn-5-en-2-*endo*-yl-acetic acid and -propionic acid, 2267.

Structural investigation of lac resin. Part X, structure and stereochemistry of methyl laccolate γ-lactone and its epimer, 967.

Synthesis of α-methylene-γ-lactones involving Baeyer–Villiger oxidation of α-substituted cyclobutanones, 1934.

Lead. Bridgehead functionalisation of saturated hydrocarbons with lead(IV) salts, 2576.

Leonotis nepetaefolia. 4,6,7-Trimethoxy-5-methylchromen-2-one, a new coumarin from *Leonotis nepetaefolia*, 2594.

Lichens and fungi. Part XII, dehydration and isomerization of stictane triterpenoids, 857. Part XIII, comparison of the nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectra of 17,21-secohopane and 17,21-secoflavicane derivatives, 1316.

Lignans and related phenols. Part XV, remote substituent effects on the rates and products of some reactions of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 832.

Limonoids from *Xylocarpus moluccensis* (Lam.) M. Roem, 1993.

Lincomycin, syntheses towards the carbohydrate moiety of, 950.

Lipids. Preparation of glycerols protected at the 2-hydroxy-group and their application to the synthesis of lipids, 2273.

Lithium aluminium hydride-mediated methylation of diphenylmethane and allied compounds by bis-2-(methoxyethyl) ether, 2380.

enolate of cyclo-octa-2,4,6-trienone and its reactions with electrophiles, 1838.

Chain extension reactions of acetylenes. Part II, a comparison of the reactions of butyl-lithium with 1-iodoalk-1-ynes and 1-bromoalk-1-ynes, 1609.

Reactions of some substituted isoxazoles with organolithium reagents, 994.

Ring-opening of 2,5-diaryl-3-lithiofurans, 989.

Lithocarpus cornea. Structures of eight new triterpenoids and isolation of other triterpenoids and epi-ikshusterol from the stems of *Lithocarpus cornea*, 23.

Lomatin (9,10-dihydro-9-hydroxy-8,8-dimethyl-8*H*-benzo-[1,2-*b*: 3,4-*b*']dipyran-2-one), structures of two dimers formed from, 1857.

Luteoreticulin, a toxic nitro-containing metabolite of *Streptomyces luteoreticuli* Arai, synthesis and geometrical configuration of, 404.

Lysine. Nature of the cross-linking of proteins by glutaraldehyde. Part I, interaction of glutaraldehyde with the amino-groups of 6-aminohexanoic acid and of α-*N*-acetyllysine, 958.

M

Macrocycles, new, synthesis of. Part 5, cyclization of 2,2-dithiodibenzoic acid derivatives, 2574.

Behaviour of nitrile oxides towards nucleophiles. Part IV, heteromacrocycles from acetonitrile oxide, 1827.

Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part V, structural integrity of the type III porphyrinogen macrocycle in an active biological system; studies on the aromatisation of protoporphyrinogen-IX, 266.

Part VI, nature of the rearrangement process leading to the natural type III porphyrins, 273. Part VII, synthesis of specifically labelled [$^{14}C_1$]uroporphyrin-III and of [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]uroporphyrin-III. Conversion of the latter into [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]protoporphyrin-IX; biosynthetic significance of its ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, 283. Part VIII, enzymic decarboxylation of uroporphyrinogen-III: structure of an intermediate, phyriaporphyrinogen-III, and synthesis of the corresponding porphyrin and of two isomeric porphyrins, 1008.

Macrocyclic sulphide synthesis: trithia[$n^{n+1,2n+4}$][2n + 1]-metacyclophanes, 1691.

Preparation of macrocyclic ether-esters, thioether-esters, and ether-thiolesters, 2505.

Syntheses of macrocyclic enzyme models. Part I, preparation and properties of [20]paracyclophanes, 1320.

Total synthesis of the macrocyclic antibiotic (±)-pyrenophorin, 1718.

Magnesium. Reaction of 'myrcene-magnesium' with esters, acetyl chloride, and acetic anhydride: formation of cyclopentenols and cyclopropane derivatives, 1815.

of a 'myrcene-magnesium' complex with aldehydes, ketones, epoxides, carbon dioxide, and acetonitrile, 1809.

Malononitrile. Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. Part IX. Triazines and related products. Part XVII. Cyclisation reactions of azolylhydrazones derived from ethylcyanoacetate and malononitrile. Formation of azolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazines, 1496.

Malonyl chloride, heterocyclic syntheses with. Part XI, reactions of 2-alkyl-(or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones with water and with alcohols, 2462.

Manganese. Manganese(III)-induced radical additions to 3,7-dimethylocta-1,6-diene, 1762.

Marthasterais glacialis. Marine steroids. Part III, on the structure of marthasterone glucoside, from the starfish *Marthasterais glacialis*, 1357.

Meconium. Synthetic and biosynthetic studies of porphyrins. Part 1, synthesis of the 'S-411' porphyrin obtained from meconium, 2492.

Melanins, studies related to the chemistry of. Part XIV, the alleged formation of a *p*-quinonoid aminochrome by oxidation of 2,4,5-trihydroxyphenethylamine, 339.

***p*-Mentha-1,5-diene.** Studies in terpenoids. Part XLIV, structure of the adduct from *p*-mentha-1,5-diene and β-naphthol, and its isomer, 1254.

Menthenes. Formation of *ortho*-menthenes by acid-catalysed ring opening of pin-2-ene derivatives, 484.

Mercury. Mercurial derivatives from the reactions of substituted hydrazones with mercury(II) acetate and phenylmercury(II) hydroxide, 986.

Mesoionic compounds. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part II, cycloaddition-extrusion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with benzyne: preparation of benz[*c*]azole and benzo[*c*]thiophen derivatives, 672. Part 5, preparation of 7,9-diheteratricyclo[4.2.1.0^{2,5}]non-3-en-8-one derivatives from mesoionic compounds, 2562. Part 6, cycloaddition-double fragmentation reactions of mesoionic compounds with an oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptadiene: synthesis of five- and six-membered heterocycles, 2565.

Metabolites, fungal. Part VI, crystal and molecular structure of secalonic acid A, 1820.

the biosynthesis of. Part VIII, identification of *N*-benzoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-phenylalaninol acetate, a metabolite of *Aspergillus glaucus*, 578. Part IX, sclerin: feedings with [1,2,-^{13}C]acetate and [*methyl*-^{13}C]methionine, 2077.

microbial. Part XI, total synthesis and absolute configuration of (*S*)-carlosic acid (4-butyryl-2,5-dihydro-3-hydroxy-5-oxofuran-2-acetic acid) and conversion of (*R*)-5-methyltetronic acid into (*R*)-carolic acid {3,4-dihydro-8-methylfuro[3,4-*b*]oxepin-5,6(2*H*, 8*H*)-dione}, 1485.

Crystal and molecular structure of compactin, a new antifungal metabolite from *Penicillium brevicompactum*, 1165.

Total syntheses of cannabidiol and Δ'-tetrahydrocannabinol metabolites, 8.

Metacyclophanes. Macrocyclic sulphide synthesis: trithia-[$n^{n+1,2n+4}$][2n + 1]metacyclophanes, 1691.

Metal fluorides, complex, fluorinations with. Part 4, an improved synthesis and the oxidation of hexadecafluorobicyclo[4.4.0]dec-1(6)-ene, 2270.

Metal hydroxides, insoluble complexes of amino-acids, peptides, and enzymes, with, 962.

Metals. Metal-catalysed organic photoreactions. Photo-oxidations of αβ-unsaturated ketones and *o*-methylacetophenone in the presence of copper(II) salts, 779.

Photo-reaction of αβ-unsaturated ketones in alcohols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 788.

of 3,5-dimethylisoxazole with and without catalytic assistance by copper(II) salts, 783.

Methane(difluoroiodo)-, stereochemistry of iodofluorination of phenyl-substituted olefins with, 1745.

Methionine. Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part IX, sclerin: feedings with [1,2-^{13}C]acetate and [*methyl*-^{13}C]-methionine, 2077.

Methylation and reduction of 2,8-dioxo-2,8-diamino-, and 2-amino-8-oxo-purines, and the stereochemistry of their 1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-derivatives. Purine studies. Part XX, 1414.

of aminopyridazines, 1424.

Lithium aluminium hydride-mediated methylation of diphenylmethane and allied compounds by bis-2-(methoxyethyl) ether, 2380.

Methylene compounds. Chemistry of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VIII, coupling reactions of 1,2,4-triazole-5-diazonium nitrate with active methylene compounds. A new general route to [1,2,4]triazolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazine derivatives, 421.

Introduction of cyclic dithioacetal functions into activated methylene compounds by treatment with 2-alkoxy-1,3-benzodithioles, 540.

5-Methylene-cyclohexa- and **-cyclohepta-1,3-diene** derivatives, sensitised photo-oxidation of, 1796.

Methylisatoid and isamic acid, structures of, 2004.

Mevalonic acid. Fusicoccin. Part 6, biosynthesis of fusicoccin from [3-^{13}C]- and (4*R*)-[4-^{13}H$_1$]-mevalonic acid, 2221.

Michael condensation of 4-hydroxy-6-methylpyran-2-one with dimethylacetylenedicarboxylate, 2137.

pathway as an alternative to 1,2-and 1,4-cyclo-additions: reactions of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylidene derivatives with enamines. Heterodiene synthesis. Part XVII, 1872.

Michael-type adducts. Syntheses of isoalloxazines, alloxazines, toxoflavins, and fervenulins by oxidative cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from substituted 6-aminouracils and azo-compounds, 2398.

Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XXII, hydroxylation of 3,20-, 7,20-, and 11,20-dioxygenated 5α-pregnanes, 1842.

of 3β,7β-dihydroxykaurenolide, 1666.

of gibberellin A$_9$ and its methyl ester. Fungal products. Part XVII, 178.

Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. Part 32, transannular cyclization of tricyclo[4.2.2.0^{2,5}]deca-3,7-diene derivatives by oxypalladation, 2516.

Molecular orbital calculations. Chromogens based on non-benzenoid aromatic systems. Part III, synthesis, spectra, and molecular orbital calculations in the substituted fulvene and 6-azafulvene series, 48.

Molecular structure– *see* **Crystal and molecular structure.**

Morpholine and 2-methylsulphonylcyclohexanone, reinvestigation of the reaction between: long-range effect of a chiral centre on the chemical shift equivalence of morpholine protons, 651.

Mucohalic acids, transhalogenation of, by Grignard reagents, 2470.

Musks, aromatic, derived from 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,1,4,4,6,7-hexamethylnaphthalene, 195.

Mycelianamide. Stereochemical studies on the biosynthesis of the αβ-didehydro-amino-acid units of mycelianamide, cyclopenin, and cyclopenol, 1564.

'**Myrcene-magnesium**' complex, reactions of, with aldehydes, ketones, epoxides, carbon dioxide, and acetonitrile, 1809.

reaction with esters, acetyl chloride, and acetic anhydride: formation of cyclopentenols and cyclopropane derivatives, 1815.

N

^{15}N. Photoinduced transformations. Part 32, scrambling of unlabelled and [^{15}N]nitrogen monoxide in the photoinduced rearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-5α-veratr-13(17)-enin-11β-yl nitrites to nitrones, 2365.

(±)-Nalgiovensin. Reactions of keten acetals. Part VI, total syntheses of the anthraquinones (±)-nalgiovensin, (±)-isorhodoptilometrin, and (±)-rhodoptilometrin, 613.

Naphthalenes. Aromatic musks derived from 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,1,4,4,6,7-hexamethylnaphthalene, 195.

Di-π-methane rearrangements of 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano- and -ethanonaphthalene-5,8-diols, 550.

Hydroperoxynaphthalenones from the mild autoxidation of certain simple 1-alkyl-2-naphthols, 2570.

Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part X, 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of nitrones and nitrile oxides with indene, 1,2-dihydronaphthalene, and *trans*-1-phenylpropene, 1518.

Lignans and related phenols. Part XV, remote substituent effects on the rates and products of some reactions of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 832.

Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIX, bridged naphthalenes: structural aspects, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance, and benzoperylene formation, 2051.

Synthesis and photolysis of some 1-naphthyl azoxy-compounds, 688.

of dihydroactiniolide [5,6,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,4,7a-trimethylbenzofuran-2(4*H*)-one] and 6,7,8,8a-tetrahydro-5,5,8a-trimethylnaphthalene-1,3(5*H*)-dione from 6,7,8,8a-tetrahydro-2,5,5,8a-tetramethyl-5*H*-chromen, 532.

Naphthols. Hydroperoxynaphthalenones from the mild autoxidation of certain simple 1-alkyl-2-naphthols, 2570.

Studies in terpenoids. Part XLIV, structure of the adduct from *p*-mentha-1,5-diene and β-naphthol and its isomer, 1254.

Naphtho[2,3-*b*]pyran-5,10-quinones. Syntheses of the naturally occurring naphtho[2,3-*b*]pyran-5,10-quinones α-caryopterone, dihydro-α-caryopterone, and *O*-methyldihydro-α-caryopterone, 1632.

Naphthoquinones. Conversion of shikonin angelate into [2,2-dimethyl-1-(2-methylcrotonyloxy)cyclobutyl]-5,8-dihydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone; a novel cyclisation of a 4-methylpent-3-enyl side chain in a natural quinone, 1579.

Naphthoquinones (*contd.*)
Syntheses of substituted 1,4-naphthoquinones by Diels-Alder addition of methoxycyclohexadienes to substituted 1,4-benzoquinones, 2057.
Natural products, biosynthesis of. Part 1, incorporations of *ent*-kaur-16-ene and *ent*-kaur-16-en-15-one into enmein and oxidonin, 2098.
Nauclefine. Synthesis of the indolo[2′,3′: 3,4]pyrido[1,2-*b*][2,7]naphthyridinone alkaloid nauclefine and its ring-E isomers, 2416.
Naucletine, demethoxycarbonyldehydrogambirtannine, angustidine, (±)-angustoline, and related compounds: total syntheses of the yohimbine skeleton. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part X, 1865.
Neighbouring group effects in epoxide ring opening; *cis*-epoxy-alcohols, 1442.
participation in isoxazole ring bromination. Part II, 1694.
in the cleavage of some steroidal acetoxy-epoxides, 2508.
Nephroarctin and phenarctin, synthesis of, 943.
Nicandra physaloides **(Solanaceae),** a new class of natural steroids, with ring D aromatic, from. *X*-ray analysis of nic-10, and the structures of nic-1 ('nicandrenone'), -12, and -17, 304.
Structures of three oxygenated 24-methyl-steroids (nic-3, -7, and -11) from the insect repellant plant *Nicandra physaloides* (Solanaceae): *X*-ray analysis of nic-3 acetate and nic-11 ethyl ether, 296.
Nickel. Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part II, products and stereochemical aspects of the isomerization of heptenes by the tri-isobutylaluminium-bis-*N*-methylsalicylideneaminenickel system, 1904.
Nic-1(nicandrenone), a naturally occurring ring-D-aromatic steroid, reactions of, 669.
Nitration and nitrosation reactions of 7-nitro-1,3,5-triazaadamantane and derivatives, 940.
Nitrenes. Nitrene-induced cyclisations accompanied by rearrangement in thermolyses of aryl 2-azidophenyl sulphones: a note on quantitative high-speed liquid chromatographic analysis of substituted phenothiazine 5,5-dioxides, 1749.
Nitrile oxides, behaviour towards nucleophiles. Part III, dimerisation of aromatic nitrile oxides catalysed by trimethylamine, 1825. Part IV, heteromacrocycles from acetonitrile oxide, 1827.
Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part X, 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of nitrones and nitrile oxides with indene, 1,2-dihydronaphthalene, and *trans*-1-phenylpropene, 1518.
Nitriles—*see also* **Cyanides.**
Nitriles, fluorination of, over cobalt trifluoride and potassium tetrafluorocobaltate, 1930.
Heterocyclic studies. Part XXXVII, ready ring cleavage and decarbonylation of pyrimidine-5-carbaldehydes, 125.
Photochemical decarboxylation of 2-phenyl-Δ^2-thiazoline-4-carboxylic acid, 1901.
Reactions of a 'myrcene-magnesium' complex with aldehydes, ketones, epoxides, carbon dioxide, and acetonitrile, 1809.
Nitrites. Photoinduced transformations. Part XXX, photorearrangement of (22*S*-25*S*)-*N*-acetylveratra-5,8,-13(17)-trienine-3β-11β,23β-triol 3,23-diacetate 11-nitrite, a fused cyclopentenyl nitrite, to two spiroisoxazolines, 1297. Part XXXI, photoinduced rearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetyl-5α-veratra-8,13(17)-dienine-3β,11β,-23β-triol 3,23-diacetate 11-nitrite to two spiro-isoxazolines, 1312.
Nitro-compounds. *o*-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part V, cyclisation of *N*-acylated derivatives of *N*-benzyl- and *N*-*p*-nitrobenzyl-*o*-nitroaniline: a comparison of carboxamides and sulphonamides, 394. Part VI, cyanide-induced cyclisation of *o*-nitroanils, 399.
Reaction of benzofurazan *N*-oxide with secondary aliphatic amines; preparation of *NN*-dialkyl-*N*′-(*o*-nitrophenyl)hydrazines, 2216.
Halogeno-1,4-dioxans and their derivatives. Part VIII, direct replacement of chlorine in 2,3-dichloro-1,4-dioxan by sulphur and by nitrogen. Conformations of the products, of a rigid *cis*-fused hexahydro-1,4-dioxino-[2,3-*b*][[1,4]dioxin, and of bi-1,3-dithian-2-yl, 121.
Nitrogen-containing carbohydrate derivatives. Part XXXII, further studies on the ring-opening of epiminosugars, 801.
Phosphorus-nitrogen compounds. Part XLIII, reactions of *NN*-dialkylanilines with phosphorus(v) chlorides; examples of ambident nucleophilic behaviour, 1739.
Photoinduced transformations. Part 32, scrambling of unlabelled and [^{15}N]nitrogen monoxide in the photoinduced rearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-5α-veratr-13(17)-enin-11β-yl nitrites to nitrones, 2365.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLIII, reactions of *N*-bromobis(trifluoromethyl)amine with 1-fluoropropene under free-radical and under ionic conditions, 556.
Nitro group. Activating groups for the ring expansion of coumarin by diazoethane: benzoyl, pivaloyl, arylsulphonyl, arylsulphinyl, and nitro, 1260.
Solvolysis of secondary alkyl tosylates with β-dimethyl and β-nitro, sulphinyl, sulphonyl, or phosphonyl substituents: fragmentation *vs.* rearrangement, 2024.
Nitrones and copper acetylide, *cis*- and *trans*- azetidin-2-ones from, 2382.
Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part X, 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of nitrones and nitrile oxides with indene,1,2-dihydronaphthalene, and *trans*-1-phenylpropene, 1518.
Nitroquinolines. Light-sensitive amides. Photocleavage of *N*-aryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-nitroquinolines to give free carboxylic acids, 57.
Nitrosation and nitration reactions of 7-nitro-1,3,5-triazaadamantane and derivatives, 940.
Nitrous acid. The imputed formation of 1,2,3-triazoles, triazines, and triazepines from hydrazinobenzoquinolines and nitrous acid. A correction, 2178.
Norbornenes. Organocobalt complexes. Part VIII, specificity of the cyclopentenone synthesis from acetylene-hexacarbonyldicobalt complexes and norbornene derivatives, 30.
Reaction of thallium(I) acetate–iodine and silver(I) acetate-iodine with norborn-2-ene, 845.
The iodo-lactones derived from norborn-5-ene-2-*endo*-ylacetic acid and -propionic acid, 2267.
Norborn-5-en-2-*endo*-ylalkanols, 1,4,5,6,7,7-hexachloro-, the cyclic acetals from, 2581.
Nordracorubin. Pigments of 'dragon's blood' resin. Part VIII, synthesis of (±)-dracorubin and of (±)-nordracorubin, 1392.
Nucleophilic displacement reactions of 3,6-dichloropyridazine 1-oxide with sulphur nucleophiles, 1988.
replacements in 4-cyanopyridinium salts, 454.

Nucleosides and **Nucleotides.** A simple method for the preparation of ' ribonucleoside dialdehydes ' and some comments on their structure, **1567.**

C-Nucleoside studies. Part III, glycofuranosylethynes from 2,3: 5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannose, **68.**

Studies on pyrophosphates. Part III, a new method for the synthesis of nucleotide coenzymes by means of di-n-butylphosphinothioyl bromide, **1711.**

O

***Ochna squarrosa* Linn.,** a new series of diflavonyl ethers from: ochnaflavone and its derivatives, **580.**

Octadienes. Manganese(III)-induced radical additions to 3,7-dimethylocta-1,6-diene, **1762.**

Olefins—*see also* **Allènes,** and **Cycloalkenes.**

activated, cyanocarboxylation of, **1926.**

and *N*-(phenanthridin-5-io)benzamidate, stereochemistry of the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction between, **1702.**

phenyl-substituted, stereochemistry of bromofluorination of, **971.**

steroidal, *cis*-hydroxylation of, with thallium triacetate, **1660.**

Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XXII, photochemical addition of trifluoroiodomethane and iodine to perfluoro-(3-methylbut-1-ene) and photochemical dimerisation of the olefin, **1170.**

A stereospecific route to trisubstituted olefins *via* β-lactones, **884.**

Fluoro-olefin chemistry. Part IX, thermal insertion of hexafluoropropene into carbon-hydrogen bonds in alkylbenzenes, **517.** Part X, some additions to 1-fluoropropene under ionic and free-radical conditions, **2349.**

Non-coplanar double bonds; the existence of adamantene, **234.**

Olefin synthesis by two-fold extrusion processes. Part 3, synthesis and properties of hindered selenoketones (selones), **2079.**

Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLIII, reactions of *N*-bromobis(trifluoromethyl)amine with 1-fluoropropene under free-radical and under ionic conditions, **556.**

of sulphur. Part XIX, reaction of fluoro-olefins with fluoride ion in the presence of dimethyl disulphide, and related reactions, **1178.**

Perfluoroallyl cations, **2107.**

Preparation of polymer-supported peroxy-acids and their use to oxidise olefins to epoxides, **605.**

o-Quinonoid compounds. Part X, *endo*-selectivity in the Diels-Alder additions of non-conjugated olefins to *o*-quinodimethanes, **1647.**

Stereochemistry of iodofluorination of phenyl-substituted olefins with (difluoroiodo)methane, **1745.**

Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part XII, regiospecific formation of steroidal olefins by thermolysis of sulphoxides, **459.**

Use of 2,3-dichloropropene and 1,3-dichlorobut-2-ene as synthons for heterocyclic compounds: synthesis of 2-methylbenzo[*b*]furans, 2-methylbenzo[*b*]thiophens, and 4-methyl-2*H*-chromen, **1.**

Olivacine. Reactions and synthetic applications of β-oxosulphoxides. Part VI, a new synthesis of the pyrido-[4,3-*b*]carbazoles olivacine and ellipticine, **1479.**

Organometallic compounds of Group II. Part VII, preparation of 4-alkylpyridines by reactions of some light metals with alkyl halides in pyridine, **1977.**

Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part II, products and stereochemical aspects of the isomerization of heptenes by the tri-isobutylaluminium-bis-*N*-methylsalicylideneamine-nickel system, **1904.**

Organocobalt complexes. Part VIII, specificity of the cyclopentenone synthesis from acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt complexes and norbornene derivatives, **30.**

Organometallics in synthesis: alkylation of tricarbonyldienyliron cationic complexes with organocadmium reagents, **954.**

Reactions of some substituted isoxazoles with organolithium reagents, **994.**

Oridonin. Biosynthesis of natural products. Part 1, incorporations of *ent*-kaur-16-ene and *ent*-kaur-16-en-15-one into enmein and oridonin, **2098.**

Orthoesters. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XVII, preparation of 1,6-dihydro-8-azapurines by heating 4-amino-5-aminomethyl-*N*-alkyl-1,2,3-triazoles with orthoesters or amidines, **291.**

Oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptadiene. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part 6, cycloaddition–double fragmentation reactions of mesoionic compounds with an oxabicyclo-[2.2.1]heptadiene: synthesis of five- and six-membered heterocycles, **2565.**

2-Oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-enes, an alternative synthesis of, **264.**

1-Oxa-6,6a-dithiapentalenes with arenediazonium fluoroborates: rearrangement into 6,6a-dithia-1,2-diazapentalenes. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XX, **880.**

Oxalyl chloride and *NN'*-dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide, cyclisation reactions of α-hydroxy-imidates with, **542.**

8-Oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.3.0]non-2-ene-3-carboxylates, 7-oxo-, β-elimination reactions of. Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part VIII, **584.**

Oxathiirans as intermediates in the photolysis of sulphines, **1404.**

18-Oxayohimban alkaloids and elenolic acid, conversion of secologanin into, **160.**

Oxazines. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XLIV, syntheses of some dihydro-1,3-oxazine derivatives and related substituted uracils, **1969.**

Oxazoles. Heterocyclic rearrangements. Part XIV, attempts to activate ring-opening-ring-closure rearrangements with carbon as the central atom, **315.**

Thermal rearrangements of 3,5-diphenylisoxazole, **16.**

Oxidation and bimolecular condensation reactions of 2-alkyliminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, 2-oxocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, and 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-Δ^2-pyrazoline-4-dithiocarboxylic acid, **1706.**

anodic, intramolecular coupling of diaryl amides by, **661.**

Baeyer-Villiger, of α-substituted cyclobutanones, synthesis of α-methylene-γ-lactones involving, **1934.**

of 2-ethylthioindoles with hydrogen peroxide. Oxidative migration of the ethylsulphonyl group, **745.**

of *N*-hydroxy-amines by sulphuryl chloride, **2202.**

of some dibenz[*b*,*f*][1,4]oxazepines by peracetic acid, **1291.**

penicillins and other sulphides by use of a polymer-supported peroxy-acid, **2252.**

Oxidation (*contd.*)
of steroid ketones by thallium(III) acetate. Thallium in organic synthesis. Part II, 111.
reduction system, alkylation, acylation, and Beckmann rearrangement of oximes in the presence of, 1708.
remote, of carboxylic acids by peroxodisulphuryl difluoride in fluorosulphuric acid: a general synthesis of lactones, 2035.
selective, of two dialkyl sulphides catalysed by ruthenium complexes, 1734.
stereoselective, of fusidic acid derivatives by the Corey oxidation procedure, 710.
N-Amination and subsequent oxidation of some fused imidazoles and triazoles, 367.
Amine oxidation. Part XII, reactions of some *NN*-dimethylbenzylamine *N*-oxides with acetic anhydride and of some *N*-acetoxy-*NN*-dimethylbenzylammonium perchlorates with acetate ion. The Polonovski reaction, 1801.
Gold(III) as an electrophilic oxidant of alkenes, 811.
Photo-oxidation of tanshinone II (6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,6,6-trimethylphenanthro[1,2-*b*]furan-10,11-dione), 1716.
Pyrazine chemistry. Part VII, oxidations of piperazine-2,5-diones and derivatives, 624. Part VIII, oxidations involving 3-arylmethylenepiperazine-2,5-diones, 628.
Sensitised photo-oxidation of 5-methylene-cyclohexa- and -cyclohepta-1,3-diene derivatives, 1796.
Studies related to the chemistry of melanins. Part XIV, the alleged formation of a *p*-quinonoid aminochrome by oxidation of 2,4,5-trihydroxyphenethylamine, 339.
Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part I, 447.
The *N*-amination and subsequent oxidation by bromine of imidazo[1,5-*a*]pyridines, 1722.
Oxidative decarboxylation of 1-hydroxypyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acids and oxidation of some Δ^1-pyrroline 1-oxides by hypobromite. Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. Part XIV, 1955.
***N*-Oxides,** *N*-imides, and *N*-ylides of five-membered heterocycles. Part 5, reactions of 2,4,5-triphenyl-3*H*-pyrrol-3-one 1-oxide, 2259.
Amine oxidation. Part XII, reactions of some *NN*-dimethylbenzylamine *N*-oxides with acetic anhydride and of some *N*-acetoxy-*NN*-dimethylbenzylammonium perchlorates with acetate ion. The Polonovski reaction, 1801.
Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXIII, reaction of some 2-, 3-, and 4-substituted pyridine 1-oxides, 5-methylpyrimidine 1-oxide and quinoline 1-oxide with perfluoropropene, and of pyridine 1-oxide with perfluoro-(2-methylpent-2-ene): synthesis of 2-(1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl)-pyridines or -pyrimidines and their *N*-oxides and of 2,2,3-trifluoro-2,3-dihydro-3-trifluoromethylfuro[3,2-*b*]pyridine, 1226.
Synthesis of 1*H*-1,2,4-triazole 2-oxides and annelated derivatives, 2166.
***S*-Oxides.** Cyclization of (+)- and (−)-*S*-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)-L-cysteine *S*-oxides, 1195.
Determination of the configuration of some penicillin *S*-oxides by ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1772.
Isomerisation of benzyl 6-phenoxyacetoxypenicillanates and their *S*-oxides, 704.
Oximes. Alkylation, acylation, and Beckmann rearrangement of oximes in the presence of an oxidation–reduction system, 1708.
Oxirans. Chemistry of adamantane. Part IX, 1,2-difunctional adamantanes; synthesis and reactions of protoadamantane-4-spiro-oxiran, 1893.
Oxo-carbenoid insertion reaction, intramolecular, application to the preparation of two new bridged-ring ketones. Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part V, 1975.
2-Oxoindolin-3-ylideneacetophenones. Heterodiene syntheses. Part XVI, a new [4 + 2] cycloaddition pathway in the reaction of 2-oxoindolin-3-ylideneacetophenones with ethyl vinyl ether, 1248.
2-Oxoindolin-3-ylidene derivatives, reactions with enamines: a Michael pathway as an alternative to 1,2- and 1,4-cyclo-additions. Heterodiene synthesis. Part XVII, 1872.
β-Oxo-Δ^1-pyrroline 1-oxides, synthesis and some reactions of. Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. Part XII, 1944.

P

Palladium-catalysed dibenzofuran synthesis by dehydrogenative ring closure, 1236.
Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. Part 32, transannular cyclization of tricyclo [4.2.2.0^{2,5}]deca-3,7-diene derivatives by oxypalladation, 2516.
Paracyclophanes. Syntheses of macrocyclic enzyme models. Part I, preparation and properties of [20]paracyclophanes, 1320.
Pea seedlings. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part VI, stereochemical course of the dehydrogenation of stereospecifically labelled benzylamines by the amine oxidase from pea seedlings (E.C.1.4.3.6.), 1052.
Penams. Transformations of penicillins: new methods of formation and reactions of 6,6-disubstituted penams and 7,7-disubstituted cephems, 1918.
Penicillins, transformations of: new methods of formation and reactions of 6,6-disubstituted penams and 7,7-disubstituted cephems, 1918.
Determination of the configuration of some penicillin *S*-oxides by ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1772.
Isomerisation of benzyl 6-phenoxyacetoxypenicillanates and their *S*-oxides, 704.
Oxidation of some penicillins and other sulphides by use of a polymer-supported peroxy-acid, 2252.
Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part I, oxidation, 447. Part II, preparation of 4-(3-substituted prop-2-ynylthio)azetidin-2-ones, 1612. Part III, hydration of 4-(3-substituted prop-2-ynylthio)azetidin-2-ones and a new cephalosporin synthesis, 1615.
Thermal rearrangement of 2,2,4,4-tetramethylthietan-3-one 1-oxide; a reaction related to the ring expansion of the penicillin *S*-oxides, 2590.
***Penicillium brevicompactum*.** Crystal and molecular structure of compactin, a new antifungal metabolite from *Penicillium brevicompactum*, 1165.
Pentacyclo[7.3.0.0^{2,7}.0^{4,11}.0^{5,10}]dodecane. Orientation of a bridged quinone system. An intramolecular photochemical cyclisation giving a cyclobutane ring, and a novel simulation by non-photochemical means, 595.

Pentacyclononanes. Preparation and properties of cage polycyclic systems. Part IV, hydrogenolyses of homocubane derivatives, 1346.

Pentadienes. Electrocyclic reactions. Part IX, photolysis of *trans,trans*-2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one ($\alpha\alpha'$-dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 695.

Pentenes. Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXIII, reaction of some 2-, 3-, and 4-substituted pyridine 1-oxides, 5-methylpyrimidine 1-oxide, and quinoline 1-oxide with perfluoropropene, and of pyridine 1-oxide with perfluoro-(2-methylpent-2-ene): synthesis of 2-(1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl)-pyridines or -pyrimidines and their *N*-oxides and of 2,2,3-trifluoro-2,3-dihydro-3-trifluoromethylfuro[3,2-*b*]pyridine, 1226.

Peptides and amino-acids. Part XVI, synthesis of cyclo-[L-(α-amino)-β-alanylglycyl-D-(α-amino)-β-alanylglycyl] and related fourteen-membered cyclotetrapeptides, 2010. Part XVII, synthesis of cyclo[(*O*-t-butyl)-L-seryl-β-alanyl-glycyl-(*O*-methyl)-L-β-aspartyl], and observations on the rearrangement of β-aspartyl peptide esters, 2014. Part XVIII, studies relating to the synthesis and conformation of a novel bicyclic peptide system, 2019.

Part XXXIX, synthesis of analogues of bradykinin with modifications in positions 1,6, and 9, 220.

containing *cis*- or *trans*-3- or 4-aminocyclohexanecarboxylic acid residues, synthesis of, 1199.

poly-. Part XIV, a comparative study of the stability towards enzymes of model tripeptides containing α-aza-amino-acids, L-amino-acids, and D-amino-acids, 244.

tritiated. Part 2, synthesis of two [3,5-$^3H_2$-Tyr^2]-analogues of corticotrophin, 2182. Part 3, synthesis of [4-^{3}H-Phe^7]-β-corticotrophin-(1-24)-tetracosapeptide, 2186.

Enkephalin. Synthesis of two pentapeptides isolated from porcine brain with receptor-mediated opiate agonist activity, 2488.

Insoluble complexes of amino-acids, peptides, and enzymes with metal hydroxides, 962.

N^{ω}-Linked arginine peptides, 259.

Synthesis and catalytic properties of peptides containing amino-acids involved in the active centres of hydrolytic enzymes, 589.

and conformation of sequential polypeptides containing ε-benzyloxycarbonyl-lysine and benzyl esters of aspartic and glutamic acids, 1453.

Pericopsis species, phytochemical examination of, 186.

Peroxy-acids. Oxidation of some penicillins and other sulphides by use of a polymer-supported peroxy-acid, 2252.

Preparation of polymer-supported peroxy-acids and their use to oxidise olefins to epoxides, 605.

α-Phellandrene. Studies in terpenoids. Part XLIV, structure of the adduct from *p*-mentha-1,5-diene and β-naphthol, and its isomer, 1254.

Phenanthrenes. Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part XVIII, stereocontrolled synthesis of (±)1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,-10aα-octahydro-1α-methylphenanthrene-1β,4aβ-dicarboxylic acid and the methoxy-analogue: a potential intermediate for diterpenoid syntheses, 722.

Phenanthridines. Polyhalogenoheterocyclic compounds. Part XXIX, perchloro-acridine,-phenanthridine, and benzo[*h*]quinoline, 1069.

***N*-(Phenanthridin-5-io)benzamidate** and olefins, stereochemistry of the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction between, 1702.

Phenanthro[1,2-b]furan-10,11-dione, 6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,6,6-trimethyl-, (tanshinone 11), photo-oxidation of, 1716.

Phenarctin and nephroarctin. synthesis of, 943.

Phenazine-1-carboxylic acids, some methoxy- and hydroxy-, synthesis of, 2248.

Phenols, intramolecular alkylation of. Part III, asymmetric induction by a chiral leaving group, 634.

oxidative *C*-demethylation in, 600.

Lignans and related phenols. Part XV, remote substituent effects on the rates and products of some reactions of aryltetrahydronaphthalenes, 832.

Selective iodination of phenols in the *ortho*-position, 1161.

Phenothiazine dioxides. Nitrene-induced cyclisations accompanied by rearrangement in thermolyses of aryl 2-azidophenyl sulphones: a note on quantitative high-speed liquid chromatographic analysis of substituted phenothiazine 5,5-dioxides, 1749.

Phenylhydrazones. *EZ*-Isomerism in alkyl phenyl ketone phenylhydrazones and acetaldehyde phenylhydrazone, 456.

[1,3]Phenylthio shift in the rearrangement of allyl sulphides, mechanism of, 2125.

Phosphorus compounds. Alkyl aryl sulphides from the interaction of aryl thiocyanates and alcohols under the influence of triphenylphosphine or of trialkyl phosphites, 2394.

Allylic phosphine oxides as precursors of conjugated dienes of defined geometry, 2386.

Application of diethyl azodicarboxylate in the synthesis of spirophosphoranes, 156.

Dichotomous ylide formation from an alkyl(benzyl)phosphonium salt leading to stereoselective alkene syntheses, 1476.

Effects of substituents at phosphorus on the mode of decomposition of phosphonium betaines in protic solvents, 2529.

Heterocycles from ylides. Part III, reactivity of allylic phosphonium ylides with 1,3-dipoles, 619.

compounds containing phosphorus. Part 30, synthesis of mixed phosphorohydrazides and of some new mono-, bi-, and tri-cyclic derivatives, 2093.

New, ready degradation reactions of bisphosphines, 1205.

Organic synthesis using diphenylphosphinoyl as a migrating functional group: diene synthesis, 639.

Phosphate esters. Part 3, formation of sesquiterpene hydrocarbons from *cis*-, *trans*- and *trans,trans*-farnesyl diphenyl phosphates, 2524.

Phosphorus-nitrogen compounds. Part XLIII, reactions of *NN*-dialkylanilines with phosphorus(v) chlorides; examples of ambident nucleophilic behaviour, 1739.

Phosphorylated sugars. Part XX, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*manno*-octulosonic acid 8-(dihydrogen phosphate), 1628.

Photoreactions of diphosphines with benzophenone, 1924.

Reaction of benzylidenetriphenylphosphorane with carbon disulphide, 692.

of dibenzophospholes with benzoyl chloride; ring exsion to dibenzo[*b,d*]phosphorins, 2050.

of carbonyl compounds with tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part V, aldehydes and phosphorus trichloride, 535. Part VI, benzoate esters and halogenophosphines, 741.

Phosphorus compounds. Reactions of tetraphenyldiphosphine with carbon radicals, 1034.
Solvolysis of secondary alkyl tosylates with β-dimethyl and β-nitro, sulphinyl, sulphonyl, or phosphonoyl substituents: fragmentation *vs.* rearrangement, 2024.
Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part IV, synthesis and geometrical isomerism in cyclic five-membered phosphorus thio acids. Crystal and molecular structure of the imidazolium salt of *r*-2-hydroxy-*c*-4-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thione, 371.
Studies on pyrophosphates. Part III, a new method for the synthesis of nucleotide coenzymes by means of di-n-butylphosphinothioyl bromide, 1711.
Synthesis of phosphindoline oxides, tetrahydrophosphinoline oxides, and related compounds by cyclisation of allyl- and vinyl-phosphine oxides, 2556.
Photochemistry of ethyl 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds): synthesis of 2-cyanomethylindole-1-carboxylates, 2587.
of 2-(prop-2-enyl)cyclopent-2-enones, 249.
Addition of free radicals to unsaturated systems. Part XXII, photochemical addition of trifluoroiodomethane and iodine to perfluoro-(3-methylbut-1-ene) and photochemical dimerisation of the olefin, 1170.
Chemistry of santonene. Part XI, products of photolysis of 4-hydroxysantonene and its 4-epimer, their structures, and some pyrolysis studies, 433.
Di-π-methane rearrangements of 1,4-dihydro-1,4-methano- and -ethanonaphthalene-5,8-diols, 550.
1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XXVII, photochemically induced valence bond tautomerism and dimerisation of 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium, 2338.
Electrocyclic reactions. Part IX, photolysis of *trans,trans*-2,4-dibromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (αα′-dibromodibenzylideneacetone), 695. Part X, photochemical cyclisation of *trans,trans*-dibenzylideneacetone, 1880.
Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part XIV, closure of ring B by base-catalysed photocyclisation, 503.
Light-sensitive amides. Photocleavage of *N*-acyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-nitroquinolines to give free carboxylic acids, 57.
Metal-catalysed organic photoreactions. Photo-oxidations of αβ-unsaturated ketones and *o*-methylacetophenone in the presence of copper(II) salts, 779.
Photoreaction of αβ-unsaturated ketones in alcohols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 788.
Photoreactions of 3,5-dimethylisoxazole with and without catalytic assistance by copper(II) salts, 783.
Orientation of a bridged quinone system. An intramolecular photochemical cyclisation giving a cyclobutane ring, and a novel simulation by non-photochemical means, 595.
Oxathiirans as intermediates in the photolysis of sulphines, 1404.
Photochemical and thermal reactions of heterocycles. Part I, photolysis, thermolysis, and mass spectral fragmentation of mesoionic 1,2,4-triazol-3-ones, 863.
decarboxylation of 2-phenyl-Δ^2-thiazoline-4-carboxylic acid, 1901.
di-π-methane rearrangement leading to methyl chrysanthemate, 256.
formation of amides from t-butylamine and aromatic aldehydes and ketones, 1511.
reactions of 1*H*-2,3-benzodiazepines: valence isomerisation of a 1,2-diazabutadiene to a diazetine, 362.
Photocyclisation of *NN*-disubstituted benzoylacetamides and acetoacetamides, 2054.
of enamides. Part IX, syntheses of benzonaphthyridines by photocyclisation of *N*-pyridylcyclohex-1-enecarboxamides and pyridine-(*N*-cyclohex-1-enyl)-carboxamides, 1861. Part X, total syntheses of the yohimbine skeleton: demethoxycarbonyldihydrogambirtannine, angustidine, nauclétine, (±)-angustoline, and related compounds, 1865. Part XI, syntheses of benzo[*i*]phenanthridines related to azasteroids, 1868.
of 1-styrylimidazoles. A novel route to *N*-bridgehead compounds, 75.
Photodehydrocyclisation of 1-styrylimidazoles; an HMO study, 2038.
Photoinduced transformations. Part XXX, photorearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetylveratra-5,8,13-(17)-trienine-3β,11β,23β-triol 3,23-diacetate 11-nitrite, a fused cyclopentenyl nitrite, to two spiroisoxazolines, 1297. Part XXXI, photoinduced rearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetyl-5α-veratra-8,13(17)-dienine-3β,-11β,23β-triol 3,23-diacetate 11-nitrite to two spiro-isoxazolines, 1312. Part 32, scrambling of unlabelled and [^{15}N]nitrogen monoxide in the photoinduced rearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-5α-veratr-13(17)-enin-11β-yl nitrites to nitrones, 2365.
Photoisomerisation of α-(thiopyran-2-ylidene) ketones; substituent effects, 166.
Photo-oxidation of tanshinone II (6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,6,6-trimethylphenanthro[1,2-*b*]furan-10,11-dione, 1716.
Photoreactions of diphosphines with benzophenone, 1924.
Pyrimidines. Part LII. Photoreactions of diazines. Part VI. Photochemistry of 4,6-disubstituted pyrimidine *N*-oxides, 1202.
Sensitised photo-oxidation of 5-methylene-cyclohexa- and -cyclohepta-1,3-diene derivatives, 1796.
Synthesis and photolysis of some 1-naphthyl azoxy-compounds, 688.
Thermal and photochemical α-carbon-carbon cleavages in imines, 1583.
Phthalazinium, 1-oxido-3-phenyl-. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XI, 2281.
Phthalimide, *N*-3-methylbut-2-enyl-, halogenation of; new syntheses of zeatin analogues. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XLIII, 1446.
Phthaloylation of amino-azoles and amino-azines, 309.
Phytochemistry. Phytochemical examination of *Pericopsis* species, 186.
Phytoene. Synthesis of poly-*Z*-isomers of 2,6,11,15-tetramethylhexadeca-2,6,8,10,14-pentaene, a C_{20} analogue of phytoene. Re-examination of the stereochemistry of a new isomer of phytoene from *Rhodospirillum rubrum*, 1029.
Phytuberin, crystal structures of the dihydro- and 2α-hydroxydihydro-derivatives of, 1338.
Picryl halides, on the reactions of alkanedithiols with, 2214.
Pigments of ' dragons blood ' resin. Part VIII, synthesis of (±)-dracorubin and of (±)-nordracorubin, 1392.
Pinacol. Electro-organic reactions. Part V, cathodic pinacolisation of α- and β-ionones, 561.

Pinenes. Formation of *ortho*-menthenes by acid-catalysed ring opening of pin-2-ene derivatives, 484.

Piperazic acids (hexahydropyridazine-3-carboxylic acids), application of 1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-diones in the synthesis of, 2390.

Piperazine-2,5-diones and derivatives, oxidations of. Pyrazine chemistry. Part VII, 624.

3-arylmethylene-, oxidations involving. Pyrazine chemistry. Part VIII, 628.

Piperidines, 3-substituted 1-benzyl-, and substituted 1-benzylpyrrolidines, rearrangements during the synthesis of, 938.

Cycloaddition reactions of cumulenes. Part IV, a novel mode of reaction of azomethine oxides with 1,1-dimethylallene; formation of a substituted piperidin-4-one, 719.

Pivaloyl group. Activating groups for the ring expansion of coumarin by diazoethane: benzoyl, pivaloyl, arylsulphonyl, arylsulphinyl, and nitro, 1260.

Plumbagin. Ebenaceae extractives. Part 7, ehretione, a bisnaphthoquinone derived from plumbagin and 7-methyljuglone, 2546.

Polonovski reaction. Reactions of some *NN*-dimethylbenzylamine *N*-oxides with acetic anhydride and of some *N*-acetoxy-*NN*-dimethylbenzylammonium perchlorates with acetate ion. Amine oxidation. Part XII, 1801.

Polycycles. 2-(2-Naphthyl)benzo[*b*]thiophen. Part IV, further aspects of electrophilic substitution, and ring closures to yield pentacyclic derivatives, 683.

Polycyclic fused amidines. Part III, an unexpected mode of cyclisation of 2-phenacylisoquinolinium bromide, 201.

Preparation and properties of cage polycyclic systems. Part IV, hydrogenolyses of homocubane derivatives, 1346.

Synthesis of hydroquinone diacetates from polycyclic aromatic quinones, 836.

Polymerization. Formation of anthracene cation radicals from 9,10-dihydro-9,10-epidioxyanthracene derivatives; peroxide-initiated cationic polymerization of styrene in liquid sulphur dioxide, 87.

Polymers. Oxidation of some penicillins and other sulphides by use of a polymer-supported peroxy-acid, 2252.

Preparation of polymer-supported peroxy-acids and their use to oxidise olefins to epoxides, 605.

Vinyl derivatives of heterocyclic systems and their polymers: isoxazole derivatives, 570.

Polypodium juglandifolium, structures of four new triterpenes from the rhizomes of, 117.

Porphyrins and related compounds, the *meso*-reactivity of. Part VII, benzoyloxylation of phenylpyrroles and of octaethylporphyrin, 794.

synthetic and biosynthetic studies of. Part I, synthesis of the '*S*-411'porphyrin obtained from meconium, 2492. Part 2, synthesis of isopempto- and isochlorocruoro-porphyrins, 2501.

Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part V, structural integrity of the type III porphyrinogen macrocycle in an active biological system; studies on the aromatisation of protoporphyrinogen-IX, 266. Part VI, nature of the rearrangement process leading to the natural type III porphyrins, 273. Part VII, synthesis of specifically labelled [$^{14}C_1$]uroporphyrin-III and of [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]uroporphyrin-III. Conversion of the latter into [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]protoporphyrin-IX; biosynthetic significance of its ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, 283. Part VIII, enzymic decarboxylation of uroporphyrinogen-III: structure of an intermediate, phyriaporphyrinogen-III, and synthesis of the corresponding porphyrin and of two isomeric porphyrins, 1008.

Pregnanes. Alkylated steroids. Part I, 16α-substituted 17α-methylpregnanes, 1558.

Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XXII, hydroxylation of 3,20-, 7,20-, and 11,20-dioxygenated 5α-pregnanes, 1842.

5β-Pregn-6-ene-3α,17,20-triols, 452.

Synthesis of 18-substituted steroids. Part III, reactions of 18-substituted pregnan-20-enes, 1064.

5β-Pregn-6-ene-3α,17,20-triols, 452.

Prolinates. Enamine chemistry. Part XXI, condensation of L-sodium or L-ethyl prolinate with ketones to give substituted polyhydropyrrolo[1,2-*a*]-indoles and -pyrrolizines, 904.

Propenes. Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXIII, reaction of some 2-, 3-, and 4-substituted pyridine 1-oxides, 5-methylpyrimidine 1-oxide, and quinoline 1-oxide with perfluoropropene, and of pyridine 1-oxide with perfluoro-(2-methylpent-2-ene): synthesis of 2-(1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl)-pyridines or -pyrimidines and their *N*-oxides and of 2,2,3-trifluoro-2,3-dihydro-3-3-trifluoromethylfuro[3,2-*b*]pyridine, 1226.

Δ^2-Isoxazoline derivatives. Part X, 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of nitrones and nitrile oxides with indene, 1,2-dihydronaphthalene, and *trans*-1-phenylpropene, 1518.

Prostaglandins. Part 4, synthesis of (±)-11-deoxyprostaglandins from 2-(ω-hydroxyheptyl)cyclopent-2-enones, 2550.

Proteins. The nature of the cross-linking of proteins by glutaraldehyde. Part I, interaction of glutaraldehyde with the amino-groups of 6-aminohexanoic acid and of α-*N*-acetyl-lysine, 958.

Protoadamantane-4-spiro-oxiran, synthesis and reactions of; 1,2-difunctional adamantanes. Chemistry of adamantane. Part IX, 1893.

Protonation studies of alkynyltrialkylborates. Chemistry of organoborates. Part 7, 2435.

Protoporphyrin-IX. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part VII, synthesis of specifically labelled [$^{14}C_1$]uroporphyrin-III and of [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]uroporphyrin-III. Conversion of the latter into [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]protoporphyrin-IX; biosynthetic significance of its ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, 283.

Protoporphyrinogen-IX. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part V, structural integrity of the type III porphyrinogen macrocycle in an active biological system; studies on the aromatisation of protoporphyrinogen-IX, 266.

Pseudowintera colorata, extractives from. Part V, a new sesquiterpene lactone, colorata-4(13),8-dienolide, 850.

Purines, a new, general synthesis of, 1547.

pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XLIII, halogenation of *N*-3-methylbut-2-enylphthalimide; new syntheses of zeatin analogues, 1446. Part XLIV, syntheses of some dihydro-1,3-oxazine derivatives and related substituted uracils, 1969.

Amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of pyrimidines, imidazoles, and purines, 1847.

Purines (*contd.*)
Purine studies. Part XX, methylation and reduction of 2,8-dioxo-, 2,8-diamino-, and 2-amino-8-oxo-purines, and the stereochemistry of their 1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-derivatives, 1414.
Reactions of 2-, 6-, and 8-monosubstituted 1- and 3- methylpurines with hydroxide ions in water, 151.
Thermal decomposition of quaternary hypoxanthinium salts and related purines, 239.

Pyranones. Michael condensation of 4-hydroxy-6-methyl-pyran-2-one with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 2137.

Pyrano-oxazinediones. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part XI, reactions of 2-alkyl- (or -aryl-)-thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones with water and with alcohols, 2462.

Pyrans. Chemistry of tetra-alkoxyethenes. Part VI, cycloadditions with αβ-unsaturated carbonyl compounds and chemistry of the resulting tetra-alkoxydihydropyrans, 1533.

Pyrazines. Pyrazine chemistry. Part VII, oxidations of piperazine-2,5-diones and derivatives, 624. Part VIII, oxidations involving 3-arylmethylenepiperazine-2,5-diones, 628.

Pyrazinoindole. Formation of certain substituted 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazines by thermal cyclisation of pyrazinylhydrazones and a route to 5*H*-pyrazino[2,3-*b*]-indole; a synthesis of 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine and some of its properties, 1361.

Pyrazinylhydrazones. Formation of certain substituted 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazines by thermal cyclisation of pyrazinylhydrazones and a route to 5*H*-pyrazino[2,3-*b*]-indole; a synthesis of 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine and some of its properties, 1361.

Pyrazole-4-sulphonyl chlorides, ring cleavage of some, by chlorine, 428.

Δ²-Pyrazoline-4-dithiocarboxylic acid, 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-, 2-alkyliminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, and 2-oxocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, oxidation and bimolecular condensation reactions of, 1706.

Pyrazolines. Heterocycles from ylides. Part IV, reactivity of 4-arylmethylene-Δ²-pyrazolin-5-ones with stabilized sulphur ylides, 620.

1*H*-Pyrazolo[4,3-*c*]cinnolines, 2,3-dihydro-3-imino-, preparation of, and reactions of 4-chlorocinnoline-3-carbonitrile. Cinnolines. Part XVII, 592.

Pyrazolopyridines. Part IV, preparation and tautomerism of 6-cyano- and 6-ethoxycarbonyl-1,4-dihydropyrazolo-[4,3-*b*]pyridin-7-ones, 507.

Pyrazoloquinazolines. Reactions of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part VI, reactions of tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*c*]quinazolines, 653.

(±)-Pyrenophorin, the macrocyclic antibiotic, total synthesis of, 1718.

Pyrethroids. *X*-Ray crystal structures of two pyrethroid insecticides: *cis*-3-phenoxybenzyl 3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate and the 3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl) analogue, 1231.

Pyridazine-3-carboxylic acids, hexahydro- (piperazic acids), application of 1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-diones in the synthesis of, 2390.

Pyridazine 1-oxide, 3,6-dichloro-, nucleophilic displacement reactions of, with sulphur nucleophiles, 1988.

Pyridazines, amino-, methylation of, 1424.

Pyridazinobenzimidazole. Thermal cyclisation of pyridazinylhydrazones to give *s*-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazines and pyridazino[2,3-*a*]benzimidazole, 1363.

Pyridines. Addition products of 2-(*N*-arylformamidoyl)-pyridines and carbanions, and their reduction to octahydroindolizine derivatives, 5.
1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XVI, reactions of benzyne with 3-hydroxypyridine, 1-methyl-3-oxidopyridinium, and related compounds, 2285. Part XXVI, 3-hydroxypyridine and 1-benzyl-3-oxidopyridinium, 2334.
Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXIII, reaction of some 2-, 3-, and 4-substituted pyridine 1-oxides, 5-methylpyrimidine 1-oxide, and quinoline 1-oxide with perfluoropropene, and of pyridine 1-oxide with perfluoro-(2-methylpent-2-ene): synthesis of 2-(1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl)-pyridines or -pyrimidines and their *N*-oxides and of 2,2,3-trifluoro-2,3-dihydro-3-trifluoromethylfuro[3,2-*b*]pyridine, 1226.
Heterocyclic rearrangements. Part XIV, attempts to activate ring-opening–ring-closure rearrangements with carbon as the central atom, 315.
Organometallic compounds of Group II. Part VII, preparation of 4-alkylpyridines by reactions of some light metals with alkyl halides in pyridine, 1977.
Synthesis of dialkyl sulphites from alcohols in the halogen–pyridine–sulphur dioxide system. Novel behaviour of alkyl chlorosulphates in the pyridine–sulphur dioxide system, 108.

Pyridinium compounds. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XVIII, adducts from 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium and their quaternisation and conversion into tropone derivatives, 2289. Part XX, preparation and dimerisation of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)- and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium, 2296. Part XXI, thermal cycloadditions of 1-(5-nitro-2-pyridyl)-and 1-(4,6-dimethylpyrimidin-2-yl)-3-oxidopyridinium with 2, 4, and 6π-electron components, 2307. Part XXV, 5-aryl-1-methyl-3-oxidopyridiniums, 2329. Part XXVI, 3-hydroxypyridine and 1-benzyl-3-oxidopyridinium, 2334. Part XXVII, photochemically induced valence bond tautomerism and dimerisation of 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium, 2338.
salts, reduction of some 1-substituted, 45.
Nucleophilic replacements in 4-cyanopyridinium salts, 454.
ylides. Preparation and reactions of pyridinium tetrazol-5-ylmethylides. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part LIV, 909.

Pyridocarbazoles. Chemistry of 6*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazoles. Part V, a simple synthesis of ellipticines, 1155.
Reactions and synthetic applications of β-oxo-sulphoxides. Part VI, a new synthesis of the pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazoles olivacine and ellipticine, 1479.

Pyrido[2,1,6-*de*]quinolizines (cycl[3.3.3]azines). Heterocyclic compounds with bridgehead nitrogen atoms. Part V, 341.

Pyridothiadiazines. Cycloaddition reactions of dehydrodithizone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of 5-diethylamino-4-methyl-1-phenyl-3-phenylazopyrazole, 4a,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-6-methyl-8a-morpholino-1-phenyl-3-phenylazo-1*H*-pyrido[4,3-*e*][1,3,4]thiadiazine, and 3′-phenyl-5′-phenylazo-2-pyrrolidinospiro[1*H*-indene-1,2′(3′*H*)-[1,3,4]-thiadiazole], 1673.

Pyridothiazoles. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIII, new structures for some 2 : 1 molar adducts from dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with thiazoles and benzo-imidazoles, -oxazoles, and -thiazoles formed by novel rearrangement. Crystal and molecular structure determinations for tetramethyl 3,8a-dimethylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-5,6,7,8-tetracarboxylate and tetramethyl 5-methylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-6,7,8,8a-tetracarboxylate, 1269.

Pyrimidine *N*-oxides. Pyrimidines. Part LII. Photoreactions of diazines. Part VI. Photochemistry of 4,6-disubstituted pyrimidine *N*-oxides, 1202.

Pyrimidines—*see also* **Uracils.**

purines, and imidazoles. Part XLIII, halogenation of *N*-3-methylbut-2-enylphthalimide; new syntheses of zeatin analogues, 1446. Part LXIV, synthesis of some dihydro-1,3-oxazine derivatives and related substituted uracils, 1969.

Amidinoacetamides in the synthesis of pyrimidines, imidazoles, and purines, 1847.

Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXIII, reaction of some 2-, 3-, and 4-substituted pyridine 1-oxides, 5-methylpyrimidine 1-oxide, and quinoline 1-oxide with perfluoropropene, and of pyridine 1-oxide with perfluoro-(2-methylpent-2-ene): synthesis of 2-(1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl)-pyridines or -pyrimidines and their *N*-oxides and of 2,2,3-trifluoro-2,3-dihydro-3-trifluoromethylfuro[3,2-*b*]pyridine, 1226.

studies. Part XXXVII, ready ring cleavage and decarbonylation of pyrimidine-5-carbaldehydes, 125. Part XXXVIII, synthesis and disproportionation of pyrimido[4,5-*b*]quinolinium salts, 131. Part XXIX, ring cleavage of some pyrimidine derivatives in alkali, 1004.

Pyrimidinium salts, some 1,2-dihydro-, preparation and properties of, 1784.

Pyrimidoquinolinediones. Syntheses of 5-deazaflavines, 1805.

Pyrimido[4,5-b]quinolinium salts, synthesis and disproportionation of. Heterocyclic studies. Part XXXVIII, 131.

Pyrimido[4,5-e]-*as*-triazine 4-oxides, a new synthesis of, by nitrosative cyclization of aldehyde uracil-6-ylhydrazones in the presence of diethyl azodiformate, 713.

Pyrroles. Allenes. Part 34, reactions of methylindoles and 2,5-dimethylpyrrole with allenic carbenes, 2103.

The *meso*-reactivity of porphyrins and related compounds. Part VII, benzoyloxylation of phenylpyrroles and of octaethylporphyrin, 794.

Pyrrolidinecarboxylic acids. Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. Part XIV, oxidative decarboxylation of 1-hydroxypyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acids and oxidation of some Δ^1-pyrroline 1-oxides by hypobromite, 1955.

Pyrrolidines, substituted 1-benzyl-, and 3-substituted 1-benzylpiperidines, rearrangements during the synthesis of, 938.

2-Pyrrolidinospiro-[1*H*-indene-1,2′(3′*H*)-[1,3,4]thiadiazole], 3′-phenyl-5′-phenylazo-, 5-diethylamino-4-methyl-1-phenyl-3-phenylazopyrazole, and 4a,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-6-methyl-8a-morpholino-1-phenyl-3-phenylazo-1*H*-pyrido[4,3-*e*][1,3,4]thiadiazine, *X*-ray crystal structures of. Cycloaddition reactions of dehydrodithizone, 1673.

Δ^1-Pyrroline 1-oxides. Experiments towards the synthesis of corrins. Part XII, synthesis and some reactions of β-oxo-Δ^1-pyrroline 1-oxides, 1944. Part XIII, a new synthesis of 2-cyano-Δ^1-pyrroline 1-oxides and their behaviour towards a Grignard reagent, 1951. Part XIV, oxidative decarboxylation of 1-hydroxypyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acids and oxidation of some Δ^1-pyrroline 1-oxides by hypobromite, 1955.

Pyrroloindoles. Enamine chemistry. Part XXI, condensation of L-sodium or L-ethyl prolinate with ketones to give substituted polyhydropyrrolo[1,2-*a*]-indoles and -pyrrolizines, 904.

Pyrroloindoles. Synthesis of 2,3-dihydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]indoles by intramolecular nucleophilic aromatic substitution, 389.

Pyrrolones. *N*-Oxides, *N*-imides, and *N*-ylides of five-membered heterocycles. Part 5, reactions of 2,4,5-triphenyl-3*H*-pyrrol-3-one 1-oxide, 2259.

Pyrrolo[3,2,1-*de*]phenanthridine, 7a-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylamino-4,5,7a,8,9,10-hexahydro-7*H*-; crystal structure of: action of heat on 6-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylamino-5-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylimino-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-4,6-butano-4*H*-pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline, 2254.

Pyrrolopyrazines. Formation of certain substituted 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazines by thermal cyclisation of pyrazinylhydrazones and a route to 5*H*-pyrazino[2,3-*b*]indole; a synthesis of 5*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine and some of its properties, 1361.

Pyrrolopyrimidines. 2-Aminopyrrolo[1,2-*a*]- and 3-aminopyrrolo[1,2-*c*]-pyrimidines, 1991.

Pyrrolopyrrolizines. Enamine chemistry. Part XXI, condensation of L-sodium or L-ethyl prolinate with ketones to give substituted polyhydropyrrolo[1,2-*a*]-indoles and -pyrrolizines, 904.

Pyrroloquinolines. Convenient routes to pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]-, pyrrolo[3,2-*c*]-, and pyrrolo[2,3-*c*]-quinolines, and a study of the pyrolysis of 2-quinolylhydrazones, 2121.

Q

Quinolines and uracils from reactions of isocyanates with aliphatic aldehydes, 1597.

Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXIII, reaction of some 2-, 3-, and 4-substituted pyridine 1-oxides, 5-methylpyrimidine 1-oxide, and quinoline 1-oxide with perfluoropropene, and of pyridine 1-oxide with perfluoro-(2-methylpent-2-ene): synthesis of 2-(1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl)-pyridines or -pyrimidines and their *N*-oxides and of 2,2,3-trifluoro-2,3-dihydro-3-trifluoromethylfuro[3,2-*b*]pyridine, 1226.

Photochemistry of ethyl 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates (Reissert compounds): synthesis of 2-cyanomethylindole-1-carboxylates, 2587.

5,6,7,8-Tetrahydroquinolines. Part I, a novel synthesis of 7,8-dihydroquinolin-5(6*H*)-ones, 975. Part II, preparation and reactions of substituted 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline-8-carboxylic esters, 977. Part III, synthesis of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline-8-thiocarboxamides, 983.

Quinolizine esters. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXV, synthesis, tautomerism, and rearrangement of some 2*H*- and 4*H*-quinolizine esters, 1911.

Quinolylhydrazones. Convenient routes to pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]-, pyrrolo[3,2-*c*]-, and pyrrolo[2,3-*c*]-quinolines, and a study of the pyrolysis of 2-quinolylhydrazones, 2121.

Quinones, high-potential, applications of. Part X, reactions of 3,4-dihydrocoumarin derivatives, 407.
naturally occurring. Part XXVI, a synthesis of tetrangulol (1,8-dihydroxy-3-methylbenz[*a*]anthracene-7,12-quinone), 997.
polycyclic aromatic, synthesis of hydroquinone diacetates from, 836.
Absolute configuration of avarol, a rearranged sesquiterpenoid hydroquinone from a marine sponge, 1408.
Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XVI, bulgarhodin and bulgarein, novel benzofluoranthenequinones from the fungus *Bulgaria inquinans* (Fries), 2149.
Conversion of shikonin angelate into [2,2-dimethyl-1-(2-methylcrotonoyloxy)cyclobutyl]-5,8-dihydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone; a novel cyclisation of a 4-methylpent-3-enyl side chain in a natural quinone, 1579.
Orientation of a bridged quinone system. An intramolecular photochemical cyclisation giving a cyclobutane ring, and a novel simulation by non-photochemical means, 595.
Syntheses of the naturally occurring naphtho[2,3-*b*]pyran-5,10-quinones α-caryopterone, dihydro-α-caryopterone, and *O*-methyldihydro-α-caryopterone, 1632.
The cymopols, a group of prenylated bromohydroquinones from the green calcareous alga *Cymopolia barbata*, 1696.
Quinonoid aminochromes. Studies related to the chemistry of melanins. Part XIV, the alleged formation of a *p*-quinonoid aminochrome by oxidation of 2,4,5-trihydroxyphenethylamine, 339.
o-Quinonoid compounds. Part X, *endo*-selectivity in the Diels-Alder additions of non-conjugated olefins to *o*-quinodimethanes, 1647. Part XI, *exo*-selectivity in the Diels-Alder reactions of phenyl-substituted *o*-quinonoid dienes, 1654.

R

Racemisation. Asymmetric induction and racemisation in allenic sulphoxides, 2061.
Radical additions to 3,7-dimethylocta-1,6-diene, manganese(III)-induced, 1762.
Ravenelin, the fungal xanthone, biosynthesis of, 898.
Rearrangements during the synthesis of substituted 1-benzylpyrrolidines and 3-substituted 1-benzylpiperidines, 938.
A photochemical di-π-methane rearrangement leading to methyl chrysanthemate, 256.
Mechanism of the [1,3]phenylthio shift in the rearrangement of allyl sulphides, 2125.
Reduction and methylation of 2,8-dioxo-, 2,8-diamino-, and 2-amino-8-oxo-purines, and the stereochemistry of their 1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-derivatives. Purine studies. Part XX, 1414.
of 5-hydroxymethylene-*cis*-caran-4-one with complex hydrides, 678.
of triterpenoid ketones with bornan-2-*exo*-yloxyaluminium dichloride: a convenient preparation of axial triterpene alcohols, 321.
Reissert compounds (ethyl 2-cyano-1,2-dihydroquinoline-1-carboxylates), photochemistry of: synthesis of 2-cyanomethylindole-1-carboxylates, 2587.
Repin. Chemistry of the Compositae. Part XXXI, absolute configuration of the sesquiterpene lactones centaurepensin (chlorohyssopifolin A), acroptilin (chlorohyssopifolin C), and repin, 1663.
Rhizopus nigricans. Fungal products. Part XVII, microbiological hydroxylation of gibberellin A_9 and its methyl ester, 178.
Rhodolamprometrin and **Rhodocomatulin.** Reactions of keten acetals. Part 7, total syntheses of the tetramethyl ethers of the 1-acyl-2,4,5,7-tetrahydroxyanthraquinones rhodolamprometrin and rhodocomatulin, 1852.
(±)-Rhodoptilometrin. Reactions of keten acetals. Part VI, total syntheses of the anthraquinones (±)-nalgiovensin, (±)-isorhodoptilometrin, and (±)-rhodoptilometrin, 613.
Rhodospirillum rubrum. Synthesis of poly-*Z*-isomers of 2,6,11,15-tetramethylhexadeca-2,6,8,10,14-pentaene, a C_{20} analogue of phytoene. Re-examination of the stereochemistry of a new isomer of phytoene from *Rhodospirillum rubrum*, 1029.
Rhusflavanone, a new biflavanone from the seeds of wax-tree, 98.
Ring cleavage of some pyrazole-4-sulphonyl chlorides by chlorine, 428.
pyrimidine derivatives in alkali. Heterocyclic studies. Part XXXIX, 1004.
Ring contraction, acid-catalysed, of steroidal 1α,2α-epoxy-4-en-3-ones, 2363.
Ring expansion of the penicillin *S*-oxides, a reaction related to; thermal rearrangement of 2,2,4,4-tetramethylthietan-3-one 1-oxide, 2590.
to dibenzo[*b*,*d*]phosphorins; reaction of dibenzophospholes with benzoyl chloride, 2050.
Activating groups for the ring expansion of coumarin by diazoethane; benzoyl, pivaloyl, arylsulphonyl, arylsulphinyl, and nitro, 1260.
Ring-opening of 2,5-diaryl-3-lithiofurans, 989.
–ring-closure rearrangements with carbon as the central atom, attempts to activate. Heterocyclic rearrangements. Part XIV, 315.
Rubesamide, a new naturally occurring cyclopropanecarboxamide from *Fagara rubescens*, isolation, identification, and synthesis of, 146.
Ruthenium. Selective oxidation of two dialkyl sulphides catalysed by ruthenium complexes, 1734.

S

Santonene, chemistry of. Part XI, products of photolysis of 4-hydroxysantonene and its 4-epimer, their structures, and some pyrolysis studies, 433. Part XII, photolysis of 4-acetoxysantonene and its 4-epimer: an example of photodecarboxylation of acetates, 442.
Schmidt reaction. Steroids and related studies. Part XXXV, further studies on the Schmidt reaction with cholest-4-ene-3,6-dione, 1210.
Sclerin: feedings with [1,2-^{13}C]acetate and [*methyl*-^{13}C]-methionine. Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part IX, 2077.
(±)-Sclerotiorin. Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVIII, the absolute configuration of (±)-sclerotiorin and of the azaphilones, 1366.
Secalonic acid A, crystal and molecular structure of. Fungal metabolites. Part VI, 1820.

Secoflavicane. Lichens and fungi. Part XIII, comparison of the nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectra of 17,21-secohopane and 17,21-secoflavicane derivatives, 1316.

Secohopane. Lichens and fungi. Part XIII, comparison of the nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectra of 17,21-secohopane and 17,21-secoflavicane derivatives, 1316.

Secologanin, conversion into elenolic acid and 18-oxayohimban alkaloids, 160.

Secopenicillins. Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part I, oxidation, 447. Part II, preparation of 4-(3-substituted prop-2-ynylthio)azetidin-2-ones, 1612. Part III, hydration of 4-(3-substituted prop-2-ynylthio)-azetidin-2-ones and a new cephalosporin synthesis, 1615.

Selenium. Benzo[*b*]selenophen-2(3*H*)-one: synthesis and properties, 2452.

Olefin synthesis by two-fold extrusion processes. Part 3, synthesis and properties of hindered selenoketones (selones), 2079.

Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIX, synthesis of 6,6a-dithia- and 6,6a-diselena-1,2-diazapentalenes, 228.

Shikimate pathway. Part V, chorismic acid and chorismate mutase, 1776.

Shikonin angelate, conversion into [2,2-dimethyl-1-(2-methylcrotonoyloxy)cyclobutyl]-5,8-dihydroxy-1,4-naphthoquinone; a novel cyclisation of a 4-methylpent-3-enyl side chain in a natural quinone, 1579.

Silicon. Chemistry of fungi. Part LXXII, the trimethylsilyloxy-substituent as a leaving group, 1384.

Formation of heterocyclic compounds by use of *N'*-diphenylmethylene-*N*-phenyl-*N*-trimethylsilylurea, 1523.

Silver. Reaction of thallium(I) acetate–iodine and silver(I) acetate–iodine with norborn-2-ene, 845.

Sodium arenethiolates, behaviour of 4-nitro-3-thienyl phenyl sulphone towards, in methanol; *cine*-substitution in the thiophen series, 2264.

Solidago species, constituents of. Part VII, constitution and stereochemistry of the *cis*-clerodanes from *Solidago arguta* Ait. and of related diterpenoids, 1590.

Solvolysis of secondary alkyl tosylates with β-dimethyl and β-nitro, sulphinyl, sulphonyl, or phosphonoyl substituents: fragmentation *vs.* rearrangement, 2024.

South African plant extractives. Part III, helichrysin, a new chalcone glucoside from a *Helichrysum* species, 1819.

Spectra. Synthesis, spectra, and crystal structure of 6,7,14,15-tetrahydrobisbenzimidazo[1,2-*a*; 1',2'-*e*][1,5]-diazocine, 312.

circular dichroism. Chiroptical studies. Part LXXXIX, an empirical analysis of the circular dichroism of hexahydroindanones, bicyclo[4.2.0]octan-7-ones, and their polycyclic analogues, 762. Part 90, the circular dichroism of cyclopentanones and related compounds. A proposed octant-dissignate effect of C-H bonds, 2171.

electronic absorption, and synthesis, of dicyano-derivatives of 4-diethylaminoazobenzene, 42.

Chromogens based on non-benzenoid aromatic systems. Part III, synthesis, spectra, and molecular orbital calculations in the substituted fulvene and 6-azafulvene series, 48.

mass. Lichens and fungi. Part XIII, comparison of the nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectra of 17,21-secohopane and 17,21-seconflavicane derivatives, 1316.

Mass spectral studies on aminocyclitol–aminoglycoside antibiotics, 1078.

Photochemical and thermal reactions of heterocycles. Part I, photolysis, thermolysis, and mass spectral fragmentation of mesoionic 1,2,4-triazole-3-ones, 863.

nuclear magnetic resonance. Assignment of ^{13}C and ^{1}H resonances of methyl groups in the tri-*O*-methyl derivatives of methyl pentopyranosides; some observations on the methoxy ^{13}C chemical shifts, 1351.

Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part VII, synthesis of specifically labelled [$^{14}C_1$]-uroporphyrin-III and of [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]uroporphyrin-III. Conversion of the latter into [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]-protoporphyrin-IX; biosynthetic significance of its ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, 283.

Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments and biosynthesis of aflatoxin B_1 and sterigmatocystin, 1182.

Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of flavonoids and related compounds, 2475.

Determination of the configuration of some penicillin *S*-oxides by ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1772.

Fungal products. Part XVIII, ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum and biosynthesis of colletodiol, 184.

Lichens and fungi. Part XIII, comparison of the nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectra of 17,21-secohopane and 17,21-secoflavicane derivatives, 1316.

Medium-sized cyclophanes. Part XIX, bridged naphthalenes: structural aspects, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance, and benzoperylene formation, 2051.

The ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of kauranoid diterpenes, 114.

ultraviolet absorption. Aromatic enaminones. Part I, ultraviolet absorption of *N*-aryl enaminones derived from dimedone, 2207.

Spirobenzofurans. A derivative of tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]dodecane from the reaction between 2,6-dimethyl-1,4-benzoquinone and a quinonylmethyl carbanion; transformations involving nucleophilic attack at carbonyl oxygen, and a rearrangement to a spirobenzofuran derivative related to usnolic acid, 2067.

Spiro[benzopyran-2,2'-furan]s, conversion of benzopyrones into; a route to 2-(1,3-dioxoalkyl)benzopyrones, 1553.

Spiroindolequinazolines. Structures of isamic acid and methylisatoid, 2004.

Spiro-isoxazolines. Photoinduced transformations. Part XXX, photorearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetylveratra-5,8,13(17)-trienine-3β,11β,23β-triol 3,23-diacetate 11-nitrite, a fused cyclopentenyl nitrite, to two spiro-isoxazolines, 1297. Part XXXI, photoinduced rearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetyl-5α-veratra-8,13(17)-dienine-3β,11β,23β-triol 3,23-diacetate 11-nitrite to two spiro-isoxazolines, 1312.

Spiro[oxetan-oxetanone]system. Reactions of 1,6-dioxaspiro[3.3]heptan-2-one derivatives, 1769.

Stearic acid. Sequential nature of the thermal reaction of stearic acid with some 1,2-diamines, 386.

Stereochemistry of bromofluorination of phenyl-substituted olefins, 971.

Stereochemistry (*contd.*)
of cyclialkylation of 2-(2-arylethyl)-1,3,3-trimethylcyclohexyl cations and their equivalents. Cyclisation reactions. Part IV, **19**.
of iodofluorination of phenyl-substituted olefins with (difluoroiodo)methane, **1745**.
of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part IV, synthesis and geometrical phosphorus thioacids. Crystal and molecular structure of the imidazolium salt of *r*-2-hydroxy-*c*-4-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thione, **371**.
of the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction between *N*-(phenanthridin-5-io)benzamidate and olefins, **1702**.
of the formation and reaction of an anti-Bredt compound probed by deuterium substitution. Dehydrobromination of 3-bromotricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undecane (3-bromo-4-homoisotwistane) and some addition reactions of tricyclo[5.3.1.$0^{3,8}$]undec-2-ene, **2133**.
Absolute configuration of (+)- and (−)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroanthracen-2-ol, **676**.
of avarol, a rearranged sesquiterpenoid hydroquinone from a marine sponge, **1408**.
Amino-acids and peptides. Part XVIII, studies relating to the synthesis and conformation of a novel bicyclic peptide system, **2019**.
An improved synthesis of 6-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-methylisoquinoline: elucidation of the stereochemistry of some diastereoisomers of 6-amino-2-methyldecahydroisoquinoline, **757**.
A stereospecific route to trisubstituted olefins *via* β-lactones, **884**.
Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part VIII, enzymic decarboxylation of uroporphyrinogen-III; structure of an intermediate, phyriaporphyrinogen-III, and synthesis of the corresponding porphyrin and of two isomeric porphyrins, **1008**.
Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVIII, the absolute configuration of (+)-sclerotiorin and of the azaphilones, **1366**.
of the Compositae. Part XXXI, absolute configuration of the sesquiterpene lactones centaurepensin (chlorohyssopifolin A), acroptilin (chlorohyssopifolin C), and repin, **1663**.
Chiroptical studies. Part LXXXIX, an empirical analysis of the circular dichroism of hexahydroindanones, bicyclo[4.2.0]octan-7-ones, and their polycyclic analogues, **762**.
Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part IV, stereochemically controlled synthesis of some *endo*-2-aryl-6-oxobicyclo[3.2.1]octanes and related compounds through intramolecular alkylations of γδ-unsaturated α′-diazomethyl ketones, **1669**.
Conformational behaviour of medium-sized rings. Part II, heterocyclic analogues of 5,6,7,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a*,*d*]cyclo-octene(1,2,4,5-dibenzocyclo-octa-1,4-diene), **913**. Part III, heterocyclic analogues of 12,13-dihydro-11*H*-dibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclononene,6,11,12,-13-tetrahydro-5*H*-dibenzo[*a*,*e*]cyclononene, and 5,6,-7,12,13,14-hexahydrodibenzo[*a*,*f*]cyclodecene, **926**.
Constituents of *Solidago* species. Part VII, constitution and stereochemistry of the *cis*-clerodanes from *Solidago arguta* Ait. and of related diterpenoids, **1590**.
Dichotomous ylide formation from an alkyl(benzyl)phosphonium salt leading to stereoselective alkene syntheses, **1476**.
Elimination and addition reactions. Part XXVI, asymmetric induction in additions of nucleophiles and electrophiles to αβ-unsaturated sulphoxides, **492**.
Halogeno-1,4-dioxans and their derivatives. Part VIII, direct replacement of chlorine in 2,3-dichloro-1,4-dioxan by sulphur and by nitrogen. Conformations of the products, of a rigid *cis*-fused hexahydro-1,4-dioxino[2,3-*b*][1,4]dioxin, and of bi-1,3-dithian-2-yl, **121**.
Intramolecular alkylation of phenols. Part III, asymmetric induction by a chiral leaving group, **634**.
Metal catalysis in organic reactions. Part II, products and stereochemical aspects of the isomerization of heptenes by the tri-isobutylaluminium–bis-*N*-methylsalicylideneaminenickel system, **1904**.
Microbial metabolites. Part XI, total synthesis and absolute configuration of (*S*)-carlosic acid (4-butyryl-2,5-dihydro-3-hydroxy-5-oxofuran-2-acetic acid) and conversion of (*R*)-5-methyltetronic acid into (*R*)-carolic acid {3,4-dihydro-8-methylfuro[3,4-*b*]oxepin-5,6(2*H*,8*H*)-dione}, **1485**.
Non-coplanar double bonds; the existence of adamantene, **234**.
Organic synthesis using diphenylphosphinoyl as a migrating functional group: diene synthesis, **639**.
Purine studies. Part XX, methylation and reduction of 2,8-dioxo-, 2,8-diamino- and 2-amino-8-oxo-purines, and the stereochemistry of their 1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-derivatives, **1414**.
Revised constitution, absolute configuration, and conformation of griseoviridin, a modified cyclic peptide antibiotic, **1996**.
Stereochemical studies on the biosynthesis of the αβ-didehydro-amino-acid units of mycelianamide, cyclopenin, and cyclopenol, **1564**.
Structural investigation of lac resin. Part X, structure and stereochemistry of methyl laccolate γ-lactone and its epimer, **967**.
Structure of dihydrodeoxy-8-*epi*-austdiol and the absolute configuration of the azaphilones, **204**.
Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part VI, stereochemical course of the dehydrogenation of stereospecifically labelled benzylamines by the amine oxidase from pea seedlings (E.C.1.4.3.6.), **1052**. Part VII, stereospecific syntheses of tritium-labelled (2*R*)- and (2*S*)-dopamines: stereochemical course of hydroxylation of dopamine by dopamine β-hydroxylase (E.C.1.14.17.1), **1056**.
on lactams. Part IV, relation between Cotton effect and conformation of a seven-membered lactam ring, **665**.
on steroids. Part 37, synthesis of the four stereoisomers of 20,22-epoxycholesterol, **2116**.
on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCL, total synthesis of corytenchirine, **1218**.
Synthesis and conformation of sequential polypeptides containing ε-benzoyloxycarbonyl-lysine and benzyl esters of aspartic and glutamic acids, **1453**.
and geometrical configuration of luteoreticulin, a toxic nitro-containing metabolite of *Streptomyces luteoreticuli* Arai, **404**.
of poly-*Z*-isomers of 2,6,11,15-tetramethylhexadeca-2,6,8,10,14-pentaene, a C_{20} analogue of phytoene. Re-examination of the stereochemistry of a new isomer of phytoene from *Rhodospirillum rubrum*, **1029**.

Stereochemistry (*contd.*)
of sterically hindered stilbenes of biological importance, 1466.
Synthetic studies on terpenoids. Part XVIII, stereocontrolled synthesis of (±)-1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10aα-octahydro-1α-methylphenanthrene-1β,4aβ-dicarboxylic acid and the 7-methoxy-analogue: a potential intermediate for diterpenoid syntheses, 722.
Stereoselectivity. Koenigs-Knorr reactions. Part I, effects of a 2-*O*-acetyl substituent, the promoter, and the alcohol concentration on the stereoselectivity of reactions of 1,2-*cis*-glucopyranosyl bromide, 1938.
Stereospecific synthesis. A highly stereospecific synthesis of (*R*)- and (*S*)-[2-$^2H_1$]glycine, 2229.
Sterigmatocystin and aflatoxin B_1, carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance assignments and biosynthesis of, 1182.
Steroids, alkylated. Part I, 16α-substituted 17α-methylpregnanes, 1558.
and related studies. Part XXXV, further studies on the Schmidt reaction with cholest-4-ene-3,6-dione, 1210.
heterocyclic. Part II, synthesis of (±)-8-hydroxy-3-methoxy-11-aza-18-norestra-1,3,5(10),9(11)-tetraen-17-one and related compounds, 1889.
marine. Part III, on the structure of marthasterone glucoside, from the starfish *Marthasterais glacialis*, 1357.
studies on. Part 37, synthesis of the four stereoisomers of 20,22-epoxycholesterol, 2116.
18-substituted, synthesis of. Part III, reactions of 18-substituted pregnan-20-ones, 1064.
unsaturated. Part I, synthesis of 22,23-dihydroergosterol, 826.
Acid-catalysed ring contraction of steroidal 1α,2α-epoxy-4-en-3-ones, 2363.
A new class of natural steroids, with ring D aromatic, from *Nicandra physaloides* (Solanaceae). *X*-ray analysis of Nic-10, and the structures of Nic-1 (' nicandrenone '),-12, and -17, 304.
A ready synthesis of 5α,14β-cholest-7-en-3β-ol, 378.
Chemistry of the tricarbonyliron complexes of calciferol and ergosterol, 829.
cis-Hydroxylation of stereoidal olefins with thallium triacetate, 1660.
Intramolecular catalysis. Part III, effect of a neighbouring hydroxy-group on the opening of steroidal aziridines with azide anions, 1037.
condensation of steroidal α-acetoxy-ketones, 212.
Neighbouring group participation in the cleavage of some steroidal acetoxy-epoxides, 2508.
Photocyclisation of enamides. Part XI, syntheses of benzo[*i*]phenanthridines related to aza-steroids, 1868.
Preparation of 3β-hydroxy-5α-androstan-16-one, 1350.
Reactions of Nic-1 (nicandrenone), a naturally occurring ring-D-aromatic steroid, 669.
Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part XII, regiospecific formation of steroidal olefins by thermolysis of sulphoxides, 459.
Structures of eight new triterpenoids and isolation of other triterpenoids and epi-ikshusterol from the stems of *Lithocarpus cornea*, 23.
of three oxygenated 24-methyl-steroids (Nic-3,-7, and -11) from the insect repellant plant *Nicandra physaloides* (Solanaceae): *X*-ray analysis of Nic-3 acetate and Nic-11 ethyl ether, 296.
Synthesis and crystal and molecular structure of a 1,11-methano-steroid, 3-methoxy-1′β-methyl-1,11α-methano-9β-estra-1,3,5(10)-trien-17β-ol, 2374.
of isomeric 5α-androstane-3,15,17β-triols, 1429.
Synthetic uses of steroidal ring B diene protection: 22,23-dihydroergosterol, 821.
Thallium in organic synthesis. Part II, oxidation of steroid ketones by thallium(III) acetate, 111.
Total synthesis of 12-methyl-19-nor-steroids, 1643.
Trichloroacetic acid-induced rearrangement of steroids. Aromatisation of 17-methyltestosterone into 1,2,10,-15,16,17-hexahydro-10,17,17-trimethylcyclopenta[*a*]-phenanthren-3-one, 158.
Withaphysalin C, a naturally occurring 13,14-seco-steroid, 1244.
Steviol acetate. Fungal products. Part XVI, conversion of isosteviol and steviol acetate into gibberellin analogues by mutant B1-41a of *Gibberella fujikuroi* and the preparation of [^{3}H]gibberellin A_{20}, 173.
Stilbenes. Synthesis of sterically hindered stilbenes of biological importance, 1466.
***Streptomyces luteoreticuli* Arai.** Synthesis and geometrical configuration of luteoreticulin, a toxic nitro-containing metabolite of *Streptomyces luteoreticuli* Arai, 404.
(±)-Strigol, the germination stimulant, synthesis of, 410.
Structure. Evaluation of an empirical structure–activity relationship for property prediction in a structurally diverse group of local anaesthetics, 168.
***Styrax* species.** Synthesis of benzofuran *Styrax* extractives, 1514.
Styrene. Formation of anthracene cation radicals from 9,10-dihydro-9,10-epidioxyanthracene derivatives; peroxide-initiated cationic polymerization of styrene in liquid sulphur dioxide, 87.
1-Styrylimidazoles, 545.
Sugars—*see also* **Carbohydrates.**
phosphorylated. Part XX, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*manno*-octulosonic acid 8-(dihydrogen phosphate), 1628.
Koenigs-Knorr reactions. Part I, effects of a 2-*O*-acetyl substituent, the promoter, and the alcohol concentration on the stereoselectivity of reactions of 1,2-*cis*-glucopyranosyl bromide, 1938.
Marine steroids. Part III, on the structure of marthasterone glucoside, from the starfish *Marthasterais glacialis*, 1357.
C-Nucleoside studies. Part III, glycofuranosylethynes from 2,3: 5,6-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-mannose, 68.
Potential hexokinase inhibitors. Synthesis and properties of 2,3-anhydro-D-allose, 2,3-anhydro-D-ribose, and 2-*O*-methylsulphonyl-D-mannose, 1449.
Synthesis of oligosaccharides by cycloaddition. Part II, free and protected *O*-hexopyranosyl-(1 ⟶ 3)-D-glucoses with the α-D-*allo*-, α-D-*altro*-, α-L-*altro*-, β-L-*altro*-, and α-D-*galacto*-configurations, 1831.
Thio-sugars. Part I, 4-thiotetrose derivatives *via* Pummerer rearrangement, 2533.
Sulphines, oxathiirans as intermediates in the photolysis of, 1404.
Sulphinyl group. Activating groups for the ring expansion of coumarin by diazoethane: benzoyl, pivaloyl, arylsulphonyl, arylsulphinyl, and nitro, 1260.
Sulphinyl groups. Solvolysis of secondary alkyl tosylates with β-dimethyl and β-nitro, sulphinyl, sulphonyl, or phosphonyl substituents: fragmentation *vs.* rearrangement, 2024.

Sulphonamides. *o*-Nitroaniline derivatives. Part V, cyclisation of *N*-acylated derivatives of *N*-benzyl- and *N*-*p*-nitrobenzyl-*o*-nitroaniline: a comparison of carboxamides and sulphonamides, 394.

Sulphonate, phenyl benzene-, preparation of benzyne from, 1577.

Sulphonium ylides, carbonyl-stabilized, syntheses with carbanions derived from: a novel route to furan-3(2*H*)-ones, 1688.

Sulphonyl group. Activating groups for the ring expansion of coumarin by diazoethane: benzoyl, pivaloyl, arylsulphonyl, arylsulphinyl, and nitro, 1260.

Solvolysis of secondary alkyl tosylates with β-dimethyl and β-nitro, sulphinyl, sulphonyl, or phosphonoyl substituents: fragmentation *vs.* rearrangement, 2024.

Sulphur compounds—*see also* **Thia-** and **Thio-**compounds.

organo-. Part VIII, reaction of monothiocarboxylic acids with dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide and other reactions leading to monothio-anhydrides, 564.

steroidal. Part XII, regiospecific formation of steroidal olefins by thermolysis of sulphoxides, 459.

Alkyl aryl sulphides from the interaction of aryl thiocyanates and alcohols under the influence of triphenylphosphine or of trialkyl phosphites, 2394.

Asymmetric induction and racemisation in allenic sulphoxides, 2061.

Cyclization of (+)- and (−)-*S*-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)-L-cysteine *S*-oxides, 1195.

Cycloaddition reactions of dehydrodithizone. *X*-Ray crystal structures of 5-diethylamino-4-methyl-1-phenyl-3-phenylazopyrazole, 4a,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-6-methyl-8a-mopholino-1-phenyl-3-phenylazo-1*H*-pyrido[4,3-*e*][1,3,4]thiadiazine, and 3′-phenyl-5′-phenylazo-2-pyrrolidinospiro-[1*H*-indene-1,2′(3′*H*)-[1,3,4]thiadiazole], 1673.

Elimination and addition reactions. Part XXVI, asymmetric induction in additions of nucleophiles and electrophiles to αβ-unsaturated sulphoxides, 492.

Further examination of the reaction between hexahydro-*N*-methylcyclohept[*b*]indole and arenesulphonyl azides, 481.

Sulphur. Halogeno-1,4-dioxans and their derivatives. Part VIII, direct replacement of chlorine in 2,3-dichloro-1,4-dioxan by sulphur and by nitrogen-Conformations of the products of a rigid *cis*-fused hexahydro-1,4-dioxino[2,3-*b*][1,4]dioxin, and of bi-1,3-dithian-2-yl, 121.

compounds. Heterocycles from ylides. Part IV, reactivity of 4-arylmethylene-Δ²-pyrazolin-5-ones with stabilized sulphur ylides, 620.

Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part XI, reactions of 2-alkyl- (or-aryl-) thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones with water and with alcohols, 2462.

Macrocyclic sulphide synthesis: trithia[n^{n+1}, $^{2n+4}$]-[2*n* + 1]metacyclophanes, 1691.

Mechanism of the [1,3]phenylthio shift in the rearrangement of allyl sulphides, 2125.

Nitrene-induced cyclisations accompanied by rearrangement in thermolyses of aryl 2-azidophenyl sulphones: a note on quantitative high-speed liquid chromatographic analysis of substituted phenothiazine 5,5-dioxides, 1749.

Novel aspects in the synthesis and acid-promoted cyclisation of some 2-diazo-2′-(*p*-tolylsulphonylamino)-acetophenones: electrophilic displacement of an arylsulphonyl group from a sulphonamide, 1757.

Nucleophilic displacement reactions of 3,6-dichloropyridazine 1-oxide with sulphur nucleophiles, 1988.

On the reactions of alkanedithiols with picryl halides, 2214.

Oxidation and bimolecular condensation reactions of 2-alkyliminocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, 2-oxocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acids, and 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-Δ²-pyrazoline-4-dithiocarboxylic acid, 1706.

Oxidation of some penicillins and other sulphides by use of a polymer-supported peroxy-acid, 2252.

Perfluoroalkyl derivatives of sulphur. Part XVIII, reactions of polyfluoroiodoalkanes with sodium methanethiolate in the presence of dimethyl disulphide, and related reactions, 525. Part XIX, reaction of fluoro-olefins with fluoride ion in the presence of dimethyl disulphide, and related reactions, 1178.

Physical properties and chemical reactivity of 8-(methylthio)hypoxanthines, 90.

Preparation of macrocyclic ether-esters, thioether-esters, and ether-thiolesters, 2505.

Reaction of sulphimides with electrophilicacetylenes, 716.

Reactions and synthetic applications of β-oxo-sulphoxides. Part VI, a new synthesis of the pyrido-[4,3-*b*]carbazoles olivacine and ellipticine, 1479.

of 2-, 6-, and 8-monosubstituted 1- and 3-methylpurines with hydroxide ions in water, 151.

Ring cleavage of some pyrazole-4-sulphonyl chlorides by chlorine, 428.

Ring-*c*-functionalised diterpenoids. Part VII, formolysis of (16*S*)-*ent*-12α-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxykaurane, 1042.

Selective oxidation of two dialkyl sulphides catalysed by ruthenium complexes, 1734.

Stereochemistry of organophosphorus cyclic compounds. Part IV, synthesis and geometrical isomerism in cyclic five-membered phosphorus thioacids. Crystal and molecular structure of the imidazolium salt of *r*-2-hydroxy-*c*-4-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-thione, 371.

Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XIX, synthesis of 6,6a-dithia- and 6,6a-diselena-1,2-diazapentalenes, 228.

cine-Substitution in the thiophen series; the behaviour of 4-nitro-3-thienylphenyl sulphone towards sodium arenethiolates in methanol, 2264.

Syntheses based on 1,2-secopenicillins. Part II, preparation of 4-(3-substituted prop-2-ynylthio)azetidin-2-ones, 1612. Part III, hydration of 4-(3-substituted prop-2-ynylthio)azetidin-2-ones and a new cephalosporin synthesis, 1615.

Synthesis of dialkyl sulphites from alcohols in the halogen–pyridine–sulphur dioxide system. Novel behaviour of alkyl chlorosulphates in the pyridine–sulphur dioxide system, 108.

Thio-sugars. Part I, 4-thiotetrose derivatives *via* Pummerer rearrangement, 2533.

Sulphur dioxide, liquid, benzidine rearrangement *via* a cation radical in, 1504.

Synthesis of dialkyl sulphites from alcohols in the halogen–pyridine–sulphur dioxide system. Novel behaviour of

Sulphur dioxide (*contd.*)
alkyl chlorosulphates in the pyridine–sulphur dioxide system, 108.
Sulphuryl chloride, oxidation of *N*-hydroxy-amines by, 2202.
Synthesis of acetamides by the reactions of alcohols with sulphuryl chloride in acetonitrile, 2205.

T

Tabernaemontana elegans. Structures of tabernaelegantines A—D and tabernaelegantinines A and B, new indole alkaloids from *Tabernaemontana elegans*, 1432.
Tanshinone II (6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1,6,6-trimethylphenanthro[1,2-*b*]furan-10,11-dione), photo-oxidation of, 1716.
(+)-Tartaric acid, a new asymmetric transformation of α-amino-acid esters with, 475.
resolution of esters of phenylglycine with, 471.
Tautomerism and preparation of 6-cyano- and 6-ethoxycarbonyl-1,4-dihydropyrazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridin-7-ones. Pyrazolopyridines. Part IV, 507.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXV, synthesis, tautomerism, and rearrangement of some 2*H*- and 4*H*-quinolizine esters, 1911.
1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XXVII, photochemically induced valence bond tautomerism and dimerisation of 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium, 2338.
Terpenes. Absolute configuration of avarol, a rearranged sesquiterpenoid hydroquinone from a marine sponge, 1408.
Chemistry of terpenes. Part XXI, by-products from the epoxidation of (+)-car-3-ene with acetonitrile-hydrogen peroxide, 791.
of the Compositae. Part XXXI, absolute configuration of the sesquiterpene lactones centaurepensin (chlorohyssopifolin A), acroptilin (chlorohyssopifolin C), and repin, 1663.
Constituents of *Solidago* species. Part VII, constitution and stereochemistry of the *cis*-clerodanes from *Solidago arguta* Ait. and of related diterpenoids, 1590.
Crystal structures of the dihydro- and 2α-hydroxydihydro-derivatives of phytuberin, 1338.
Extractives from *Pseudowintera colorata*. Part V, a new sesquiterpene lactone, colorata-4(13),8-dienolide, 850.
Lichens and fungi. Part XII, dehydration and isomerization of stictane triterpenoids, 857.
Phosphate esters. Part 3, formation of sesquiterpene hydrocarbons from *cis,trans*- and *trans,trans*-farnesyl diphenyl phosphates, 2524.
Photochemical di-π-methane rearrangement leading to methyl chrysanthemate, 256.
Reduction of triterpenoid ketones with bornan-2-*exo*-yloxyaluminium dichloride: a convenient preparation of axial triterpene alcohols, 321.
Ring C functionalised diterpenoids. Part VII, formolysis of (16*S*)-*ent*-12α-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxykaurane, 1042.
Structure of ballotinone, a diterpenoid from *Ballota nigra*, 1607.
of eight new triterpenoids and isolation of other triterpenoids and epi-ikshusterol from the stems of *Lithocarpus cornea*, 23.
of four new triterpenes from the rhizomes of *Polypodium juglandifolium*, 117.
of three new C_{18} terpenoids from an *Acrostalagmus* fungus, 2407.
Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XIV, formation of the sesquiterpene trichlodiene, 326. Part XV, biosynthesis of the sesquiterpenoid illudin N, 876. Part XVI, formation of the sesquiterpenoid trichothecin, 1212. Part XVII, biosynthesis of the sesquiterpenoids cyclonerodiol and cyclonerotriol, 1214. Part 18, biosynthesis of culmorin, 2471.
Part XLIV, structure of the adduct from *p*-mentha-1,5-diene and β-naphthol, and its isomer, 1254.
Part XVIII, stereocontrolled synthesis of (±)-1,2,3,4,-4a,9,10,10aα-octahydro-1α-methylphenanthrene-1β,-4aβ-dicarboxylic acid and the 7-methoxy analogue: a potential intermediate for diterpenoid syntheses, 722.
Terpenoids. Part XXXVIII, ring B contraction of kauranolides and related compounds into gibberellane-type compounds, 2144.
The ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of kauranoid diterpenes, 114.
Tetra-azenes. Preparation and reactions of *cis*-1,4-diphthaloyltetra-az-2-ene, 1150.
Tetracycline, experiments on the synthesis of. Part XIV, closure of ring B by base-catalysed photocyclisation, 503.
5,6,7,8-Tetrahydroquinolines. Part I, a novel synthesis of 7,8-dihydroquinolin-5(6*H*)-ones, 975.
2,6,11,15-Tetramethylhexadeca-2,6,8,10,14-pentaene, a C_{20} analogue of phytoene, synthesis of poly-*Z*-isomers of. Re-examination of the stereochemistry of a new isomer of phytoene from *Rhodospirillum rubrum*, 1029.
Tetrangulol. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXVI, a synthesis of tetrangulol (1,8-dihydroxy-3-methylbenz-[*a*]anthracene-7,12-quinone), 997.
Tetrazoles. Preparation and reactions of pyridinium tetrazol-5-ylmethylides. *N*-oxide and related compounds. Part LIV, 909.
Thallium in organic synthesis. Part II, oxidation of steroid ketones by thallium(III) acetate, 111.
triacetate, *cis*-hydroxylation of steroidal olefins with, 1660.
Reaction of thallium(I) acetate–iodine and silver(I) acetate–iodine with norborn-2-ene, 845.
of thallium(-) azide and iodine with alkenes, 840.
Thebaines. Synthesis of compounds related to *endo*-6,4-ethenotetrahydrothebaines, 644.
Thermolytic and similar reactions. Action of heat on 6-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylamino-5-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylimino-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-4,6-butano-4*H*-pyrrolo[3,2,1-*ij*]quinoline: crystal structure of 7a-*p*-chlorophenylsulphonylamino-4,5,7a,8,9,10-hexahydro-7*H*-pyrrolo[3,2,1-*de*]phenanthridine, 2254.
Convenient routes to pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]-, pyrrolo[3,2-*c*]-, and pyrrolo[2,3-*c*]-quinolines, and a study of the pyrolysis of 2-quinolylhydrazones, 2121.
Nitrene-induced cyclisations accompanied by rearrangement in thermolyses of aryl 2-azidophenyl sulphones: a note on quantitative high-speed liquid chromatographic analysis of substituted phenothiazine 5,5-dioxides, 1749.
Photochemical and thermal reactions of heterocycles. Part I, photolysis, thermolysis, and mass spectral fragmentation of mesoionic 1,2,4-triazol-3-ones, 863.
Pyrolyses of pentafluorophenyl prop-2-enyl and [2,3,3-$^2H_3$]prop-2-enyl ethers. Formation of 1-fluorovinyl 2,3,4-trifluorophenyl ketones *via* internal Diels–Alder reactions, 1463.

Thermolytic reactions (*contd.*)
Sequential nature of the thermal reaction of stearic acid with some 1,2-diamines, 386.
Steroidal sulphur compounds. Part XII, regiospecific formation of steroidal olefins by thermolysis of sulphoxides, 459.
Thermal and photochemical α-carbon–carbon cleavages in imines, 1583.
decomposition of quaternary hypoxanthinium salts and related purines, 239.
oxygen atom transfer from benz[*cd*]indazole 1,2-dioxide to benzenoid derivatives, 680.
rearrangement of 2,2,4,4-tetramethylthietan-3-one 1-oxide; a reaction related to the ring expansion of the pencillin *S*-oxides, 2590.
of 3,5-diphenylisoxazole, 16.
of tropolone ethers. Part 4, 2403.
Thia—*see also* **Sulphur.**
Thiazines. Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part VIII, β-elimination reactions of 7-oxo-8-oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.3.0]non-2-ene-3-carboxylates, 584. Part 9, thermal equilibration of thiazine and thiazoline *S*-oxides, 2540.
Thiazoles. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIII, new structures for some 2 :1 molar adducts from dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate with thiazoles and benzo-imidazoles, -oxazoles, and -thiazoles formed by novel rearrangement. Crystal and molecular structure determinations for tetramethyl 3,8a-dimethylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-5,6,7,8-tetracarboxylate and tetramethyl 5-methylpyrido[2,1-*b*]thiazole-6,7,8,8a-tetracarboxylate, 1269.
Photochemical decarboxylation of 2-phenyl-Δ²-thiazoline-4-carboxylic acid, 1901.
Δ²-Thiazoline-4-carboxylic acid, 2-phenyl-, photochemical decarboxylation of, 1901.
Thiazoline S-oxides and thiazine, thermal equilibration of. Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part 9, 2540.
Thiazolines. Photochemical decarboxylation of 2-phenyl-Δ²-thiazoline-4-carboxylic acid, 1901.
Thienoimidazoles. Approaches to the synthesis of 1*H*-[1]benzothieno[2,3-*d*]imidazoles and thieno[2,3-*d*]imidazoles, 80.
Thienopyridines. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part XIX, synthesis of 6,7-dihydrothieno[3,2-*c*]pyridines and 4,5-dihydrothieno[2,3-*c*]pyridines by intramolecular cyclisation of 2-(2- or 3-thienyl)ethyl isothiocyanate, 138.
Thietans. Thermal rearrangement of 2,2,4,4-tetramethylthietan-3-one 1-oxide; a reaction related to the ring expansion of the penicillin *S*-oxides, 2590.
Thio—*see also* **Sulphur.**
Thiocarbonyl group. Some reactions of soft electrophiles with esters and other compounds containing the thiocarbonyl group, 2112.
Thiocarboxamides. 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydroquinolines. Part III, synthesis of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline-8-thiocarboxamides, 983.
Thiocyanates. Alkyl aryl sulphides from the interaction of aryl thiocyanates and alcohols under the influence of triphenylphosphine or of trialkyl phosphites, 2394.
Thiohydrazides and related compounds, some reactions of, 38.
Thioinden-1-ones, 3-benzyl-, base-catalysed reactions of, 818.
Thioindoles, 2-ethyl-, oxidation of, with hydrogen peroxide. Oxidative migration of the ethylsulphonyl group, 745.
Thiols. Demethylation of aliphatic methyl ethers with a thiol and boron trifluoride, 2237.
Thionyl chloride, reactions of saturated aliphatic alcohols with. Factors in the formation of isomerically and optically pure alkyl halides. Part X, 104.
Thiophens. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part XIX, synthesis of 6,7-dihydrothieno[3,2-*c*]pyridines and 4,5-dihydrothieno[2,3-*c*]pyridines by intramolecular cyclisation of 2-(2- or 3-thienyl)ethyl isothiocyanate, 138.
Reaction of 2,4-dinitrobenzenediazonium ions with thiophens. Part I, an acidic Gomberg reaction, 1636. Part 2, coupling reactions, involving unexpected reactions with electron-rich methyl groups in addition to the expected ring attack, 1639.
Some derivatives of 2- and 3-phenylthiophen, 2355.
cine-Substitution in the thiophen series; the behaviour of 4-nitro-3-thienyl phenyl sulphone towards sodium arenethiolates in methanol, 2264.
Thiophosgene, reactions of heterocycles with. Part VI, reactions of tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*c*]quinazolines, 653.
Thiopyrano-compounds. Synthesis and properties of methyl 3,4-dihydro-4-oxo-1*H*-2-benzothiopyran-3-carboxylate and related thiopyrano-compounds, 749.
α-(Thiopyran-2-ylidene) ketones, photoisomerisation of; substituent effects, 166.
Tigogenin. Fate of C-24 hydrogen atoms of cholesterol during its conversion into tigogenin in *Digitalis lanata*, 1823.
Titanium. Hydrous titanium oxides—new supports for the simple immobilisation of enzymes, 329.
Metal-catalysed organic photoreactions. Photoreaction of αβ-unsaturated ketones in alcohols in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 788.
Toluene-p-sulphonyl azide and cyclopropylenamines, rearrangement of triazolines from. *v*-Triazolines. Part V, 622.
Tosylates. Solvolysis of secondary alkyl tosylates with β-dimethyl and β-nitro, sulphinyl, sulphonyl, or phosphonoyl substituents: fragmentation *vs.* rearrangement, 2024.
Toxoflavins, isoalloxazines, alloxazines, and fervenulins, syntheses of, by oxidative cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from substituted 6-aminouracils and azo-compounds, 2398.
Transformations, photoinduced. Part XXXI, photoinduced rearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-*N*-acetyl-5α-veratra-8,13(17)-dienine-3β,11β,23β-triol 3,23-diacetate 11-nitrite to two spiro-isoxazolines, 1312. Part 32, scrambling of unlabelled and [^{15}N]nitrogen monoxide in the photoinduced rearrangement of (22*S*,25*S*)-5α-veratr-13(17)-enin-11β-yl nitrites to nitrones, 2365.
Transition metals. Dependence of product on catalyst in the transition-metal-catalysed decomposition of ethyl 2-allyl-4-diazoacetoacetate, 489.
Triazepines. The imputed formation of 1,2,3-triazoles, triazines, and triazepines from hydrazinobenzoquinolines and nitrous acid. A correction, 2178.
Triazines and related products. Part XVI, synthesis of triazolotriazines by cyclisation of 3-hydrazino-1,2,4-triazines and 3-hydrazino-1,2,4-triazoles, 1492. Part XVII. Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. Part IX. Cyclisation reactions of azolylhydrazones derived from ethyl cyanoacetate and malononitrile. Formation of azolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazines, 1496.
1,6-Dihydro-1,2,4-triazines, 83.

Triazines (*contd.*)
3,5-Disubstituted 6-benzyl-1,2,4-triazines: syntheses and reactions, 2521.
Reactions of hydrazones and related compounds with strong bases. Part III, 1,2,4-triazoles, 1,2,4-triazines, and 1,3,5-triazines from aromatic aldehyde azines, 207.
The imputed formation of 1,2,3-triazoles, triazines, and triazepines from hydrazinobenzoquinolines and nitrous acid. A correction, 2178.
1,2,4-Triazole-5-diazonium nitrate, coupling reactions of, with active methylene compounds. A new general route to [1,2,4]triazolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazine derivatives. Chemistry of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VIII, 421.
Triazoles. *N*-Amination and subsequent oxidation of some fused imidazoles and triazoles, 367.
Photochemical and thermal reactions of heterocycles. Part I, photolysis, thermolysis, and mass spectral fragmentation of mesoionic 1,2,4-triazol-3-ones, 863.
Reactions of hydrazones and related compounds with strong bases. Part III, 1,2,4-triazoles, 1,2,4-triazines, and 1,3,5-triazines from aromatic aldehyde azines, 207.
Synthesis of 1*H*-1,2,4-triazole 2-oxides and annelated derivatives, 2166.
The imputed formation of 1,2,3-triazoles, triazines, and triazepines from hydrazinobenzoquinolines and nitrous acid. A correction, 2178.
v-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XVII, preparation of 1,6-dihydro-8-azapurines by heating 4-amino-5-aminomethyl-*N*-alkyl-1,2,3-triazoles with orthoesters or amidines, 291.
Triazolinediones. Application of 1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-diones in the synthesis of the piperazic acids (hexahydropyridazine-3-carboxylic acids), 2390.
***v*-Triazolines.** Part V, rearrangement of triazolines from cyclopropylenamines and toluene-*p*-sulphonyl azide, 622.
Triazolopyridazines. Thermal cyclisation of pyridazinylhydrazones to give *s*-triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazines and pyridazino[2,3-*a*]benzimidazole, 1363.
***v*-Triazolo[4,5-d]pyrimidines** (8-azapurines). Part XVII, preparation of 1,6-dihydro-8-azapurines by heating 4-amino-5-aminomethyl-*N*-alkyl-1,2,3-triazoles with orthoesters or amidines, 291.
Triazolotriazines. Chemistry of polyazaheterocyclic compounds. Part VIII, coupling reactions of 1,2,4-triazole-5-diazonium nitrate with active methylene compounds. A new general route to [1,2,4]triazolo[5,1-*c*]-[1,2,4]triazine derivatives, 421.
Triazines and related products. Part XVI, synthesis of triazolotriazines by cyclisation of 3-hydrazino-1,2,4-triazines and 3-hydrazino-1,2,4-triazoles, 1492.
Trichloroacetic acid-induced rearrangement of steroids. Aromatisation of 17-methyltestosterone into 1,2,10,15,16,-17-hexahydro-10,17,17-trimethylcyclopenta[*a*]phenanthren-3-one, 158.
Trichodiene. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XIV, formation of the sesquiterpene trichodiene, 326.
Trichothecin. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XVI, formation of the sesquiterpenoid trichothecin, 1212.
Tricyclo[4.2.2.0^{2,5}]deca-3,7-diene derivatives, transannular cyclization of, by oxypalladation. Molecular design by cycloaddition reactions. Part 32, 2516.
Tricyclododecane. A derivative of tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}]-dodecane from the reaction between 2,6-dimethyl-1,4-benzoquinone and a quinonylmethyl carbanion; transformations involving nucleophilic attack at carbonyl oxygen, and a rearrangement to a spirobenzofuran derivative related to usnolic acid, 2067.
Tricycloundecanes. Dehydrobromination of 3-bromotricyclo[5.3.1.0^{3,8}]undecane (3-bromo-4-homoisotwistane) and some addition reactions of tricyclo[5.3.1.0^{3,8}]undec-2-ene. Stereochemistry of the formation and reaction of an anti-Bredt compound probed by deuterium substitution, 2133.
Trienes. Generation of acyclic trienes and cyclic dienes by mild dehydration and dehydrohalogenation in aprotic media, 1792.
Trimethyl phosphite–copper(I) iodide. Homogeneous catalysis of the decomposition of dimethyl diazomalonate in alcohols, 2483.
Trithia[$n^{n+1,2n+4}$][2n + 1]metacyclophanes: macrocyclic sulphide synthesis, 1691.
Tritium. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part V, structural integrity of the type III porphyrinogen macrocycle in an active biological system; studies on the aromatisation of protoporphyrinogen-IX, 266.
Fungal products. Part XVI, conversion of isosteviol and steviol acetate into gibberellin analogues by mutant B1-41a of *Gibberella fujikuroi* and the preparation of [^{3}H]gibberellin A_{20}, 173.
Fusicoccin. Part 6, biosynthesis of fusicoccin from [3-^{13}C]- and (4*R*)-[4-$^3H_1$]-mevalonic acid, 2221.
Stereochemical studies on the biosynthesis of the αβ-didehydro-amino-acid units of mycelianamide, cyclopenin, and cyclopenol, 1564.
Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part VI, stereochemical course of the dehydrogenation of stereospecifically labelled benzylamines by the amine oxidase from pea seedlings (E.C.1.4.3.6.), 1052. Part VII, stereospecific syntheses of tritium-labelled (2*R*)- and (2*S*)-dopamines: stereochemical course of hydroxylation of dopamine by dopamine β-hydroxylase (E.C.1.14.17.1), 1056.
Tritiated peptides. Part 2, synthesis of two [3,5-$^3H_2$-Tyr^2]-analogues of corticotrophin, 2182. Part 3, synthesis of [4-^{3}HPhe^7]-β-corticotrophin-(1—24)-tetracosapeptide, 2186.
Tropanes. Alkaloids of the genus *Erythroxylum*. Part I, *E. monogynum* Roxb. roots, 1550.
Tropolone ethers, thermal rearrangements of. Part 4, 2403.
Tropones. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part XVIII, adducts from 3-oxido-1-phenylpyridinium and their quaternisation and conversion into tropone derivatives, 2289.

U

Ullmann reaction. Depsidone synthesis. Part II, diploicin and gangaleoidin, 147.
β,γ-Unsaturated carboxylic acids and esters, convenient synthesis of. The isomeric 5-t-butylcyclohex-2-enecarboxylic acids, 2279.
Uracils and quinolines from reactions of isocyanates with aliphatic aldehydes, 1597.
A new synthesis of pyrimido[4,5-*e*]-*as*-triazine 4-oxides by nitrosative cyclization of aldehyde uracil-6-ylhydrazones in the presence of diethyl azodiformate, 713.

Uracils (*contd.*)
Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XLIV, syntheses of some dihydro-1,3-oxazine derivatives and related substituted uracils, 1969.
Syntheses of isoalloxazines, alloxazines, toxoflavins, and fervenulins by oxidative cyclization of the Michael-type adducts from substituted 6-aminouracils and azo-compounds, 2398.
Ureas. Formation of heterocyclic compounds by use of *N'*-diphenylmethylene-*N*-phenyl-*N*-trimethylsilylurea, 1523.
Uroporphyrins. Biosynthesis of porphyrins and related macrocycles. Part VII, synthesis of specifically labelled [$^{14}C_1$]uroporphyrin-III and of [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]uroporphyrin-III. Conversion of the latter into [10,14-$^{13}C_2$]protoporphyrin-IX; biosynthetic significance of its ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum, 283.
Usnolic acid. A derivative of tricyclo[6.3.1.0^{2,7}-]dodecane from the reaction between 2,6-dimethyl-1,4-benzoquinone and a quinonylmethyl carbanion; transformations involving nucleophilic attack at carbonyl oxygen, and a rearrangement into a spirobenzofuran derivative related to usnolic acid, 2067.

V

(22*S*,25*S*)-5α-Veratra-8,13(17)-dienine-3β,11β,23β-triol 3,23-diacetate 11-nitrite, *N*-acetyl-, photoinduced rearrangement to two spiro-isoxazolines. Photoinduced transformations. Part XXXI, 1312.
(22*S*,25*S*)-Veratra-5,8,13(17)-trienine-3β,11β,23β-triol 3, 23-diacetate 11-nitrite, *N*-acetyl- a fused cyclopentenyl nitrite, photorearrangement of, to two spiroisoxazolines. Photoinduced transformations. Part XXX, 1297.
Vilsmeier reagents for the replacement of a hydroxy-group by chlorine or bromine. Factors in the formation of isomerically and optically pure alkyl halides. Part XI, 754.
Vinyl compounds. Synthesis of phosphindoline oxides, tetrahydrophosphinoline oxides, and related compounds by cyclisation of allyl- and vinyl-phosphine oxides, 2556.
Violerythrin and other cyclopentenediones, synthesis of. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXXIV, 2140.
Vitamins. Synthesis of 24ξ,25-dihydroxyprovitamin D_3, 727.
of 25-hydroxyprovitamin D_3 and 25ξ,26-dihydroxyprovitamin D_3, 731.

W

Water. Heterocyclic syntheses with malonyl chloride. Part XI, reactions of 2-alkyl-(or -aryl-)thio-7-chloropyrano[3,4-*e*][1,3]oxazine-4,5-diones with water and with alcohols, 2462.
Wax-tree, a new biflavanone, rhusflavanone, from the seeds of, 98.
Withaphysalin C, a naturally occurring 13,14-seco-steroid, 1244.
Woods, 'insoluble red', chemistry of. Part XII, some reactions of isoflavylium salts, 1389.

X

Xanthines. Synthesis and properties of 7-hydroxyxanthine and its derivatives, 1507.
Xanthones. Biosynthesis of the fungal xanthone ravenelin, 898.
Chemistry of fungi. Part LXX, synthesis of some xanthones, 1377.
Generation of xanthones and benzoxanthones from *o*-aryloxybenzaldehydes by use of copper(II) halides, 2241.
***X*-Ray** analysis of nic-3 acetate and nic-11 ethyl ether: structures of three oxygenated 24-methyl-steroids (nic-3, -7, and -11) from the insect repellant plant *Nicandra physaloides* (Solanaceae), 296.
of nic-10, and the structures of nic-1 ('nicandrenone'), -12, and -17. A new class of natural steroids, with ring D aromatic, from *Nicandra physaloides* (Solanaceae) 304.
***X*-Ray** crystal structures of 5-diethylamino-4-methyl-1-phenyl-3-phenylazopyrazole, 4a,5,6,7,8,8a-hexahydro-6-methyl-8a-morpholino-1-phenyl-3-phenylazo-1*H*-pyrido[4,3-*e*][1,3,4]thiadiazine, and 3'-phenyl-5'-phenylazo-2-pyrrolidinospiro-[1*H*-indene-1,2'(3'*H*)-[1,3,4]-thiadiazole]. Cycloaddition reactions of dehydrodithizone, 1673.
of two pyrethroid insecticides: *cis*-3-phenoxybenzyl 3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropane carboxylate and the 3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl) analogue, 1231.
***X*-Rays.** Chemistry of fungi. Part LXVIII, the absolute configuration of (+)-sclerotiorin and of the azaphilones, 1366. Part LXIX, a new synthesis of the grisane system: *X*-ray crystallographic examination of (±)-methyl 5,7-dibromo-2'α,5'α-epoxy-4-methoxy-3-oxogrisane-6'β-carboxylate, 1369.
Crystal structures of the dihydro- and 2α-hydroxydihydro-derivatives of phytuberin, 1338.
Xylocarpus moluccensis (Lam.) M. Roem, limonoids from, 1993.

Y

Yenhusomine and **Yenhusomidine.** Studies on the alkaloids of Formosan *Corydalis* species. Part VI, elucidation of the structures of two spirobenzylisoquinoline alkaloids, yenhusomine and yenhusomidine, and two berbine alkaloids, corytenchine and corytenchirine, from *Corydalis ochotensis* (Turcz.), 63.
Ylides, heterocycles from. Part III, reactivity of allylic phosphonium ylides with 1,3-dipoles, 619. Part IV, reactivity of 4-arylmethylene-Δ^2-pyrazolin-5-ones with stabilized sulphur ylides, 620.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXIV, indolizines from reactions of hex-3-yne-2,5-dione, but-3-yn-2-one, and allenecarboxylic esters with some nitrogen-containing heterocyclic ylides, 1908.
Dichotomous ylide formation from an alkyl(benzyl)-phosphonium salt leading to stereoselective alkene syntheses, 1476.
N-Oxide and related compounds. Part LIV, preparation and reactions of pyridinium tetrazol-5-ylmethylides, 909.

Ylides (*contd.*)
N-imides, and *N*-ylides, of five-membered heterocycles. Part 5, reactions of 2,4,5-triphenyl-3*H*-pyrrol-3-one 1-oxide, 2259.
Syntheses with carbanions derived from carbonyl-stabilized sulphonium ylides: a novel route to furan-3(2*H*)-ones, 1688.
Yohimbine skeleton, total syntheses of: demethoxycarbonyldihydrogambirtannine, angustidine, nauclétine, (±)-angustoline, and related compounds. Photocyclisaton of enamides. Part X, 1865.

Z

Zeatins. Purines, pyrimidines, and imidazoles. Part XLIII, halogenation of *N*-3-methylbut-2-enylphthalimide; new syntheses of zeatin analogues, 1446.

JOURNAL OF THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

The scale and cost of present day publication make it necessary to ask authors to co-operate with the Society to the full. To facilitate this the Society will publish a sequence of notices to authors within these covers. It is intended to deal with all major aspects of the preparation, submission, content, and handling of articles intended for the *Journal*. Careful attention to these notices will help authors to have their work published more easily and rapidly.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 1

General Policy

The *Journal of the Chemical Society* is a medium for reporting selected original and significant contributions to new chemical knowledge. Articles which do not advance knowledge (*e.g.* reviews) will not normally be considered for publication in the *Journal*.

All contributions are judged on the criteria of (i) originality and quality of scientific content and (ii) appropriateness of the length to content of new science. Thus, papers reporting results which would be routinely predicted or result from application of standard procedures or techniques are unlikely to prove acceptable in the absence of other attributes which themselves make publication desirable.

Although short articles are acceptable, the Society strongly discourages fragmentation of a substantial body of work into a number of short publications. Unneccessary fragmentation will be a valid reason for rejection of manuscripts.

The *Journal* is published in five Transactions: Dalton, Inorganic; Perkin I, Organic and Bio-organic; Perkin II, Physical Organic; Faraday I, Physical; Faraday II, Chemical Physics.

Authors are requested to indicate, at the time they submit a typescript, the Transactions for which it is intended. Should this seem unsuitable, the Editor will inform the author.

Conditions Governing Acceptance

Contributions which have appeared or have been accepted for publication with essentially the same content in another journal or which incorporate freely available printed work will not be published in the *Journal* except by permission of the Council. This restriction does not apply to results previously published in materially abbreviated form, as a paper presented at a symposium, as a communication to *Chemical Communications*, as a letter to the Editor of other periodicals, or as a patent.

Contributions are accepted by the Society on the understanding that the authors (*a*) have obtained any necessary authority for publication, and (*b*) will, if requested, surrender their copyright to the Society.

Authors are solely responsible for the factual accuracy of their contributions.

Since the Society reserves the right to retain all typescripts sent to it, authors are advised to keep copies. When contributions have been submitted for publication the authors are not at liberty, save by permission of the Society, to withdraw or delay them or to publish them elsewhere until after publication by the Society.*

Submission of Articles

Typescripts should be addressed to: The Director of Publications, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London W1V 0BN.

Three copies of the typescript (a top copy and two good quality carbon or Xerox copies) are required.

Rapid publication is aided by careful preparation of text and illustrations and strict adherence to the format and conventions of individual Transactions; detailed Instructions to Authors are available on request from the Editor.

Particular attention is drawn to the use of (i) SI units and associated conventions, (ii) I.U.P.A.C. nomenclature for compounds, and (iii) standard methods of literature citation.

Administration

Receipt of a contribution for consideration will be acknowledged immediately by the Editorial Office. The acknowledgement will indicate the paper reference number assigned to the contribution. Authors are particularly asked to quote it on all subsequent correspondence.

* Attention is drawn to the following extract from the Society's Bye-Laws:

84. (i) Every Fellow who, with a view to its publication by the Society, submits a paper or other communication shall by so doing undertake:

(*a*) that his communication has not been published and that he will not permit its publication before it is accepted or declined by the Society, and

(*b*) that if it is accepted for publication the Society shall thereupon become entitled to the copyright therein and that he will, when called on to do so, assign, insofar as he is permitted to do so, to the Society the said copyright, including the sole right to print and publish in any form, in any language, and in any part of the world, the whole or any part of his communication. The Council shall not refuse any reasonable request from any author to reproduce his own work elsewhere in whole or in part.

The attention of every Fellow who submits a paper or other communication for publication shall be drawn to this Bye-Law.

(ii) Any person other than a Fellow who submits any paper or other communication with a view to its publication shall be required to sign an undertaking in the terms set out above.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 2/1968

Presentation of Papers

Every latitude, consistent with brevity, in the form and style of papers is permitted, and no pattern for either is prescribed. Certain elements are, however, common to all papers, and these are considered.

Organization of Material

Title.—The choice of a title for a paper is of the greatest importance, since it is from the title that the important key-words used in information retrieval are taken. Not only should the title clearly and accurately indicate the content of that paper but also it should be as specific as the content and emphasis of the work permits. Brevity in a title, though desirable, should be balanced against its accuracy and usefulness.

Abbreviations, symbols, and formulae are generally not permitted, and it is usual to spell out terms where necessary.

Reference to the preceding part of a series must be made as the reference (numbered 1) to the title in the form: 'The Chemistry of Vitamin B_{12}. Part VIII.[1] Controlled Potential Reduction of Vitamin B_{12a}.' [Reference to a preceding part in the references is in the form: Part VII, H. A. O. Hill, B. E. Mann, J. M. Pratt, and R. J. P. Williams, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1968, 564. If the page number is unknown because the paper has still to be accepted, or is in the press, the paper number should be given.]

Summary.—Every paper for the *Journal* must be accompanied by a summary (50—250 words) setting out briefly and clearly the objects and results of the work. The summary should give a reader a clear idea of what the work has achieved and should be *independent* of the main text. This last point is of particular importance in connection with the names of compounds which, although they may be accompanied by a number which refers to a displayed formula in the body of the text, must be comprehensible without reference to this formula. Thus,

> Apetalactone, a new triterpene lactone isolated from *Calophyllum apetalum* Willd. has been shown to be 4,28-dihydroxy-3,4-secofriedelan-3-oic acid lactone (IIa).
>
> or
>
> Reaction of sodium hydride with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylphosphonium salts $Ph_3P^+[CH_2]_nOH\ X^-$ (I) has been investigated. The salt (I; $n = 1$, X = 1) gave triphenylphosphine and formaldehyde. The salt (I; $n = 2$, X = 1) gave triphenylphosphine oxide and ethylene. Similar reactions were carried out with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylarsonium (XIV) and ω-hydroxyalkyldimethylphenylammonium (XV) salts.

The summary should concern only the main subject of the work and its main conclusions; details of an involved argument or synthesis should not be included and, although classes of compounds prepared or discussed should be given rather than a list of compounds, key compounds in the work should be referred to.

Introduction.—This should give clearly and briefly, with relevant references, both the nature of the problem under investigation and its background.

Results and Discussion.—It is usual for the results to be presented first, and for them to be followed by a discussion of their significance. Only relevant results should be presented, and figures, tables, and equations should be used only for purposes of clarity and brevity. Data must not be reproduced in more than one form, *e.g.* in both figures and tables.

Experimental Section.—Descriptions of experiments should be given in detail sufficient to enable experienced experimental workers to repeat them; the degree of purity of materials should be given, as should the relative quantities used. Descriptions of established procedures are unnecessary. Standard techniques and methods used throughout the work should be stated at the beginning of the section. Apparatus should be described only if it is non-standard; commercially available instruments are referred to by their stock numbers (*e.g.* Perkin-Elmer 137 or Unicam SP 500 spectrophotometers). The accuracy of primary measurements should be stated. Unexpected hazards encountered during the experimental work should be noted. The detailed treatment of the Experimental section is dealt with in a forthcoming Notice to Authors.

Acknowledgements.—Contributors, other than co-authors, are acknowledged in a separate paragraph at the end of the paper; acknowledgements should be as brief as possible. Titles, Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Professor, *etc.*, are given; degrees are not given. Organizations which operate on a commercial basis are not acknowledged.

Bibliographic References.—These are given on a separate sheet at the end of the manuscript and are referred to in the text by superior roman numerals. They must be distinguished from footnotes which are given at the bottom of the page to which they refer; they are referred to by an asterisk (*), dagger (†), *etc.* Bibliographic references and footnotes are the subject of Notice No. 3.

General Detail

Type Size.—It should be noted that since the Experimental section and the results are printed in smaller type than the theoretical part, division between the two should be clear-cut and frequent alternation is not advisable.

Brevity.—Because of the large volume of work submitted for publication, brevity in the presentation of papers is essential and, for this reason, certain tendencies are discouraged; these are as follows:

(*a*) Unnecessary division of work into separate parts of a series. Papers are in no way discouraged solely on grounds of length.
(*b*) Submission of fragmentary work when this can be included in a larger communication.
(*c*) Historical introductory paragraphs in cases when a simple statement of the accepted present position suffices.
(*d*) Undue elaboration of hypotheses.
(*e*) Over-detailed and verbose exposition of ideas.
(*f*) Excessive use of diagrams, for example, straight-line plots that can be adequately expressed as an equation together with, if necessary, a table of deviations.
(*g*) Duplication of data as between text, tables, and figures, *etc.*

(*h*) Details of the preparation of simple derivatives such as esters, ethers, semicarbazones, *etc.*, and slight variations of essentially the same technique. (Unless the conditions are critical, quantities are superfluous, and only an indication of reagents and/or conditions is required.)

Spelling.—Standard English spelling is used (*Oxford English Dictionary*), although latitude with respect to alternative spellings for certain words is allowed. Where one form or the other of a particular spelling is adopted it should be used consistently throughout a paper.

Punctuation.—Although punctuation follows standard English practice, the following conventions are observed:

(*a*) A comma is placed before ' and ' or ' or ' in a series such as ' oxygen, sulphur, and selenium ' or ' $\lambda_{max.}$ 237, 295, and 343 nm.'

(*b*) Parentheses, square brackets, and braces are used, as necessary, in that order, *i.e.* {[( )]}.

(*c*) When a word is followed by a punctuation mark the parenthetical phrase must be inserted before the latter, *e.g.* ' m.p. 234° (decomp.),' and not ' m.p. 234°, (decomp.)'.

(*d*) A colon is used to separate a ratio, as in 1 : 20 —not a solidus 1/20.

(*e*) Parenthetical expressions of the same physical quantity in different units are separated by a comma (3·9 g, 0·1 mol) (30 ml, 1 mol); expressions of different physical quantities are separated by a semicolon (2·9N; 30 ml) (*d* 0·88; 8 ml).

Hyphenation.—Hyphens are used for two purposes: to divide and to compound.

Division. It is common practice to divide words, particularly when in a sequence, when one part is common to several of the words; in such cases, the hyphen, representing the point of attachment to the common part, is always inserted, *e.g.* ' the chloro-, bromo-, and fluoro-naphthacenes,' ' the *o*-, *m*-, or *p*-nitrotoluenes,' or ' the oxo-naphthalenes and -naphthacenes.' It is not good practice, however, to detach both a common prefix and a common suffix in a series, *e.g.* ' the dihydroxy- naphthalene- and phenanthrene-diones,' since confusion can arise.

' Sections ' of class names such as diazo-ketone, alkyl-diamine, epoxy-nitro-sulphone, *etc.*, are linked by hyphens.

It is also Society usage to insert a hyphen after a prefix which ends in a vowel or y; the hydroxy-group, the aza-function, the carboxy-compounds, the nitro-derivatives, but the methyl group (note that hydroxy, acetoxy, carboxy, ethoxy, and methoxy are used and not hydroxyl, acetoxyl, carboxyl, ethoxyl, and methoxyl).

It is customary to separate a pair of the same letter when these letters (in the same fount) would not naturally fall together, *e.g.* butyl-lithium, iodo-octane.

Compounding. A hyphen is often necessary when words are compounded to form a single modifying adjective to precede the noun being modified, thus: ' a melting-point determination ' or ' a free-radical chain mechanism.' A hyphen is not needed when adverbs are compounded, as in ' an electrically heated oven,' or for two-word chemical names such as ' nitric acid solution.'

Miscellaneous uses of hyphens. Hyphens are used to set apart numbers, configurational letters, Greek letters, and italicized prefixes: 1,2,5-trimethylcyclohexane, D-*gluco*-hexose, *s*-trinitrobenzene, β-chlorophenethylbenzene, tri-μ-carbonyl-bis(tricarbonyliron), and 3-methylpent-*trans*-2-ene.

Use of Italics.—As described below, italics are indicated in a typescript by single underlining. Particular attention should be paid to the following uses.

(*a*) Foreign words and phrases and Latin abbreviations are given in italics: *e.g.*, *in toto*, *in vivo*, *ca.*, *cf.*, *i.e.*, *etc.*

(*b*) In the names of chemical compounds or radicals italics are used for prefixes (other than numerals or symbols) when they define the position of named substituents, or when they define stereoisomers: other prefixes are printed in roman. (*Note:* Initial capital letters are not to be used with italic prefixes or single-letter prefixes: full points are not to be associated with letter prefixes.)

o-, *m*-, and *p*-nitrotoluenes, but *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*-compounds (*o*-, *m*-, and *p*- are used only with specific names; *ortho*-, *meta*-, and *para*- are used with classes), *s*-trinitrobenzene, *NN*-dimethylaniline, *trans*- and *cis*-hexane-1,2-diol, *gem*- and *vic*-diols, benzil *anti*-oxime, 3-*O*-methyl-L-*glycero*-tetrulose.

At the beginning of a sentence the first roman letter after the prefix is capitalized: ' D-*glycero*-D-*gluco*-Heptose was subjected . . . ' and ' β-*p*-Tolylchalcone gave . . . '

(*c*) The scientific names of genera, species, and varieties are italicized.

(*d*) In references to periodicals their names or abbreviations are set in italics.

Note: Greek letters are not italicized, and should not therefore be underlined in typescripts.

Headings.—(*a*) Main sections (Experimental, Discussion, *etc.*): side-heading, small capitals, no final fullstop.

(*b*) Main side-heading: italics, initial capital letter for each noun and adjective, final fullstop and dash.

(*c*) Subsidiary side-heading: italics, first initial capital only, final fullstop but no dash.

(*d*) Further subdivision: by italic (*a*), (*b*), *etc.* (no following fullstop), and finally (i), (ii), *etc.* If (a), (b), *etc.* are used in front of a subsidiary side-heading, then for contrast these letters are not italicized.

Letters and prefixes which are ordinarily printed in italics are transferred for contrast into roman type in italicized phrases (see example below, where *O*-alkyl becomes O-*alkyl*).

Physicochemical symbols, however, remain in their prescribed form, and numerals and Greek letters are not italicized.

Examples:

EXPERIMENTAL

Preparation of Aliphatic Aldoximes and Ketoximes.—Acetoxime O-*alkyl ethers.* (*a*) Acetoxime (100 g) was dissolved . . .

Density (*d*) *of the Alcohol at* 295 K.—The series of aliphatic alcohols . . .

Note: In the above examples it should be noted that the type of print required to indicate italics, capitals, small capitals, *etc.* is shown by underlining; this convention must be strictly adhered to, *i.e.*

Single underlining for *italic* type
Double underlining for SMALL CAPITALS
Treble underlining for ORDINARY CAPITALS
Wavy underlining for **bold black** type

Bibliographic References and Footnotes

A clear distinction is made between bibliographic references and footnotes. The latter are used to present material which, if included in the body of the text, would disrupt the flow of the argument but which is, nevertheless, of importance in qualifying or amplifying the textual material. Such footnotes are referred to with the following symbols: *, †, ‡, §, ¶, ‖, *etc.* [*Note:* Since an asterisk is used to indicate the author to whom correspondence should be addressed, its use early on in a paper is not advised; a dagger (†) is preferred.]

Bibliographic References.—Reference to the source of statements in the text is made by use of *superior numerals* at the appropriate place. The references themselves are given as footnotes at the bottom of the corresponding page in the final printed text. It is thus *essential* that bibliographic references are numbered in the order in which they will appear.

When citation of a paper is repeated the numeral previously given to that reference is to be used also at the second citation; the footnote is not repeated.

The position of the superior numeral should be chosen with care, particularly when it does not follow an author's name. If placed adjacent to punctuation, the numeral should normally be placed after the punctuation mark, *e.g.* 'This compound was shown to be the dienone,[3] which . . . '. It may be necessary to modify this rule, however, to avoid confusion, thus: ' In this way the method was found to be suitable for lead[2], tin[3], bismuth[4], and mercury[5]. '

Particular care is necessary where a reference number is likely to be confused with a superscript numeral indicating a power index: '. . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm^3 . . . ' should be written as '. . . which gave a value[3] of 2·3 cm ' or '. . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm (ref. 3) '.

Since it is usually difficult to print a table in a given position in the text, references within the table are best dealt with by taking the individual references into the printed footnotes to the tables and using a new reference number sequence therein. Should the references cited in the tables appear much earlier in the text, these earlier reference numbers may be used.

Journals. Journal titles must be abbreviated to the forms listed in Notice 4 of this series. The main principles which underlie these abbreviations are: (i) clarity to a chemist; (ii) a fullstop after each abbreviated word, but not after words in full; (iii) English and Latin adjectives have initial capital letters, other adjectives do not.

Books. Titles of books are cited in quotation marks, in upright letters, and the author(s), title, publisher, town, date (or edition, if more than one has been published), and page number (if required) must be given in that order:

C. J. M. Stirling, ' Radicals in Organic Chemistry,' Oldbourne Press, London, 1965, p. 69.

T. J. Suen, in ' Polymer Processes,' ed. C. E. Schildknecht, Interscience, New York, 1956, vol. X, p. 295.

Patents. Patents should be indicated in the form: B.P. 367,450, 367,455-7. U.S.P. 1,171,230. G.P. 436,112-4. Jap.P. 20,101. Dates are indicated thus: B.P. 666,776/1956. Patents which are applied for must always be given a year, *e.g.* B.P. Appl. 102/1968.

Reports and Bulletins, etc.

R. A. Allen, D. B. Smith, and J. E. Hiscott, ' Radioisotope Data,' UKAEA Research Group Report AERE-R 2938, H.M.S.O., London, 1961.

' Collected Papers on Methods of Analysis for Uranium and Thorium,' Geological Survey Bulletin 1006, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C., 1954.

Material presented at meetings.

N. N. Greenwood, Abstracts, Anniversary Meeting of the Chemical Society, Glasgow, 1965, C1.

N. S. Anderson and D. A. Rees, in ' Proceedings of the Vth International Seaweed Symposium,' ed. E. G. Young and J. L. McLachlan, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1966, p. 405.

Theses.

A. D. Mount, Ph.D. Thesis, University of London, 1967.

Reference to unpublished material. For material presented at a meeting, congress, or before a society, *etc.*, but not published, the following form is used:

[1] A. R. Jones, presented in part at the XXth Congress of the International Union of Chemistry, Paris, September, 1960.

For material accepted for publication, but not yet published, the following form is used:

[2] A. R. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, in the press.

If the paper has been submitted to the Society, the paper number should be given:

[3] A. R. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), in the press (8/556).

For material submitted for publication but not yet accepted the following form is used:

[4] A. R. Jones, submitted for publication in *Angew. Chem.*

For personal communications the following form is used:

[5] G. B. Ball, personal communication. (*Note:* the form, G. B. Ball, private communication, is inappropriate.)

If material is to be published but has yet to be submitted the following form is used:

[6] Unpublished data.

Names.—The names and initials of all authors are always given in the reference footnote; they must not be replaced by the phrase *et al.* This does not prevent some, or all, of the names being mentioned at their first citation in the cursive text: initials are not necessary in the text.

For Chinese and Spanish authors all names should be given as in the original, since the patronymic is not always given last in these languages. If co-authors are to be collectively cited, as in 'Smith and his co-workers' or 'Smith *et al.*,' the latter form is inappropriate unless the individual name 'Smith' appears first among the authors named in the original.

Composite References.—Whenever possible, composite references should be used rather than a series of individual references. The style for composite references is as follows:

[1] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), **1967**, 234.

[2] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), **1966**, 123; **1967**, 234.

[3] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), **1966**, 123; *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **1956**, **78**, 1234.

[4] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, **1956**, 234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), **1967**, 234, 1077; **1968**, 599.

[5] A. B. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **1956**, **78**, 1234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *ibid.*, **1957**, **79**, 567; A. B. Jones and E. F. Green, *ibid.*, p. 999.

If only one paper from a composite reference is required for citation later, then two numbers may be assigned to the first citation (*e.g.* Jones [1,2]); alternatively, long composite references may be divided by letters, *e.g.*:

(*a*) A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), **1954**, 467; (*b*) A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), **1967**, 234.

A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), (*a*) **1953**, 267; (*b*) **1954**, 1742; (*c*) *etc.*

A composite reference may cite a previous reference in the form:

[12] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, **1956**, 234; C. D. Brown, ref. 5.

(*Note: ibid.* is used only within a given reference and not to refer from one reference number to another: the abbreviated title for the journal should be repeated for separate reference numbers.)

Idem, *loc. cit.*, and *op. cit.* are not used in references.

Abbreviations of Journal Titles.—Abbreviations for journal titles are constructed on the following general principles:

(*a*) When the full title consists of a single word it is not abbreviated: *Nature*, *Experientia*, *Tetrahedron*.

(*b*) In other cases the title or words selected from it are abbreviated as far as is consistent with the general principles:

(i) The abbreviated title should still enable the reader or librarian to identify the journal with ease; it should be readily expansible into the original or into full words near to the original. Accordingly, many words are unsuitable for abbreviation: *Acta*, *Bergvesen*, *Brewing*, *Cercetari*, *Dansk*, *Finishing*, *Folyoirat*, *Food*, *Istanbul*, *Sinica*.

(ii) The same word, if abbreviated, is always abbreviated in the same way, irrespective of the full title of the journal in which the word appears.

(iii) Nouns and adjectives derived directly from them receive the same abbreviation; initial capital letters are used for nouns, and small (lower case) initial letters for adjectives (unless they form the first word of the abbreviated title), except that for English and Latin titles adjectives are also given initial capital letters. Examples: Chemie *Chem.*, chemische(n) *chem.*, Chemistry or chemical *Chem.*, Chimie *Chim.*, chimique *chim.*, Chimie or chimica *Chim.*, Belgique *Belg.*, belges *belg.*

(iv) Related words not strictly covered by clause (iii) are differentiated. Examples: Chemistry and chemical *Chem.*, but Chemists in full; Engineering (adjective and noun) *Eng.*, but Engineers in full.

(v) Special sources of possible confusion require special treatment. Examples: *Ind.* for Industry and industrial, but India(n) in full; *Anal.* for Analele, *Analyt.* for Analytical, *Ann.* for Annals, Annales, Annalen, Annali, or Annual, but the full words for Anales, Analyst, and Annuaire.

(*c*) 'The', 'a', 'of', and 'and', as well as their equivalents in other languages, are omitted, except for rare cases where they seem essential for clarity, as in *Chem. and Ind.* (Chemistry and Industry, not Chemical Industry or Industrial Chemistry).

(*d*) All abbreviations are followed by a fullstop (full point); full words in references do not require to be followed by a fullstop.

(*e*) Names of countries are added, without punctuation, when they form part of the full title, as in *J. Chem. Soc. Japan* (Journal of the Chemical Society of Japan) or *Bull. Soc. chim. France* (Bulletin de la Societe chimique de France; the 'France' may not be omitted here as the list contains two other *Bull. Soc. chim.* as well as *Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.*). The country of origin is added in parentheses when needed to avoid confusion, as in *Ann. Chim.* (*France*) (Annales de Chimie) and *Ann. Chim.* (*Italy*) (Annali di Chimica), and for some titles of Japanese and translations from Russian journals, as in *Pharm. Bull.* (*Japan*) and *J. Gen. Chem.* (*U.S.S.R.*).

(*f*) The following long-established extreme abbreviations are retained: *Ber.* (since **1945** this journal has been superseded by *Chem. Ber.*); *Compt. rend.*; *Gazzetta*; *Annalen*.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 4/1968

List of Abbreviations for Periodicals most commonly found in Chemical Papers

The following list is compiled from those journals which are received in the Chemical Society Library. Since journal titles and their abbreviations are printed in italics, they must be underlined in the manuscript.

Accounts Chem. Res.
Acta Acad. Aboensis, Math. Phys.
Acta Biochim. Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Biochim. Iran.
Acta Biochim. Polon.
Acta Chem. Scand.
Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Cryst.
Acta Metallurgica
Acta Phys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Phys. et Chem. Szeged.
Acta Polytech. Scand. (Chem.)
Acta Vitaminol.
Adv. Alicyclic Chem.
Adv. Analyt. Chem. Instrumen.
Adv. Appl. Microbiol.
Adv. Carbohydrate Chem.
Adv. Catalysis
Adv. Chem. Eng.
Adv. Chem. Phys.
Adv. Clin. Chem.
Adv. Colloid Interface Sci.
Adv. Enzymol.
Adv. Fluorine Chem.
Adv. Food Res.
Adv. Free-Radical Chem.
Adv. Heterocyclic Chem.
Adv. Inorg. Chem. Radiochem.
Adv. Lipid Res.
Adv. Macromol. Chem.
Adv. Magn. Resonance
Adv. Org. Chem.
Adv. Organometallic Chem.
Adv. Pest Control Res.
Adv. Petrol. Chem.
Adv. Photochem.
Adv. Phys.
Adv. Phys. Org. Chem.
Adv. Protein Chem.
Adv. Quantum Chem.
Adv. Struct. Res. Diffraction Methods
Advancement Sci.
Afinidad
Agric. and Biol. Chem. (Japan)
Agric. Chem.
Agrokem. és Talajtan
Allg. prakt. Chem.
Ambix
Amer. Ceram. Soc. Bull.
Amer. Dyestuff Reporter
Amer. Inst. Chem. Engineers J.
Amer. J. Pharm
Amer. J. Sci.
Amer. Perfumer
Anais Acad. brasil. Cienc.
Anais Assoc. brasil. Quim.
Anal. Sti., Univ. "Al. I. Cuza" Iasi, Sect. Ic
Anales Asoc. quim. argentina
Anales Bromatol.
Anales de Quim.
Analyst
Analyt. Biochem.
Analyt. Chem.
Analyt. Chim. Acta
Analyt. Letters
Angew. Chem.
Angew. Chem. Internat. Edn.
Angew. makromol. Chem.
Ann. Acad. Sci. Fennicae
Ann. Chim. (France)
Ann. Chim. (Italy)
Ann. Endocrinol.
Ann. Fals. et Expertise chim.
Ann. Inst. Pasteur
Ann. New York Acad. Sci.
Ann. pharm. franç.
Ann. Physik
Ann. Physique
Ann. Report Fac. Pharm., Kanazawa Univ.
Ann. Report Inst. Seaweed Res.
Ann. Report ITSUU Lab.
Ann. Report Sankyo Res. Lab.
Ann. Reports Medicin. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Biochem.
Ann. Rev. Microbiol.
Ann. Rev. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Ann. Rev. Phys. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol.
Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles
Ann. Stazione chim.-agrar. sper. Roma
Ann. Surveys Organometallic Chem.
Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Sklodowska, Sect. AA
Ann. Univ. Sci. Budapest, Sect. Chim.
Annalen
Appl. Spectroscopy
Arch. Biochem. Biophys.
Arch. Pharm.
Arch. Sci.
Arkiv. Fysik
Arkiv Kemi
Armyan. khim. Zhur.
Arzneim.-Forsch.
Atti Accad. naz. Lincei, Rend. Classe Sci. fis. mat. nat.
Austral. J. Biol. Sci.
Austral. J. Chem.
Austral. J. Phys.
Azerb. khim. Zhur.

Ber. Buntsengesellschaft Phys. Chem.
Berg- u. hüttenmänn. Montash. montan. Hochschule Leoben
Biochemistry
Biochemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.
Biochem. J.
Biochem. Pharmacol.
Biochem. Prep.
Biochem. Soc. Symp.
Biochim. appl.
Biochim. Biol. sper.
Biochim. Biophys. Acta
Biofizika
Biokhimiya
Biol. Rev. Camb. Phil. Soc.
Biopolymers
Biotechnol. and Bioeng.
Bol. Inst. Quim. agric. (Brazil)
Bol. Inst. Quim. Univ. nac. auton. Mexico
Bol. Soc. Chilena Quim.
Bol. Soc. quim. Peru
Boll. sci. Fac. Chim. ind. Bologna
Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper.
Botyu-Kagaku
Brennstoff-Chem.
Brit. Bull. Spectroscopy
Brit. Chem. Eng.
Brit. Chemist
Brit. Corrosion J.
Brit. J. Pharmacol.
Bul. Inst. Politeh. Iasi
Bull. Acad. polon. Sci., Sér. Sci. chim.
Bull. Acad. Sci., U.S.S.R.
Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan
Bull. Inst. Chem., Acad. Sinica
Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ.
Bull. Inst. Nuclear Sci. "Boris Kidrich"
Bull. sci., Conseil Acad. R.S.F., Yougoslavie
Bull. Soc. chim. belges
Bull. Soc. chim. Beograd
Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.
Bull. Soc. chim. France
Bull. Soc. roy. Sci. Liège

Canad. Chem. Processing
Canad. J. Biochem.
Canad. J. Chem.
Canad. J. Chem. Eng.
Canad. J. Pharm. Sci.
Canad. J. Phys.
Canad. Spectroscopy
Carbohydrate Res.
Carbon
Catalysis Rev.
Cellulose Chem. Technol.
Cereal Chem.
Cesk. Farm.
Chem. Age
Chem. analit.
Chem. and Ind.
Chem. and Pharm. Bull. (Japan)
Chem. and Phys. Carbon
Chem. and Phys. Lipids
Chem. Ber.
Chem. Comm.
Chem. Engineer
Chem. Eng.
Chem. Eng. (Japan)
Chem. Eng. News
Chem. Eng. Progr.
Chem. Eng. Progr., Monographs
Chem. Eng. Progr., Symp.
Chem. Eng. Sci.
Chem. Erde
Chem. Heterocyclic Compounds
Chem. High Polymers (Japan)
Chem. in Britain
Chem. in Canada
Chem. Ind. (Düsseldorf)
Chem. Ind. Internat.
Chem.-Ing.-Tech.
Chem. listy
Chem. Natural Compounds
Chem. Oil and Gas, Romania
Chem. Phys. Letters
Chem. Process Eng.
Chem. Processing
Chem. Processing (S. Africa)
Chem. Processing (U.S.A.)
Chem. prümysl
Chem. Rev.
Chem. Soc. Special Publ.
Chem. Stosowana
Chem. Tech. (Berlin)
Chem. Week
Chem. Weekblad
Chem.-Zig.
Chem. Zvesti
Chemist-Analyst
Chemist and Druggist
Chemistry (Quart. Chinese Chem. Soc., Formosa)
Chim. analyt.
Chimia (Switz.)
Chimica e Industria
Chimie et Industrie
Chimika Chroniha
Chromatographia
Chromatog. Rev.
Ciencia
Clinical Biochem.
Clinical Chem.
Clinica Chim. Acta
Coke and Chemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.
Colloid J. (U.S.S.R.)
Combustion and Flame
Comm. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara
Compt. rend.
Compt. rend. Acad. bulg. Sci.
Compt. rend. Soc. Biol.
Compt. rend. Soc. Phys. Hist. nat. Genève
Compt. rend. Trav. Lab. Carlsberg
Co-ordination Chem. Rev.
Corrosion
Corrosion Sci.
Croat. Chem. Acta
Current Sci.

Dansk Tidsskr. Farm.
Dechema Monograph.
Deut. Farb.-Z.
Deut. Lebensm.-Rundschau
Developments Appl. Spectroscopy
Discuss. Faraday Soc.
Diss. Abs.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Armyan. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.
Dopovidi Akad. Nauk Ukrain. R.S.R. Ser. B.
Double-Liaison

Educ. in Chem.
Electroanalyt. Chem.
Electrochem. Technol.
Electrochim. Acta
Elektrokhimiya
Endeavour
Enzymologia
Erdöl u. Kohle
Ernährungsforschung
European J. Biochem.
European J. Steroids
European Polymer J.
Experientia

Fed. Proc.
Fermend. i spirt. Prom.
Fette, Seifen, Anstrichm.
Finska Kemistsamfundets Medd.
Fiz.-khim. Mekh. Materialov
Fiz. Metall. i Metallov.
Fluorine Chem. Rev.
Food
Food Manuf.
Food Technol.
Fortschr. Arzneim.
Fortschr. Chem. Forsch.
Fortschr. Chem. org. Naturstoffe
Fortschr. Hochpolym.-Forsch.
Fuel

Gazzetta
General Cytochem. Methods
Geokhimiya
Gidrokhim. Mat.
Giorn. Microbiol.
Glass Technol.
Grasas y Aceites

Halogen Chem.
Helv. Chim. Acta
Helv. Phys. Acta
High Energy Chem.

Ind. Chim.
Ind. chim. belge
Ind. and Eng. Chem.
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Fundamentals)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Process Design)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Product Res. and Development)
Ind. Finishing
Ind. Lab.
Indian J. Appl. Chem.
Indian J. Biochem.
Indian J. Chem.
Indian J. Pure Appl. Phys.
Industria y Química
Ing. chim. (Bruxelles)
Inorg. Chem.
Inorg. Chim. Acta
Inorg. Chim. Acta, Rev.
Inorg. Materials
Inorg. Nuclear Chem. Letters
Inorg. Synth.
Inst. Internat. Chim. Solvay Conseil Chim.
Internat. Chem. Eng.
Internat. J. Appl. Radiation Isotopes
Internat. J. Quantum Chem.
Internat. J. Quantum Chem., Symp.
Internat. J. Radiation Biol.
Internat. Sugar J.
Internat. Z. Vitaminforsch.
Intra-Sci. Chem. Reports
Ion Exchange
Israel J. Chem.
Israel J. Technol.
Ital. J. Biochem.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Latv. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Neorg. Materialy
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. sibirsk. Otdel. Akad. Nauk, Ser. khim. Nauk

Japan Analyst
Japan Chem. Quart.
Jap. J. Pharmacol.
J. Agric. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Agric. Food Chem.
J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.
J. Amer. Chem. Soc.
J. Amer. Leather Chemists' Assoc.
J. Amer. Oil Chemists' Soc.
J. Analyt. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Chem.
J. Appl. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Cryst.
J. Appl. Phys.
J. Appl. Polymer Sci.
J. Assoc. Offic. Analyt. Chemists
J. Assoc. Public Analysts
J. Biochem. (Japan)
J. Biol. Chem.
J. Catalysis
J. Chem. Documentation

J. Chem. Educ.
J. Chem. and Eng. Data
J. Chem. Phys.
J. Chem. Soc. (A)
J. Chem. Soc. (B)
J. Chem. Soc. (C)
J. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Chem. Soc. Japan, Ind. Chem. Sect.
J. Chem. U.A.R.
J. Chim. phys.
J. Chinese Chem. Soc. (Formosa)
J. Chromatog.
J. Colloid Interface Sci.
J. Econ. Entomol.
J. Electroanalyt. Chem. Interfacial Electrochem.
J. Electrochem. Soc.
J. Electrochem. Soc. Japan
J. Fac. Sci. Univ., Tokyo
J. Food Sci.
J. Franklin Inst.
J. Gas Chromatog.
J. Gen. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Heterocyclic Chem.
J. Histochem. Cytochem.
J. Indian Chem. Soc.
J. Indian Inst. Sci.
J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem.
J. Inst. Brewing
J. Inst. Chemists (India)
J. Inst. Fuel
J. Inst. Petroleum
J. Inst. Rubber Ind.
J. Karnatak Univ.
J. Korean Chem. Soc.
J. Labelled Compounds
J. Less-Common Metals
J. Lipid Res.
J. Macromol. Sci.
J. Mass Spectrometry Ion Phys.
J. Materials
J. Medicin. Chem.
J. Mol. Biol.
J. Mol. Spectroscopy
J. Mol. Structure
J. Natural Sci. Math., Govt. Coll., Lahore
J. Neurochem.
J. New Zealand Inst. Chem.
J. Nuclear Materials
J. Oil Colour Chemists' Assoc.
J. Opt. Soc. Amer.
J. Org. Chem.
J. Org. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Organometallic Chem.
J. Pharm. Pharmacol.
J. Pharm. Sci.
J. Pharm. Soc. Japan
J. Pharmacol.
J. Phys. (A)
J. Phys. (B)
J. Phys. (C)
J. Phys. (E)
J. Phys. and Chem. Solids
J. Phys. Chem.
J. Phys. Soc. Japan
J. Polarog. Soc.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-1, Polymer Chem.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-2, Polymer Phys.
J. Polymer Sci., Part B, Polymer Letters
J. Polymer Sci., Part C, Polymer Symposia
J. prakt. Chem.
J. Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales
J. Quant. Spectroscopy Radiative Transfer
J. Radioanalyt. Chem.
J. Res. Inst. Catalysis, Hokkaido Univ.
J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., Sect. A
J. S. African Chem. Inst.
J. Sci. Food Agric.
J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ.
J. Sci. Ind. Res., India
J. Sci. Instr.
J. Soc. Cosmetic Chemists
J. Soc. Dyers and Colourists
J. Soc. Leather Trades' Chemists
J. Struct. Chem.
J. Synthetic Org. Chem., Japan
J. Textile Inst.

Khim. geterotsikl. Soedinenii
Khim. i Ind.
Khim. i neft. Mashinostr.
Khim. prirod. Soedinenii
Khim. Prom.
Khim. Volokna
Khim. vysok. Energii
Kinetics and Catalysis (U.S.S.R.)
Kinetika i Kataliz
Kolloid-Z.
Kolloid. Zhur.
Kristallografiya
Kunst. Plastics

Lab. Practice
Lipids

Macromolecules
Macromol. Rev.
Macromol. Synth.
Magyar Kém. Folyóirat
Magyar Kém. Lapja
Makromol. Chem.
Manuf. Chemist
Mededel. vlaam. chem. Ver.
Mekh. Polimerov
Melliand Textilber.
Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyushu Univ.
Mem. Inst. Protein Res., Osaka Univ.
Mem. Inst. Sci. Ind. Res., Osaka Univ.
Mém. Poudres
Methods Biochem. Analysis
Microchem. J.
Mikrochim. Acta
Mitt. deut. pharm. Ges.
Mol. Crystals
Mol. Phys.
Monatsh.

Nachr. Akad. Wiss. Göttingen, Math.-phys. Kl.
Nahrung
Nature
Naturwiss.
Neftekhimiya

Orbital
Osterr. Chem.-Ztg.
Optics and Spectroscopy
Org. Analysis
Org. Mass Spectrometry
Org. Photochem.
Org. Reaction Mech.
Org. Reactions
Org. Synth.
Organometallic Chem. Rev.
Organometallic Synth.
Oxidation and Combustion Rev.

Paint Manuf.
Paint Technol.
Pakistan J. Sci.
Pakistan J. Sci. Ind. Res.
Pakistan J. Sci. Res.
Parfümerie u. Kosmetik
Perfumery Essent. Oil Record
Periodica Polytech.
Perspectives in Structural Chem.
Pharm. Acta Helv.
Pharm. J.
Pharm. Weekblad
Pharm. Zentralhalle
Phil. Mag.
Phil. Trans.
Photochem. and Photobiol.
Photoelectric Spectromet. Group Bull.
Phys. and Chem. Earth
Phys. and Chem. Glasses
Phys. Rev.
Phys. Rev. Letters
Physica
Phytochemistry
Plastics and Polymers
Polymer
Polymer Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Postepy Biochem.
Prikład. Biokhim. i Mikrobiol.
Proc. Acad. Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Proc. Amer. Soc. Brewing Chemists
Proc. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc.
Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.
Proc. Japan Acad.
Proc., k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap.
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., India
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.
Proc. Phys. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.
Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer.
Process Biochem.
Progr. Biophys. Mol. Biol.
Progr. Boron Chem.
Progr. Chem. and Chem. Ind.
Progr. Chem. Fats and Lipids
Progr. Inorg. Chem.
Progr. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Progr. Nucleic Acid Res.
Progr. Org. Chem.
Progr. Phys. Org. Chem.
Progr. Polymer Sci.
Progr. Reaction Kinetics
Progr. Solid-State Chem.
Progr. Stereochem.
Przemysl Chem.
Pure Appl. Chem.
Pyrethrum Post

Quart. Reports Sulphur Chem.
Quart. Rev.
Quimica e Industria

Radiation Res.
Radiochim. Acta
Radiokhimiya
Reakts. spos. org. Soedinenii
Rec. Chem. Progr.
Rec. Trav. chim.
Recent Developments Chem. Natural Carbon Compounds
Recent Progr. Hormone Res.
Recent Progr. Surface Sci.
Recherches
Rend. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. (Napoli)
Reports Govt. Chem. Ind. Res. Inst., Tokyo
Reports Inst. Phys. Chem. Res (Japan)
Reports Progr. Phys.
Residue Rev.
Rev. Asoc. bioquim. argentina
Rev. Chim. (Roumania)
Rev. Chim. minérale
Rev. Fac. Cienc. quim., Univ. nac. La Plata
Rev. Fac. Farm. Bioquim., Univ. nac. mayor San Marcos
Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul Ser. C
Rev. Mod. Phys.
Rev. Phys. Chem. Japan
Rev. Port. Quim.
Rev. Prod. chim.
Rev. Pure Appl. Chem. (Australia)
Rev. Roumaine Biochim.
Rev. Roumaine Chim.
Rev. Sci. Instr.
Rev. Soc. quim. Mexico
Rev. Univ. ind. Santander Colombia
Ricerca sci.
Rocsniki Chem.
Roy. Inst. Chem., Lecture Series
Roy. Inst. Chem. Rev.
Rubber Chem. Technol.
Rubber Plastics Age
Russ. Chem. Rev.
Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.
Russ. J. Phys. Chem.

Safybi
Sbornik Prác Chem. Fak. S.V.Š.T.
Schweiz. Apoth.-Ztg.
Sci. Papers Coll. Gen. Educ., Univ. Tokyo
Sci. Papers Univ. Chem. Technol., Pardubice
Sci. Papers Inst. Phys. Chem. Res., Tokyo
Sci. Proc. Royal Dublin Soc.
Sci. Reports Res. Inst., Tôhoku Univ.
Sci. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Science
Science and Culture
Separation Sci.
Soap
Soc. Sci. Fennica, Commentationes Phys.-Math.
Soc. Sci. Lodz. Acta Chim.
Soil Sci.
Soviet Phys. Cryst.
Spectochim. Acta
Sperimentale
Stärke
Stain Technol.
Standard Methods Clin. Chem.
Steroids
Structure and Bonding
Studia Univ. Babes-Bolyai, Ser. Chem.
Suomen Kem.
Surface Sci.
Svensk kem. Tidskr.
Svensk Papperstidn.
Synthetic Methods Org. Chem.

Talanta
Technol. Reports Osaka Univ.
Technol. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Teor. i eksp. Khim.
Teor. Osnovy khim. Tekhnol.
Tetrahedron
Tetrahedron Letters
Textile Inst. and Ind.
Textile Res. J.
Theor. and Exp. Chem.
Theor. Chim. Acta
Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergvsen Met. (Kjemi)
Topics Stereochem.
Trans. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Trans. Chalmers Univ. Technol., Gothenburg
Trans. Faraday Soc.
Trans. Inst. Chem. Engineers
Trans. Inst. Metal Finishing
Trans. J. Plastics Inst.
Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada
Transition Metal Chem.
Trudy Inst. Elektrokhim. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ural'skii Filial
Trudy Inst. khim. Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Trudy Inst. khim. Nauk, Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R.
Trudy Khim. i khim. Tekhnol.
Trudy Kom. analit. Khim., Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.

Ukrain. biokhim. Zhur.
Ukrain. khim. Zhur.
Uspekhi Khim.
Uzbek. khim. Zhur.

Verhandel. k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap., Afd. Natuurk.
Vestnik Leningrad. Univ. (Fiz. Khim.)
Vestnik Moskov. Univ.
Vestnik Slovensk. kem. Drustva
Veszpremi Vegyi. Egyetem Közl.
Vitamins and Hormones
Voprosy med. Khim.
Vysokomol. Soedineniya

Wallerstein Lab. Comm.
Wiss. Z. tech. Hochschule Chem. Leuna-Merseburg

Zavodskaya Lab.
Z. analyt. Chem.
Z. anorg. Chem.
Z. Chem.
Z. Krist.
Z. Lebensm.-Untersuch.
Z. Naturforsch.
Z. phys. Chem. (Frankfurt)
Z. phys. Chem. (Leipzig)
Z. Physik
Z. physiol. Chem.
Z. Vitamin-, Hormon-, u. Ferment-forsch.
Z. wiss. Phot.
Zeszyty Nauk., Mat., Fiz., Chem.
Zeszyty Nauk. Politech. lodz. (Chem.)
Zhur. analit. Khim.
Zhur. eksp. teor. Fiz.
Zhur. E.T.F. Letters
Zhur. evol. Biokhim. i Fiziol.
Zhur. fiz. Khim.
Zhur. nauch. prikład. Fotograf. Kinemat.
Zhur. neorg. Khim.
Zhur. obshchei Khim.
Zhur. org. Khim.
Zhur. prikład. Khim.
Zhur. prikład. Spektroskopii
Zhur. strukt. Khim.
Zhur. Vsesoyuz. Khim. obshch. im. D. T. Mendeleeva

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 5/1969

The International System of Units (SI)

Preamble

For many years the practice of The Society in respect of units has been based on the recommendations of a joint Committee of The Royal Society, The Chemical Society, The Faraday Society, and The Physical Society. The 1951 set of recommendations published by that Committee formed the basis of Chapter 7 of the ' Handbook for Chemical Society Authors ' but since their promulgation much effort has been expended in international circles to devise and approve a basic set of coherent units. This having been completed, The Joint Symbols Committee of The Royal Society, of which The Chemical Society is a participating member, has produced a completely new set of recommendations in a pamphlet ' Symbols, Signs and Abbreviations ' 1969 (copies of this pamphlet or further details can be obtained from the Managing Editor, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London, W1V OBN). The basis of the new recommendations is the ' Système International d'Unités ' (to be abbreviated to SI, in all languages).

The advantages offered by SI are as follows.

(i) It is a truly coherent system, *i.e.* the product or quotient of any two unit quantities in the system is the unit of the resultant quantity. This contrasts with the previous situation where, even in metric systems used within the same discipline, many additional units are arbitrarily and sometimes differently defined.

(ii) SI derives nearly all the quantities needed in all sciences and technologies from a very small set of base-units.

(iii) The variety of multiples and sub-multiples in common use is minimized.

(iv) A more uniform presentation can be ensured.

(v) Presentation is such that the relation of any derived unit, or multiple or sub-multiple of a derived unit, to the coherent unit is always obvious and simple.

Policy

(1) The Society announces its approval and support of SI, and its intention that SI shall become the preferred system in its publications.

(2) *Guidelines for the publications of the Society.* The Society realises that public acceptance of this system will be more a matter of education and tolerance than of dictatorial action. It nevertheless desires that the SI system and units compatible with it shall *rapidly* become the established standard in the Society's publications. An author will not be denied any reasonable usage, but if non-SI units are used for critical data or for quantities measured to a high order of accuracy (as opposed to the rough physical conditions of an experiment), the definitive values will be expressed in SI units as well.

The following will be the guidelines used:

(*a*) A metric system will always be used in preference to a non-metric one.

(*b*) The SI system will be the standard usage.

(*c*) The units used to record the *definitive* values of ' critical data ' or quantities measured to high degree of accuracy will be of the SI system.

(*d*) When non-SI units are used they must be adequately explained unless their definition is obvious (*e.g.* degree Celsius, mmHg, g, h). The derivation of derived non-SI units will be indicated.

(*e*) Equations involving electrical quantities should normally be those appropriate for use with SI (rationalized m.k.s) units. If authors wish to use equations suitable for e.s.u. or e.m.u. the lack of consistency with SI units must be explicitly noted.

(3) *The principal changes.* There are four of these:

(*a*) Basic units: the metre and the kilogramme replace the centimetre and the gramme of the old metric system.

(*b*) The unit of force is now the newton (kg m s^{-2}).

(*c*) The unit of energy is the joule and of power the joule per second (watt); thus the variously defined calories and non-metric units of energy and power are superseded.

(*d*) ' Electrostatic ' and electromagnetic ' units are replaced by SI electrical units.

Detail

(4) *Definition.* A quantity is expressed as the product of a numerical value and a unit.

(5) *The System.* The fully coherent SI consists of base-units, supplementary units, derived units, and decimal multiples and sub-multiples of these units, formed by use of prefixes only.

(6) *Coherent systems.* A coherent system is one based on a selected set of ' base-units ' from which ' derived units ' are obtained by multiplication without introducing numerical factors.

(7) *Base-units.* The name International System of Units (SI) was adopted by the Conférence Générale de Poids et Mesures in 1960 for the coherent system now based on the base-units given in Table 1.

TABLE 1

Physical quantity	*Name of base-unit*	*Symbol for unit*
length	metre	m
mass	kilogramme	kg
time	second	s
electrical current	ampere	A
thermodynamic temperature	kelvin	K
luminous intensity	candela	cd
amount of substance	mole	mol

(8) *Supplementary units.* The SI also includes two ' supplementary ' *dimensionless* units as follows:

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*
plane angle	radian	rad
solid angle	steradian	sr

(9) *Multiples and sub-multiples.* In the SI there is one and only one basic unit for each physical quantity. Decimal fractions and multiples of these basic units may, however, be constructed by use of certain prefixes (see Table 2). They may also be used with derived SI units.

TABLE 2

Fraction	*Prefix*	*Symbol*	*Multiple*	*Prefix*	*Symbol*
10^{-1}	deci	d	10	deka	da
10^{-2}	centi	c	10^{2}	hecto	h
10^{-3}	milli	m	10^{3}	kilo	k
10^{-6}	micro	μ	10^{6}	mega	M
10^{-9}	nano	n	10^{9}	giga	G
10^{-12}	pico	p	10^{12}	tera	T
10^{-15}	femto	f			
10^{-18}	atto	a			

The combination of a prefix and a unit symbol constitutes a new single unit symbol; compounding of prefixes is not permitted.

Although it will not always be possible, particularly in Tables, the general principle should be to choose a unit (*i.e.* including multiple or sub-multiple) such that the resulting numerical value is between 0·1 and 1000.

(10) *Derived units.* Some derived units have special names and symbols, and these are given in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Physical quantity	*Name of SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*	*Definition of SI unit*
energy	joule	J	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}$
force	newton	N	$kg\ m\ s^{-2} = J\ m^{-1}$
power	watt	W	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3} = J\ s^{-1}$
electric charge	coulomb	C	$A\ s$
electric potential difference	volt	V	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3}A^{-1} = JA^{-1}s^{-1}$
electric resistance	ohm	Ω	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3}A^{-2} = VA^{-1}$
electric capacitance	farad	F	$A^2\ s^4\ kg^{-1}\ m^{-2} = As\ V^{-1}$
magnetic flux	weber	Wb	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}A^{-1} = V\ s$
inductance	henry	H	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}A^{-2} = VA^{-1}\ s$
magnetic flux density	tesla	T	$kg\ s^{-2}A^{-1} = V\ s\ m^{-2}$
luminous flux	lumen	lm	$cd\ sr$
illumination	lux	lx	$cd\ sr\ m^{-2}$
frequency	hertz	Hz	s^{-1}

Others do not

Physical quantity	*SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*
area	square metre	m^2
volume	cubic metre	m^3
density	kilogramme per cubic metre	$kg\ m^{-3}$
velocity	metre per second	$m\ s^{-1}$
angular velocity	radian per second	$rad\ s^{-1}$
acceleration	metre per second squared	$m\ s^{-2}$
pressure	newton per square metre	$N\ m^{-2}$
kinematic viscosity, diffusion coefficient	square metre per second	$m^2\ s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	newton second per square metre	$N\ s\ m^{-2}$
electric field strength	volt per metre	Vm^{-1}
magnetic field strength	ampere per metre	$A\ m^{-1}$
luminance	candela per square metre	$cd\ m^{-2}$

(11) *Symbol.* The symbol for a unit will be printed in roman (upright) type, remains unaltered in the plural and does *not* take a full point, *i.e.* 5 cm not 5 cm. or 5 cms or 5 cms.

The symbol will be separated from the numerical value by a thin space.

(12) *Decimal fractions and multiples of SI units having special names.* These names are not part of the SI, but for the time being their use in The Society's publications may continue. The list given in Table 4 is not exhaustive.

TABLE 4

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	ångström	Å	$10^{-10}\ m = 10^{-1}\ nm$
length	micron	μm	$10^{-6}\ m$
area	barn	b	$10^{-28}\ m^2$
volume	litre	l	$10^{-3}\ m^3 = dm^3$
mass	tonne	t	$10^3\ kg = Mg$
force	dyne	dyn	$10^{-5}\ N$
pressure	bar	bar	$10^5\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	pascal	Pa	Nm^{-2}
energy	erg	erg	$10^{-7}\ J$
kinematic viscosity diffusion coefficient	stokes	St	$10^{-4}\ m^2\ s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	poise	P	$10^{-1}\ kg\ m^{-1}\ s^{-1}$
magnetic flux	maxwell	Mx	$10^{-8}\ Wb$
magnetic flux density (magnetic induction)	gauss	G	$10^{-4}\ T$
conductance	siemens	S	Ω^{-1}

(13) *Units defined in terms of the best available experimental values of certain physical constants.* These units are not part of the SI. The factors for conversion of these units to SI units are subject to change in the light of new experimental measurements of the constants involved. Their use outside the restricted contexts to which they are appropriate should be discouraged. The following list is not exhaustive.

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Conversion factor*
energy	electronvolt	eV	$eV \approx 1{\cdot}6021 \times 10^{-19}\ J$
mass	unified atomic mass unit	u	$u \approx 1{\cdot}660\,41 \times 10^{-27}\ kg$

(14) *Other units now exactly defined in terms of the SI units.* These units are not part of the SI. It is recognized that their use may be continued for some time but it is recommended that except in special circumstances they should be progressively abandoned in conformity with international recommendations. The list given in Table 5 is by no means exhaustive. Each of the definitions given in the fourth column is *exact.*

TABLE 5

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	inch	in	$2{\cdot}54 \times 10^{-2}\ m$
mass	pound (avoirdupois)	lb	0·453 592 37 kg
time *	minute	min	60 s
time *	hour	h	3600 s
force	kilogramme-force	kgf	9·806 65 N
force	pound-force	lbf	$9{\cdot}806\,65 \times 0{\cdot}453\,592\,37\ N$
pressure	atmosphere	atm	$101\,325\ N\ m^2$
pressure	conventional millimetre of mercury	mmHg	$13{\cdot}5951 \times 9{\cdot}806\,65\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	torr	Torr	$(101\,325/760)\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	pound-force per square inch	$lbf\ in^{-2}$	$\frac{9{\cdot}806\,65 \times 4535{\cdot}9237}{6{\cdot}4516}\ N\ m^{-2}$
energy	kilowatt hour	kW h	$3{\cdot}6 \times 10^6\ J$
energy	thermochemical calorie	cal(thermochem.)	4·184 J
energy	I.T. calorie	cal_{IT}	4·1868 J
thermodynamic temperature	degree Rankine	°R	(5/9) K
radioactivity	curie	Ci	$3{\cdot}7 \times 10^{10}\ s^{-1}$

* Use of other common units (min, h, day) may continue in normal expressions of intervals of time.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 6/1969

Formulae and Figures

The purpose of all illustrative matter in a paper is to clarify the arguments and descriptions rather than to duplicate them. The Society strongly encourages the use of displayed formulae, particularly in the form of schemes where the details of a reaction sequence are often more easily understood when illustrated than when described in the text.

All formulae and figures should be clearly drawn, and in the case of figures provided with captions; the latter should be typed on a separate sheet. Since all formulae carry a key number by which they are identified, unless they form part of the running text or unless they are part of a scheme which itself has a caption, they are not generally further described. Blocks of formulae do not need a caption.

Illustrative matter is divided, for technical reasons, into figures and formulae, although in many cases (*e.g.* crystal structures which may be regarded as formulae but which are treated as figures) these divisions overlap.

Structural Formulae.—(*a*) Only those formulae which are displayed may be given key numbers. In all other cases the compounds concerned are referred to by name only.

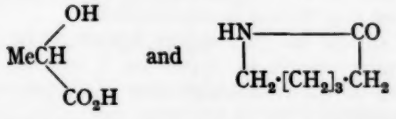
(*b*) Formulae are numbered sequentially with bold arabic numerals in parentheses [(**1**), (**2**), and (**3**) *etc.*] as they are displayed and *not* as they are mentioned in the text.

(*c*) In complex reaction schemes the formulae should be numbered serially following the reaction sequence. Non-sequential numbering in a collection of formulae can render it hard to locate an individual number.

(*d*) Structural or displayed formulae must be carefully and accurately drawn or typed on a separate sheet, rather than inserted into the text, although a marginal indication of where they are to go in the text is desirable.

(*e*) Formulae inserted into the body of the text (as distinct from those displayed separately) should be written on one line if possible, *e.g.*

$HO{\cdot}CHMe{\cdot}CO_2H$ and $\overline{NH{\cdot}[CH_2]_5{\cdot}CO}$ rather than



(*f*) Points (which may be typed as full stops) are used to indicate bonds between the atoms of the backbone chain of a compound. The symbol of each element of that chain is preceded by a full stop (or colon for a double bond) and followed by the symbols or formulae of the atoms or groups that are attached to it (parentheses being used where necessary to enclose compound groups), *e.g.* *o*-$HO{\cdot}C_6H_4{\cdot}CH_2{\cdot}NH_2$ and $CH_2Cl{\cdot}CH(OH){\cdot}CO_2H$.

Groups that are indicated by a single symbol (*e.g.* Me and Et *etc.*) do not need use of such full stops.

Repeating sequences of a backbone composite group are enclosed with square brackets and their number is indicated by an inferior multiplier, *e.g.* $HO{\cdot}[CH_2]_4{\cdot}NH_2$, but $HO{\cdot}[CH_2]_4{\cdot}N(CH_2{\cdot}OH)_2$.

(*g*) The use of large circles to represent six delocalized π-electrons in cyclic systems (with or without positive or negative signs as appropriate) is permitted in certain circumstances. Cyclic systems with more or less than six delocalized π-electrons may be represented by formulae containing dotted lines. Both topics are dealt with in *Proceedings*, **1959**, 75.

(*h*) Customary steric conventions must be observed, notably for steroids, triterpenes, and carbohydrates. The Society uses wedges (◢) or heavy lines (—) rather than blocked circles (●) and broken lines in the form – – – – – rather than ıllll.

(*i*) The symbols Me, Et, Pr^n, Pr^i, Bu^n, Bu^i, Bu^s, Bu^t, Ph, Ac, Bz (the symbol for PhCO and not for $PhCH_2$), Alk, Ar, and Hal, should be used but may be written in full when the groups are involved in the reaction described. Other special symbols, if used, require an explanatory footnote. The carboxy-group is written CO_2H (*not* COOH) and similarly CO_2R.

(*j*) One variable univalent substituent is indicated by R; when more than one independently variable general substituent is present, R^1, R^2, and R^3 should be used (*not* R, R^1, R^2, R^3; or R_1, R_2, and R_3 which indicate 1 × R and multiples of R thereof).

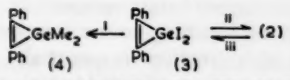
(*k*) Often it is desirable to use one formula to represent a number of related compounds (or classes of compounds) by the use of one or more independently variable substituents. It is preferable to give each compound thus represented a separate key number rather than to subdivide individual key numbers by alphabetical suffixes [*i.e.* (**1**a), (**1**b), (**1**c) *etc.*].

(**1**) $R^1 = R^2 = Ph$, $R^3 = Me$, X = O
(**2**) $R^1 = Me$, $R^2 = R^3 = Ph$, X = S

(**3**) $R^1 = Me$, $R^2 = Ph$, $R^3 = Bz$
(**4**) $R^1R^2 = CO{\cdot}O{\cdot}CO$, $R^3 = Ph$

The use of more than four independently variable substituents or atoms on one generalized formula is discouraged.

(*l*) Once a formula has been displayed it is permissible to employ its key number in later reaction schemes or equations rather than to re-display the formula:



Reagents: i, MeMgI; ii, NaOH; iii, HI

It should be noted that reagents and reaction conditions are given as footnotes to the scheme for economy of space; if present, an equation number is set as far to the right as possible, and if there is likelihood of

confusion with compound key-numbers it is accompanied by the word equation.

(*m*) Displayed formulae, unless they are capable of being typed on one line [see point (*e*) above], should not be included in tables; they should be displayed before the table with a key number for each compound and this should be used in the table.

(*n*) The key number for a compound may be used in the cursive text to avoid repetition of long chemical names; this device must not be used to excess. In general it is preferred if the key number is qualified by a partial name for the compound as in the following example:

'Pyolin (**1**) was oxidized by permanganate to the oxo-acid (**2**), the methyl ester (**3**) of which with methylmagnesium iodide gave the normal product (**4**)'.

(*o*) Reference to compounds in the Summary by key number alone is not allowed since a summary should be comprehensible without reference to the body of the paper itself. The reference number should, however, accompany the name of the compound to which it refers.

Figures.—(*a*) Figures must bear on the back the names of the authors, the title of the paper (abbreviated if necessary), and the number of the figure.

(*b*) Figures must be in Indian ink, on Bristol board, white smooth cartridge paper, tracing linen, plastic film (it is essential that the special plastic ink developed for this is used), or graph paper with *faint* blue lines (red or brown lines must not be present as these may be reproduced by the photographic process of block making). Since lines must be black and sharp, photostats or similar prints are often not suitable. If paper is used, it must be strong enough to withstand repeated handling.

(*c*) Lettering and numerals must be in *blue pencil* (*not* red or black pencil or ink) clearly legible but not so heavily scored as to make a permanent impression on the paper or board.

(*d*) When the figures are large (more than 8 in × 10 in), smaller copies (which may be rough, as long as they are clear) should be supplied for submission to the referees; editing will not be undertaken, however, before the final figures are received.

(*e*) Figures must be carefully drawn, preferably three times the size (linear) that seems necessary to ensure sharp printing, but excessive reduction is costly and illustrations that exceed five times the size of the finished block may be returned to the author for redrawing.

(*f*) Two-inch margins are essential all round figures. Lettering for insertion at margins should be placed well clear of the ordinate or abscissa line so that it can be copied before erasure.

Lettering and touching-up are done by the Society and clarity of instructions is essential. When there is much lettering, or complicated lettering, and always when tracing linen or plastic film is used, a rough tracing should be added with the lettering shown in ink.

(*g*) Since, for printing, the size is reduced, lines should not be too thin. Given lines must be of even thickness, angles neat, and curves smooth.

(*h*) Graphs should have only the requisite minimum of the scale (not less than three points) marked by numerals, and the scale lines should not normally be continued into the body of the figure.

(*i*) Graphs in any one paper should, when convenient, be drawn to the same scale, and scale markings should, when possible, be identical so that the graphs may be placed adjacent on the page. Contrariwise, two curves drawn to different scales can be shown on one graph by having the appropriate scales on the left-hand and the right-hand side. The use of both right- and left-hand axes and top and bottom axes on figures which have quantitative significance is encouraged.

(*j*) Experimental points must be shown sufficiently large to be distinguishable when reduced in size. Whenever possible, they should be confined to open and closed circles, crosses, squares, and triangles. Partly black circles and similar signs frequently become indistinguishable in print.

(*k*) Curves may be distinguished as full lines (——), broken (– – – –) or dotted lines (· · · ·), and dot-dash lines (— · — · —); further differentiation should normally be achieved by labelling the curves, which is, in any case, desirable.

(*l*) For reference in legends, it is preferable to mark curves A, B, C, *etc.* rather than to reproduce the type of line in print.

(*m*) There must be no unnecessary waste space, *e.g.* around curves; ordinates and abscissae should start at zero only if the curve extends to that range. Enlargement of parts of a figure can occasionally be placed in a corner of the complete figure.

(*n*) It is not advisable to insert much or complicated lettering on curves or in blank spaces; mistakes (in copying by the artist) can rarely be rectified once the block is made. It is better to label the curves A, B, C, *etc.* and to use explanatory legends.

(*o*) *Large* solid objects should be represented by hatching rather than by black surfaces, otherwise the ink may smear on printing.

(*p*) Photographs are reproduced by a half-tone process on art paper. The prints supplied must be very clear and of good contrast, as considerable definition may be lost in reproduction.

(*q*) Captions and explanatory legends, to be set by the printer should be typed on a separate page attached to the manuscript, and not given on the figure itself.

(*r*) Figures are numbered consecutively Figure 1, Figure 2, *etc.* (in arabic numerals). Photographs (half-tone reproduction) are numbered consecutively Plate 1, Plate 2, *etc.* but these numbers are independent of the numbering of any figures.

(*s*) Since figures represent an uneconomical use of space their number and size should be kept to a minimum. Figures and tables for the same values are discouraged.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 7/1970 (revised 1976)

Deposition of Data—Supplementary Publications Scheme

Preamble

The growing volume of research that produces large quantities of data, the increasing facilities for analysing such data mechanically, and the rising cost of printing are all making it very difficult to publish in the *Journal* in the normal way the full details of the experimental data which become available. Moreover, whilst there is a large audience for the general method and conclusions of a research project, the number of scientists interested in the details, and in particular in the data, of any particular case may be quite small. The British Library, Lending Division (B.L.L.D.) in consultation with the Editors of scientific journals, has now developed a scheme whereby such data and detail may be stored and then copies made available on request at the B.L.L.D., Boston Spa. The Chemical Society is a sponsor of this scheme and has indicated to the B.L.L.D. its wish to use the facilities being made available in this ' Supplementary Publications Scheme '.

Bulk information (such as crystallographic structure factor tables, computer programmes and output, evidence for amino-acid sequences, spectra, *etc.*), which accompanies papers published in future issues of the Chemical Society's *Journal* may in future be deposited, free of charge, with the Supplementary Publications Scheme, either at the request of the author and with the approval of the referees or on the recommendation of referees and with the approval of the author.

The Scheme

Under this scheme, authors will submit articles and the supplementary material to the *Journal* simultaneously in the normal way, and both will be refereed. If the paper is accepted for publication the supplementary material will be sent by the Society to the B.L.L.D. where it will be stored. Copies will be obtainable by individuals both in the U.K. and abroad on quoting a supplementary publication number that will appear in the parent article.

Preparation of Material

Authors will be responsible for the preparation of camera-ready copy according to the following specifications (although the Society will be prepared to help in case of difficulty).

(*a*) Optimum page size for text or tables in typescript: up to 30 cm × 21 cm.
(*b*) Limiting page size for text or tables in typescript: 33 cm × 24 cm.
(*c*) Limiting size for diagrams, graphs, spectra, *etc.*: 39 cm × 28.5 cm.
(*d*) Tabular matter should be headed descriptively on the first page, with column headings recurring on each page.
(*e*) Pages should be clearly numbered.

It is recommended that all material which is to be deposited should be accompanied by some prefatory text. Normally this will be the summary from the parent paper and authors will greatly aid the deposition of the material if a duplicate copy of the summary is provided. If authors have the facilities available the use of a type face designed to be read by computers is encouraged.

Deposition

The Society will be responsible for the deposition of the material with the B.L.L.D. The B.L.L.D. will not receive material direct from authors since the Library wishes to ensure that the material has been properly and adequately refereed.

Action by the Society

The Society will receive a manuscript for publication together with any supplementary material for deposition and will circulate all of this to referees in the normal way. When the edited manuscript is sent to the printers the supplementary material will be sent for deposition to the B.L.L.D. The Society will add to the paper a footnote indicating what material has been deposited in the Supplementary Publications Scheme, the supplementary publication number, and details as to how copies may be obtained.

Availability

Copies of Supplementary Publications may be obtained from the B.L.L.D. on demand by organisations which are registered borrowers. They should use the normal forms and coupons they use for all requests. Others may obtain them at the rates shown below. Costs include postage (airmail where available). Cheques should be made payable to ' The British Library '. Hard copy will normally be provided.

United Kingdom	5p per page
Europe	£1.25 per 10 pages
Outside Europe	£1.65 per 10 pages

Pro forma invoices are sent in all cases where normal forms and coupons are not used.

All requests for Supplementary Publications should be addressed as follows:

Mr. J. P. Chillag,
British Library Lending Division,
Boston Spa,
Wetherby,
West Yorkshire LS23 7BQ,
United Kingdom.

In all correspondence with the B.L.L.D. or the Society authors must cite the supplementary publication number.

International Collaboration

A similar scheme (known as the National Auxiliary Publications Service) is being operated in the U.S.A. by the American Society for Information Science. Similar schemes are also being contemplated in other countries. The provision of reciprocal arrangements for the exchange of supplementary data between the various national deposition centres is being investigated.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 8/1970

X-Ray Crystallographic Structure Factor Tables

The Society has recently taken advice from the members of its Chemical Crystallography Group and as a result of this and of the inception of the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme (discussed in Notices to Authors No. 7) the following rules are being taken into use forthwith to govern the publication or deposition of *X*-ray crystallographic structure factor tables.

(i) The Society will no longer publish tables of structure factors in its publications except in accordance with the provision of paragraph (iv) below.

(ii) All authors of crystallography papers will submit along with the manuscript a readable table of such structure factors for the referees' inspection. The table should be prepared in accordance with the detail given in paragraph 3 of Notices to Authors No. 7 so that it may be used for deposition. Computer printout may be used providing that it is top copy in good contrast (see note).

(iii) If the referees accept the paper and its associated structure factor tables then the Society will deposit these structure factor tables in the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme (see Notices to Authors No. 7) and will publish as a footnote to the paper the necessary details that will enable any reader to obtain a copy in microfiche or an electrophotographic printoff of the data tables associated with the paper.

(iv) Authors, or the referees, may request publication of such tables of structure factors, *in extenso*, in cases that seem to them to be desirable. It is expected that this will occur only rarely.

(v) The details of the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme and the methods for obtaining photographic printoff of material deposited with that scheme are given in Notices to Authors No. 7.

Note to paragraph (*ii*). Structure factors tables prepared from computer printout must be presented in the form indicated in paragraph 3 of Notices to Authors No. 7 and must be arranged with the greatest economy of space possible [*i.e.* not less than two groups of columns (h, k, l, F_c, F_o) to the page (30 cm × 21 cm)]. All columns must be headed. A ' paste-up ' on white card of computer printout will be acceptable providing the quality of the printout is adequate.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 9/1974

Nomenclature

For many years the Society has actively encouraged the use of standard I.U.P.A.C. nomenclature and symbolism in its publications as an aid to the accurate and unambiguous communication of chemical information between authors and readers. Although the I.U.P.A.C. rules for naming organic compounds have now gained wide acceptance amongst chemists, mainly because they have been in existence for a number of years, those for naming inorganic compounds are of more recent origin and for this reason their acceptance is less general.

In order to encourage authors to use I.U.P.A.C. nomenclature rules when drafting papers, attention is drawn to the following publications in which both the rules themselves and guidance on their use are given.

'Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry, Sections A, B, and C,' Butterworths, London, 2nd Edition, 1971.

'Nomenclature of Inorganic Chemistry,' Butterworths, London, 1971.

'Manual of Symbols and Terminology for Physicochemical Quantities and Units,' Butterworths, London, 1970.

In addition to the above publications, provisional rules for the naming of organometallic compounds, amino-acids, carbohydrates, carotenoids, and steroids, and rules of stereochemistry are available from the:

I.U.P.A.C. Secretariat,
Bank Court Chambers,
2—3 Pound Way,
Cowley Centre,
OXFORD OX4 3YF.

It is recommended that where there are no I.U.P.A.C. rules for the naming of particular compounds or authors find difficulty in applying the existing rules, they should seek the advice of the Society's editorial staff.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 10/1976

Authentication of New Compounds

(1) It is the responsibility of authors to provide fully convincing evidence for the homogeneity and identity of all compounds they claim as new. Evidence of both purity and identity is required to establish that the properties and constants reported are those of the compound with the new structure claimed.

(2) In the context of this Notice a compound is considered as new (*a*) if it has not been prepared before, (*b*) if it has been prepared before but not adequately purified, (*c*) if it has been purified but not adequately characterised, (*d*) if, earlier, it has been assigned an erroneous constitution, or (*e*) if it is a natural product synthesised for the first time. In preliminary communications compounds are often recorded with limited characterising data; in spite of (*c*) above later preparations of such compounds are not considered as new if the properties previously reported are confirmed; the same applies to patents.*

(3) Referees are asked to assess, as a whole, the evidence in support of the homogeneity and structure of all new compounds. No hard and fast rules can be laid down to cover all types of compounds, but the Society's policy remains unchanged in that evidence for the unequivocal identification of new compounds should normally include good elemental analytical data; an accurate mass measurement of a molecular ion does not provide evidence of purity of a compound and must be accompanied by independent evidence of homogeneity. Low-resolution mass spectroscopy must be treated with even more reserve in the absence of firm evidence to distinguish between alternative molecular formulae. Where elemental analytical data are not available, appropriate evidence which is convincing to an expert in the field will be acceptable, but authors should include, for the referees, a brief explanation of the special nature of their problem.

(4) Spectroscopic information necessary to the assignment of structure should normally be given. Just how complete this information should be must depend upon the circumstances; the structure of a compound obtained from an unusual reaction or isolated from a natural source needs much stronger supporting evidence than one derived by a standard reaction from a precursor of undisputed structure. Authors are reminded that full spectroscopic assignments may always be treated as a Supplementary Publication where their importance does not justify their inclusion in the published paper.

(5) Finally, referees are reminded of the need to be exacting in their standards but at the same time flexible in their admission of evidence. It remains the Society's policy to accept work only of high quality and to permit no lowering of present standards.

* New compounds should be indicated by underlining the name (for italics) at its first mention (excluding headings) in the Experimental section only, and by giving analytical results in the form: (Found: C, 63.1; H, 5.4. $C_{13}H_{13}NO_4$ requires C, 63.2; H, 5.3%). If analytical results for compounds which have been adequately described in the literature are to be included, they should be given in the form: (Found: 62.95; H, 5.4. Calc. for $C_{13}H_{13}NO_4$: C, 63.2; H, 5.3%). Analyses are normally quoted to the nearest 0.05%.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 11/1976

Publication of *X*-Ray Crystallographic Work in the *Journal*

Preamble

At a meeting of the Primary Journals Committee held in October 1975 a sub-committee was set up to consider policy with regard to publication in the *Journal* of both preliminary communications and substantive papers concerned with *X*-ray crystallographic work. This step was taken in the light of correspondence received by the Society which indicated concern by many referees on the problems created by the large number of routine *X*-ray crystallographic studies submitted to the Society as a result of the increasing ease of carrying out such work.

Since the sub-committee's terms of reference were wide it was able to consider both this problem and others relating to publication of *X*-ray crystallographic work in all sections of the *Journal*. Its recommendations which are outlined below fall into two groups: those concerned with preliminary communications and those with full papers. These recommendations have been endorsed by the Primary Journals Committee and now represent the Society's policy with regard to crystallographic work submitted for publication in its primary journals.

Preliminary Communications

(1) Evidence was presented to the sub-committee that a major problem associated with the publication of preliminary reports of crystallographic work in *J.C.S. Chem. Comm.* arose as a result of the non-availability to interested readers of the atomic co-ordinates associated with this work. Although in the normal course of events such data would be expected to appear in the follow-up paper, many cases were cited where the period between publication of the preliminary report and the substantive paper was many years or the full papers never appeared in print. The evidence presented suggested that there was considerable disquiet among crystallographers at this state of affairs. In an attempt to improve this situation and after consultation with the Cambridge Crystallographic Data Centre (C.C.D.C.) the Society has resolved to press authors of preliminary reports of *X*-ray crystallographic work to submit together with their communication certain material for deposition with the Centre.* This material will be checked at the Centre for internal consistency and, afterwards, will be available on request to interested readers. The procedure to be adopted will be as follows:

(i) In addition to the communication and the customary covering letter of justification the authors will be expected to provide a complete list of refined co-ordinates (in the form of computer print-out and NOT a retyped version) and a table of bond distances unless these are given in full in the manuscript. If the complete 'crystal data' (*i.e.* cell dimensions and standard deviations, space group, number Z of formulae units per cell) are not listed in the manuscript these must also be submitted.

It should be emphasised that the co-ordinates submitted for deposition, whilst not necessarily being 'fully' refined, should correspond to the stage of refinement described in the preliminary communication and should be the set for which the R factor is quoted. It follows that all bond distances given in the preliminary communication should correspond, apart from any rounding-off errors, with bond distances which can be calculated from the deposited co-ordinates.

(ii) The communication will be assessed in the customary fashion, the material for deposition also being made available to the referees concerned. If the communication is accepted the Society will forward the material for deposition to the C.C.D.C. A statement will be made in the communication that particular material is available from the Centre on request.

(iii) The C.C.D.C. will acknowledge receipt of the material. When a communication is published the deposited material will be evaluated and included in their files as part of their normal abstracting cycle. The evaluation consists of recalculation of the bond lengths from the author's co-ordinates and comparison of these with the author's values. All data on the Centre's files have to pass this internal consistency test. It will not, however, be possible for the evaluation to be made before the appearance of the preliminary communication in print.

(iv) Finally, where an author plans not to follow-up his preliminary communication with a full paper he will be required to submit, in addition to the material outlined above, a copy of the structure factor table for the work presented for deposition with the British Library, Lending Division. In this way it too will be available to interested readers.

(2) In order to aid the readability of communications it is recommended that each should contain a line drawing of the compound under discussion where appropriate.

* Applies only to compounds containing organic carbon atoms.

Papers in Dalton and Perkin Transactions

The sub-committee considered evidence which indicated that *X*-ray crystallographic papers submitted to the *Journal* were assessed in a less rigorous fashion than those reporting other areas of work. Although the sub-committee felt that this claim was largely unsubstantiated it was agreed that improvement of both assessment procedure and presentation of work was possible. The following recommendations have, therefore, been adopted.

(1) Crystallographic papers will be assessed for their chemical as well as their crystallographic interest.

(2) Unless both specifically requested by the author and recommended by the referees for publication, vibrational parameters will be routinely deposited with the structure factors as a Supplementary Publication. Where vibrational parameters are to be published they should be in the form of U_{ij} with units of Å^2.

Referees are reminded that they may, at their discretion, recommend other material for deposition where in their view its inclusion in the parent paper is not justified by its interest.

(3) Each paper should contain a line drawing of the compound under discussion where appropriate in addition to the usual crystallographic figures.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 12/1977

Publication of Theoretical and Computational Papers

The Primary Journals Committee has been considering future policy towards the publication of papers with a heavily computational content, particularly where these involve standard methods, such as semi-empirical or *ab initio* calculations of molecular electronic properties using readily available computer programmes. Many such papers report what would be considered 'routine work' in other areas of chemistry, and have often included extensive detail.

A specialist sub-committee formulated a set of proposals which were circulated to a large representative sample of theoretical chemists and met with general acceptance. These, with the comments on them, form the basis of this notice.

The Primary Journals Committee recognises that computational work can play a valuable role in chemistry, and will probably continue to do so on an increasing scale. It accepts the time-honoured principle that the first criterion for publication of a paper by the Society should be the worthiness of the chemical problem considered, rather than the particular techniques employed by the author. For example, the use of a new computing algorithm, or the modification of a programme, would not usually, on its own, provide sufficient justification for publication.

The Primary Journals Committee recommends to authors the following guidelines for the preparation of computational papers, so that the material can be presented concisely and effectively.

(i) Papers should be submitted to the appropriate journal: a paper containing innovations in theory to Faraday Transactions II, one in which the computations are incidental to the chemistry to Perkin, Dalton, or Faraday I Transactions. Papers concerned mainly with computational details are unlikely to be accepted.

(ii) The purpose of the paper and the precise objectives of the calculations performed should be clearly stated: the results obtained should be reported only in so far as they relate to those objectives.

(iii) Many papers use a routine procedure based on a well documented method, be it semi-empirical or *ab initio*. It is then sufficient to name the particular variant, referring to key papers in which the method was developed, to cite the computer programme used, and to indicate *briefly* any modification made by the author. A review of theoretical background would be out of place, but an author should say why he considers the method adequate for his purposes.

(iv) Extensive tabulation of numerical results, such as the magnitudes of atomic orbital coefficients, electron populations, contour maps of molecular orbitals and electron densities, and peripheral material of a similar nature, is normally unnecessary. Lengthy line-by-line discussion of such material is, as a general rule, quite unacceptable. Where an author considers that there is a special need to make such material available to other workers, as with highly accurate computations, for example, then this may be deposited with the British Library as a Supplementary Publication. Such material should be submitted with the main paper, clearly distinguished from it, and referred to in the main text.

Guidelines can never provide sufficient criteria for acceptance or rejection of a paper. Critical assessment of the theoretical methods used in a computation, and of their suitability for the purpose in hand, will continue to be entrusted to specialist referees who must also decide whether the results are new and advance science.

ERRATA

Perkin I Transactions

1975, p. 2502, title: *replace* ' Enamide-ketone ' *by* ' Enamido-ketone.'

---

p. 2504, left-hand column, line 24: *replace* ' 3.12 ' *by* ' 312 '; and last line, *replace* ' (155 g, 0.91 mol) and nitromethane ' *by* ' (155 g, 0.91 mol), nitromethane.'

---

p. 2504, right-hand column, line 1, *replace* ' mol) in acetic acid ' *by* ' mol), and ammonium acetate (68 g) in acetic acid.'

---

p. 2504, reference 12, *replace* ' Juria ' *by* ' Julia.'

1976, p. 339: Studies related to the Chemistry of Melanins. Part XIV. The Alleged Formation of a *p*-Quinonoid Aminochrome by Oxidation of 2,4,5-Trihydroxyphenethylamine. By George A. Swan, *J.C.S. Perkin I* 1976, 339.
The author regrets the omission of reference to a paper ' The oxidation of 6-hydroxydopamine ' by W. S. Powell and R. A. Heacock, *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, 1973, 25, 193. The latter authors reached the same conclusion as the present author regarding the structure of the oxidation product of 2,4,5-trihydroxyphenethylamine, although the details of the work were quite different.

---

p. 601, left-hand column, lines 22 and 23: *replace* ' the expected molecular ion at *m/e* 466 is accompanied by another at *m/e* 468 ' *by* ' the expected molecular ion at *m/e* 486 is accompanied by another at 488.'

---

p. 651, right-hand column, line 26: *replace* ' (2b) ' *by* ' (2a) '.

---

p. 763, the correct version of Figure 2 is:

---

p. 772, Table 7.
On line 5, for 2α,3α-(Oxoethano)-5α-cholestane (36) *read* 2α,3α-(2′-Oxoethano)-5α-cholestane (36).
On line 7, for 3α,4α-(Epoxymethano)-5α-cholestane (38) *read* 3α,4α-(1′-Oxoethano)-5α-cholestane (38).
For all other entries where (Oxoethano) occurs the locant has been missed, so *replace* Oxoethano *by* 1′-Oxoethano.

---

p. 1165, authors' names: *replace* Thompson *by* Thomson.

---

p. 1183, formulae (XIII) and (XIV): Formulae (XIII) has two protons labelled A'; this is incorrect. The correct labelling for the protons in (XIII) is shown in formula (XIV).

---

p. 1183, caption to Figure 2, line 6: *replace* ' J_{AB} 0.21, $J_{AB'}$ 6.11 ' *by* ' $J_{AB'}$ 0.21, J_{AB} 6.11.'

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part I, pp. 1—1036

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1976

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part II, pp. 1037—1992

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1976

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part III, pp. 1993—2596
Notices to Authors and indexes

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1976

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

PUBLICATIONS BOARD

Chairman

C. Kemball, M.A., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., M.R.I.A., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.

C. C. Addison, F.Inst.P., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
J. W. Barrett, C.B.E., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., C.Eng., F.I.Chem.E.
F. J. Bryant, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., D.I.C.
H. J. Cluley, Ph.D., M.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
L. Crombie, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
C. F. Cullis, C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
P. Gray, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
R. B. Moyes, B.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
R. O. C. Norman, D.Sc., M.A., D.Phil., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
W. G. Overend, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
C. W. Rees, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
E. C. Rhodes, B.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.I.M.
T. M. Sugden, C.B.E., Sc.D., F.R.S.
F. C. Tompkins, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
Sir Geoffrey Wilkinson, Ph.D., F.R.S.
T. I. Williams, M.A., B.Sc., D.Phil., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

Director of Publications

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

PRIMARY JOURNALS COMMITTEE

Chairman

C. W. Rees, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

D. M. Adams, Ph.D., D.Sc., D.I.C., A.K.C., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
H. J. Cluley, Ph.D., M.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
A. G. Davies, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
R. N. Dixon, B.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
H. M. Frey, M.A., D.Phil., C. Chem.,F.R.I.C.
F. Glockling, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
V. Gold, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
H. Heaney, B.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
W. C. E. Higginson, M.A., D.Phil., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
T. J. King, M.A., B.Sc., D.Phil.
G. W. Kirby, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.E.
J. N. Murrell, B.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
J. M. Ottaway, B.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
G. E. Penketh, B.Sc., C.Chem., M.R.I.C.
P. G. Sammes, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., M.R.I.C., D.I.C.
R. Sawyer, B.Sc., C.Chem., M.R.I.C.
F. C. Tompkins, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
D. A. Young, Ph.D., D.Sc.

Director of Publications

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

Managing Editor: Primary Publications

E. R. Smith, Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

Editor: Journals

A. D. McNaught, M.A., Ph.D.

© Copyright 1976 by The Chemical Society

CS Publications News

The Chemical Society, Gesellschaft Deutscher Chemiker and Société Chimique de France have agreed to launch jointly a new design of primary publication to be called:

Journal of Chemical Research

as the first step towards the development of a more logical system of chemical primary publications in Europe.

The three Societies will be the Founding Sponsors and joint and equal owners of this Journal. It is hoped and intended that other Learned Societies will become involved in this venture as early as possible, and their active interest is being solicited.

The Founding Sponsors appointed The Chemical Society to publish this Journal on their behalf.

The Journal of Chemical Research, which will commence publication in January 1977, will be of novel design and will cover all chemistry. It will appear in two parts:

Part S will consist of synopses of research papers in chemistry, each synopsis normally one to two printed pages in length. This part will be printed conventionally and the articles will normally be in the English language.

The other part, Part M, will contain reproductions of the author's original typescripts corresponding to the synopses that appear in Part S and will take the form of microfiche or miniprint. The material of Part M will be in either French, German or English.

Speed of publication and maintenance of high scientific standards will be the primary aims of the Journal of Chemical Research.

The total scientific record will be the sum of the two parts and will be available for Libraries, Institutions, Abstracting Organisations and the like. The Journal of Chemical Research (Part S) will also be available singly to individuals, will form their chemical alerting service, and will provide all the information that a chemist needs to know about a piece of research work, except for those details and data that will normally concern him only if he is himself actively researching in that area of study.

The Sponsors now invite authors to submit research articles for consideration for publication in the Journal of Chemical Research. They should be sent to:

French Language
Professor G. Ourisson,
Université Louis Pasteur,
4 Rue Pascal,
67 Strasbourg, France.

German Language
Dr. H. Grünewald,
Gesellschaft Deutscher Chemiker,
Boschstr. 12,
D-6940, Weinheim,
Germany.

English Language
Dr. L. C. Cross,
The Chemical Society,
Burlington House,
Piccadilly, London, WIV OBN.
England.

Further information, advice and instructions to authors can be obtained from the above.

Details of subscription rates will be announced shortly.

Journal of Chemical Research

Printed in Great Britain by Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd., Bungay, Suffolk